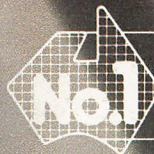


584 Your computer

APRIL, 1984 \$2.50*

NZ\$3

FOR BUSINESS AND PLEASURE



AUSTRALIA'S
TOP-SELLING
COMPUTER
MAGAZINE
AUDITED SALES

BONUS
LIFTOUT
Your
BUSINESS
computer

Personal Computer
of the Year Awards

Introducing 'Software Product of the Year' Award

- ◆ THE CONTENDERS EXAMINED ◆ VISI ON REVIEWED ◆ THE 'FATHER OF THE MICROCOMPUTER' TALKS ◆ CLUB FILE UPDATE
- ◆ WHAT REALLY HAPPENED TO OSBORNE ◆ TUTORIALS

The new Texas Instruments Professional Computer gives you more for the money.



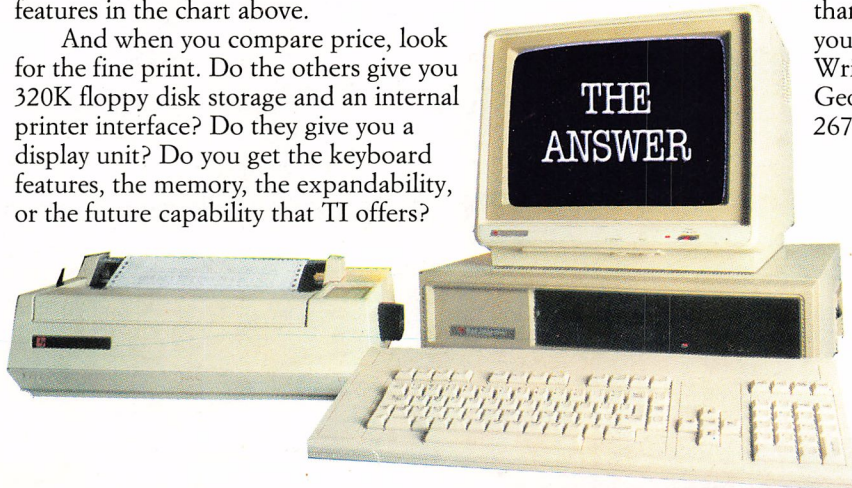
Tear and compare.

Compared to the leading competitors, the TI Professional Computer gives you more for the money. Tear out this chart and compare. TI offers you:	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER	IBM	APPLE
Two additional programmable function keys (a total of 12) for simpler, easier use.	✓		
Software for virtually every professional and business need.	✓		
40-50% better monitor resolution for sharper displays (720 x 350 pixels).	✓		
Capability for graphics with 8 colours simultaneously instead of only 4, and no trade-off in resolution quality.	✓		
Three times more information on your screen when using graphics and text. (Superimpose graphics and text.)	✓		
Eight monochrome levels of brightness for more detailed monochrome graphics and text.	✓		
Separate numeric keypad, cursor control, and edit/delete keys for easy use and less chance of accidental data loss.	✓		
Superior expansion and future enhancement capabilities to prevent instant obsolescence.	✓		
Flexible upgradability to Internal Winchester disk drive with no modifications to hardware.	✓		
The ability to run the same software on the colour or monochrome monitor.	✓		
True multiuser capability via local area network.	✓		
Speech command capability.	✓		

When you're comparing personal computers, look carefully for the 12 features in the chart above.

And when you compare price, look for the fine print. Do the others give you 320K floppy disk storage and an internal printer interface? Do they give you a display unit? Do you get the keyboard features, the memory, the expandability, or the future capability that TI offers?

The TI Professional Computer gives you more productivity power than any leading competitor. Visit your nearest TI dealer or call Jim Wright (*Sydney*) 887 1122 or Geoff Hipwell (*Melbourne*) 267 4677.



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating Useful Products and Services For You

THE BRAIN.

ONLY NEC COULD DO IT. The thinking businessman's personal computer. It's so smart we call it The Brain.

And if you want to get ahead in business all you need do is use your Brain.

It does things that are the envy of other personal business computer makers.

All for an extraordinarily competitive price.

It has 16 bit processing ability, that's just become the industry standard of comparison.

The NEC Advanced Personal Computer comes complete with both MS-DOS and CP/M-86 operating systems. It features advanced business processing capabilities with a wide range of application software available plus excellent communications and superb graphics in colour or mono. We believe it has no true competitors.

The NEC Advanced Personal Computer is very simply the "State of the Art" personal computer.

The Brain.

Use yours right now and arrange a demonstration to stay ahead of your competition.

Telephone toll free (008) 226344 (in Sydney telephone 4382322) or send the coupon below.

NEC Information Systems Australia Pty. Ltd.

Sydney: 99 Nicholson Street, St. Leonards 2065.

Telephone: (02) 438 3544.

Melbourne: 11 Queens Road, Melbourne 3004.

Telephone: (03) 267 5599.

Brisbane: 8 Campbell Street, Bowen Hills 4006.

Telephone: (07) 52 8544.

Perth: 67 Adelaide Terrace, Perth 6000.

Telephone: (09) 325 6988.



NEC

NEC Corporation

Tokyo, Japan

The NEC Advanced Personal Computer



To NEC Information Systems Australia Pty. Ltd. (Inc. N.S.W.).

Please send me more information about the NEC Advanced Personal Computer.

Name: _____ Company: _____

Address: _____ Postcode: _____

NEC'S ADVANCED PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE

**BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
AVAILABLE NOW.**

Financial Modelling & Statistical Analysis

MICROMODELLER	MS-MULTI-TOOL
MICROPLAN	BUDGET
SCRATCHPAD-86	MS-MULTI-TOOL
SUPERCALC 86	FINANCIAL
MARS	STATEMENT
MS-MULTIPLAN	MASTERPLANNER
	ABSTAT

Accounting

IMS (Ascent) & (Executive) DAVIDSON I.A.L. ATTACHE	CARPE SYBIZ PADMEDE AKKOUNTANT
--	---

Industry Specific

Restaurant Accounting System	Insurance Service Station
Real Estate Management	Accounting
Management Simulation	Auctioneers
Taxation Preparation	Newsagents
Swimming Pool Chemical	Travel Agents
Retailing	Smash Repairers
Medical Billing & Accounting	Builders
Video Rental	Retail Stores
	Spare Parts Dealers

Word Processing

BENCHMARK WORDSTAR 86	SPELLBINDER-86 OK EDITOR
--------------------------	-----------------------------

Data Management

dBASE II DATAFLEX DMS-DELTA CONDOR-86	RESCUE FMS-86 FRIDAY
--	----------------------------

Graphics

AUTO-CAD GRAPHPLAN	GRAPHWRITER VIDEOGRAPH
-----------------------	---------------------------

Operating Systems

MS-DOS CP/M-86	Concurrent CP/M-86 UCSD p-System
-------------------	-------------------------------------

Programming Languages

Personal Basic, R.M. COBOL, C/BASIC-86, C.B.-86, PASCAL MT+/86, Speed Programming Package for Pascal MT+/86, CIS/COBOL 86, DRI C 86, PL/1-86
SSS FORTRAN 86, CONTROL-C BASIC, SUPER SOFT C 86, PASCAL/M 86, JANUS/ADA 86, Computer Innovations C 86, MS-BASIC, MS-BASIC COMPILER
MS-BUSINESS BASIC COMPILER, MS-PASCAL, MS-FORTRAN, MS-C, MS-COBOL

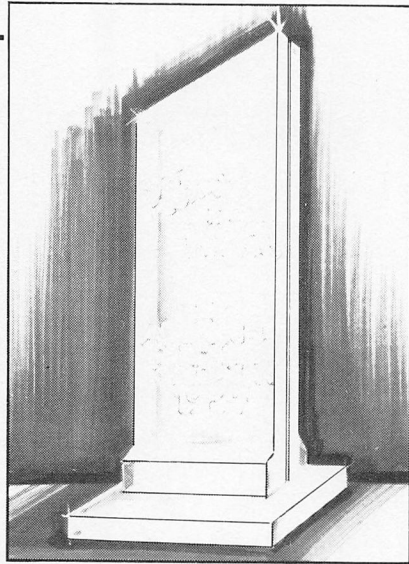
**PHONE TOLL FREE 008 226344
(IN SYDNEY PHONE 438 2322)**

NEC

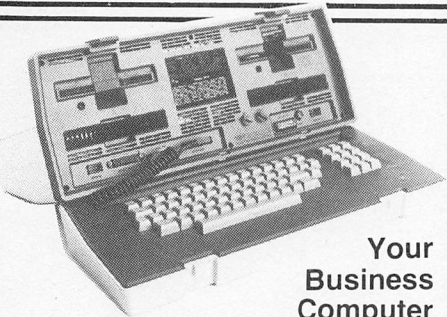
FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT SOFTWARE FOR YOUR APPLICATION

NEC Corporation
Tokyo, Japan

inside your computer



Your Computer's Personal Computer of the Year and Software Product of the Year Awards were presented at the Hyatt Kingsgate Hotel, Sydney, on March 29. Read who the winners were, who made the short lists, and which Australian contenders received special commendations.



Your Business Computer

Find out what really happened to Osborne Computer Corp; read about VisiOn, the latest software smash, and Tallyphone, the all-Australian computer system set to revolutionise the work of telephonists — plus assessments of Multitech's MIC-504 business system and DEC's Rainbow 100.

Special

21 Personal Computer Of The Year Awards

After the success of last year's Award, this year *Your Computer* is not only presenting an award for the best personal computer released in the last year, but also one for 'Software Product of the Year' — and there are two Special Commendations for Australian products.



55 Club File

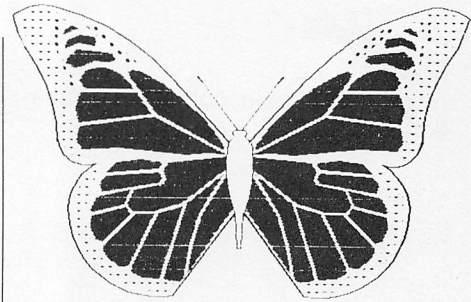
An updated list of computer clubs throughout Australia.

YBC Your Business Computer

This month's *Your Business Computer* contains an in-depth account of what *really* happened to the Osborne Computer Corporation in the United States, plus a review of VisiOn, the revolutionary new software product. We also look at the Tallyphone, an all-Australian invention set to improve the lot of all switchboard operators, review the Multitech MIC-504 business system, and get a user's assessment of DEC's Rainbow 100.

62 HP150 — The Magic Touch User Report

A touch screen would seem to be a



most natural and easy way to input your requirements to a computer, and according to Dom Swinkels the HP150 lives up to all expectations.

Features



50 The World According to Chuck Peddle

Called by some the 'Father of the Microcomputer', Charles Peddle gave Sydney journalists his views on the past, present and future of the microcomputer industry.



112 Learning with the Tortoise Peter Thacker, a teacher of com-

Volume 3, No. 9, April 1984

Audited by
Audit
Bureau of
Circulations



for period Mar. 1 '83 to Sept. 30 '83
AVERAGE NET PAID SALES
per regular issue
IN EXCESS OF

19,790

excluding unsold and free copies

puter studies, wrote this program along the lines of 'Turtle' to provide readily affordable computer education on a VIC-20.

reviews

110

The Ultimate Adventure

Ultima II continues where Ultima I left off – and Glen Thornley reckons adventure freaks will simply disappear from normal society once they get their hands on this riveting game.

news

11

Your Computer News

All that's new, innovative, inventive and imminent, in all areas of the microcomputer industry.

for beginners

106

Getting dBest from dBase Part VII

Part seven of this series initiates users into the writing of programs.

123

Understanding Assembler Part XVI

In the last instalment, Les Bell looked at the macro definitions built into the MAC and RMAC assemblers. This month he investigates how to write your own macros.

departments

101

Textfile

Your letters to *Your Computer*. Let us know what we're doing right (or wrong), ask other readers for help, air your pet whinge – just write to us.

129-157

Popular Systems

Individual columns devoted to the more popular micros. This month's columns include the Microbee, TRS80, Kaypro, Osborne, TI 99/4A, Atari and VIC/C64 computers.

140

Classified Ads

After last month's dearth – everyone must have got just what they wanted for Christmas – the classified ads are now back in their usual force. Anything you want to buy, sell or swap is here!

next month

May's *Your Computer* will feature articles on the latest in high-tech medicine, several unusual applications for micros and larger computers, and our usual in-depth equipment reviews. We'll also be looking at another exciting adventure game, 'Legacy of Lylgamyn', and continuing our series of tutorials – plus all the regular columns on individual micros.



your computer

EDITOR

Jane Mackenzie

CONSULTING EDITOR

Les Bell

ASSISTANT EDITORS

Evan McHugh, Natalie Filatoff

ART & DESIGN

Michelle Mabbott

GROUP ADVERTISING

MANAGER

Richard Pakalnis

CONTRIBUTORS

Australia: Brendan Akhurst, Bill Bolton, Lloyd Borrett, David Brudenall, Andrew Farrell, Natalie Filatoff, Frank Lee, Evan McHugh, Mike Newnam, John Nicholls, Jeff Richards, Phil Scott, Rod Stevenson, Ernie Sugrue, Dom Swinkels, Bradley Thurkettle, Steve Townsend.
United States: Howard Karten.

OFFICES

NSW SALES

David McDowall
140 Joynton Ave
Waterloo 2017
(02) 633-9999
Telex: FEDPUB AA74488

QUEENSLAND

Geoff Horne
Geoff Horne Agencies
16 Bellbowrie Centre
Bellbowrie 4070
(07) 202-6813

VICTORIAN SALES

Mel Godfrey
150 Lonsdale St
Melbourne 3000
(03) 662-1222
Telex: FEDPUB AA34340

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Steve Birbeck
Admedia Group
24 Kensington Rd
Rose Park 5067
(08) 332-8144

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Ian Greenacre
Gordon & Gotch Adv't
134-144 Parry St
Perth 6000
(09) 328-8044

NEW ZEALAND

Chris Horsley
4A Symonds Court
Symonds St
Auckland NZ
Telex: TEXTURE 260753

MANAGING EDITOR: Matt Whelan

OFFICE SERVICES/ENQUIRIES:

Cassie Bailey

Source Mail: Les Bell TCY314; Matt Whelan TCY267.

MICC Bulletin Board: (02) 662-1686 — Les Bell 1085, Matt Whelan 1, or leave a message in comments.

YOUR COMPUTER is published monthly by the Federal Publishing Company Pty Ltd. Printed by ESN-The Litho Centre, Waterloo NSW 2017. (Phone (02) 662-8888.)

Editorial and NSW advertising: 140 Joynton Avenue, Waterloo NSW 2017. Phone: (02) 663-9999. Postal address: PO Box 227, Waterloo. Telex: FEDPUB AA74488.

Publisher: Michael Hannan. Typeset by Hughes Photo-type, Spit Junction NSW. Phone: (02) 960-2788. Distributed nationally by Gordon & Gotch. Registered for posting as a publication – Publication No. NBP4384. See back page for information on copyright, contributions, reader services and subscriptions.

*Recommended and maximum price only.
ISSN 0725-3931.

editorial

Is this Government serious about fostering a local software industry?

Once again, I turn your attention to the ridiculous situation concerning import duty and sales tax on software. In the last week, I have received two letters from readers who were concerned at the high rate of duty and tax payable on software they had imported from overseas.

Some time ago, Customs began to charge import duty on blank floppy disks (in order to protect the two local manufacturers of floppy disks). After a while, they noticed that people were importing software on floppy disks, and started to calculate duty on the value of the software, not the disk itself. It obviously suited officialdom not to be able to distinguish between the two.

For a while, people worked their way around this. Software distributors negotiated agreements to duplicate software in Australia using locally assembled disks, while individuals used tricks like importing a disk (value \$2.00) and manuals (value \$493.00) in separate packages and invoiced separately.

Now, however, the bureaucrats have decided to recognise the nature of software, and decided that all its value resides in or on the disk (although they are still slightly confused, as software bundled with hardware or on Winchester disks is still duty free). Those importing software are now faced with the following Customs Assessment (based on the example of a \$100 software package):

Duty on package valued at \$100 is \$35. This is added to the value of the package, giving \$135. This is then surcharged 20 per cent, as Customs assumes that by buying overseas you have avoided the retailer's mark-up. This gives a sales-taxable value of \$162. Sales tax is now calculated as 20 per cent of \$162, or \$32.40, and added to the \$35, giving a total of \$67.40. This amounts to a tax by stealth of 67.4 per cent on imported software.

My point is this: the commonest software products used by consumers (such as word processors, accounting systems and so on) are generally duplicated onto floppy disks by local distributors and therefore do not attract this impost. The average computer purchaser is not suffering unduly from this legislation. However, the software developer requires specialised products – such as compilers, cross-assemblers, database management systems, ISAM packages and others, which are not distributed locally, and which therefore must be ordered from overseas. Thus it is our local software industry which is suffering, through being forced to pay a premium price for the tools of the trade.

The fact that Customs arbitrarily imposes a 20 per cent surcharge to replace the mythical retail margin on what are really industrial products generally only available from the original authors is merely adding insult to injury.

These various tributes and taxes have gradually been applied by the Customs Department itself quietly amending regulations and by-laws without telling anyone until necessary. The time has come for the Government to step in and rectify the situation with an appropriate policy direction. Such a policy should look like this:

Imported blank floppy disks should be subject to duty. This satisfies the original requirement to protect our local floppy disk assembly industry. Software, however, should be free of duty, as should imported diskettes which carry software; these diskettes pose no threat to the two local assemblers.

Some will argue that the local software industry merits protection through imposition of duty on imported products; I would argue against that for the time being, as we are still in no position to satisfy more than a fraction of our local requirements for software – in range, not quantity, that is. In addition, I, like many other users, would very much resent being forced to pay a premium for a product simply because the author of an inferior local product has successfully sought protection. When buying tools for my business, I feel I have a right to buy the best, and all suppliers should have the right to try to produce it.

The issue for local software companies is not protection to assist them to survive in the local market; it is assistance in achieving a foothold in overseas markets. To succeed in the US, an Australian product must previously have been able to hold its own in the local market, against its intended US competition, without the assistance of protective tariffs. That is the breeding ground for a successful Australian software industry. An industry that can only supply the local market, and that with Government assistance, is no use to us – we need exports.

If you are a software producer or author who has to buy products overseas, and if you feel strongly about the way the Customs Service has acted against your interests, I urge you to write to the Minister for Industry and Commerce, Senator The Hon. John Button, at Parliament House, Canberra 2600. Even if you only scribble 'I agree' on a copy of this editorial, please act now. I shall certainly be writing to the Minister, enclosing copies of letters from concerned readers. □

— Les Bell

Can DECmate II convince you it's the most powerful desk-top word processor you can buy?

Yes—at a single stroke.

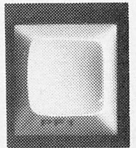
The secret is on the right. Digital's unique Gold Key.

At one stroke it gives you instant access to the many word processing functions of DECmate II that, on less powerful machines, usually need a string of hard-to-remember commands to use.

DECmate II's specially labelled keys then let you delete, add, move

or transpose any portion of text from single letters or words to complete paragraphs and large blocks of text.

The Gold Key also *reverses* the function of other keys. So incorrect instructions or deletions can be rectified instantly. It means a lot of productive work gets done, not tediously—but effortlessly.



You can also store strings of commands that you use frequently and recall them with a single User-Defined Key (UDK) to avoid needless repetition. Up to 10 of these UDK's of your own choosing may be stored—ready for use.

And at the other end of the process, while you're editing one document on your DECmate, its letter-quality printer can produce up to eight other documents waiting in a queue.

But even though DECmate II offers you a range of word processing functions you'd be hard pressed to find in any other system, there are still more reasons to go for DECmate. Such as its List Processing, Sorting and Math functions.

Plus, to cap its versatility, a CP/M[™] option module that lets you run a whole range of industry-standard software from Financial Planning to Bookkeeping.

DECmate II really is versatile enough to manage an entire office.

And its communications capability means it can "talk" to other DECmates, larger Digital computers and those of other manufacturers. So it will grow as *you* grow. Right up to a complete office network with world-wide communications facilities.

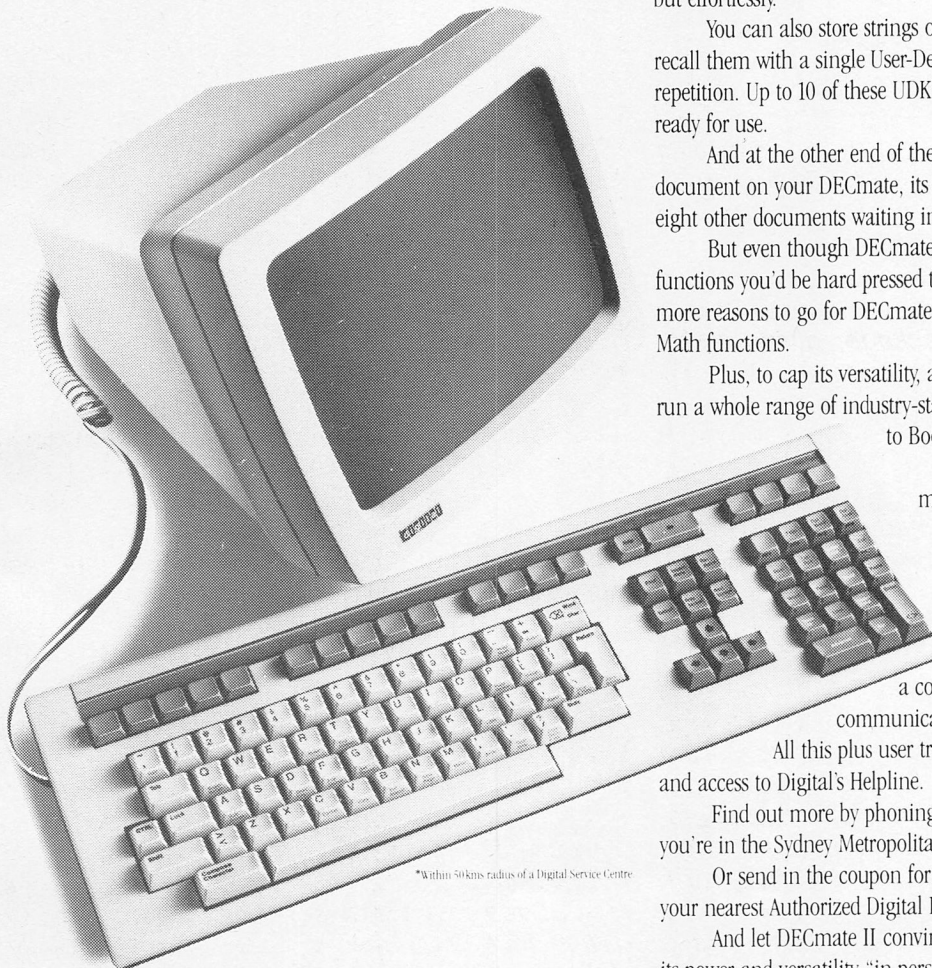
All this plus user training courses, 12 month on-site warranty* and access to Digital's Helpline.

Find out more by phoning the toll-free number (008) 226446. If you're in the Sydney Metropolitan Area phone 412 5590.

Or send in the coupon for details of your nearest Authorized Digital Dealer.

And let DECmate II convince you of its power and versatility "in person."

digital
So easy to work with.



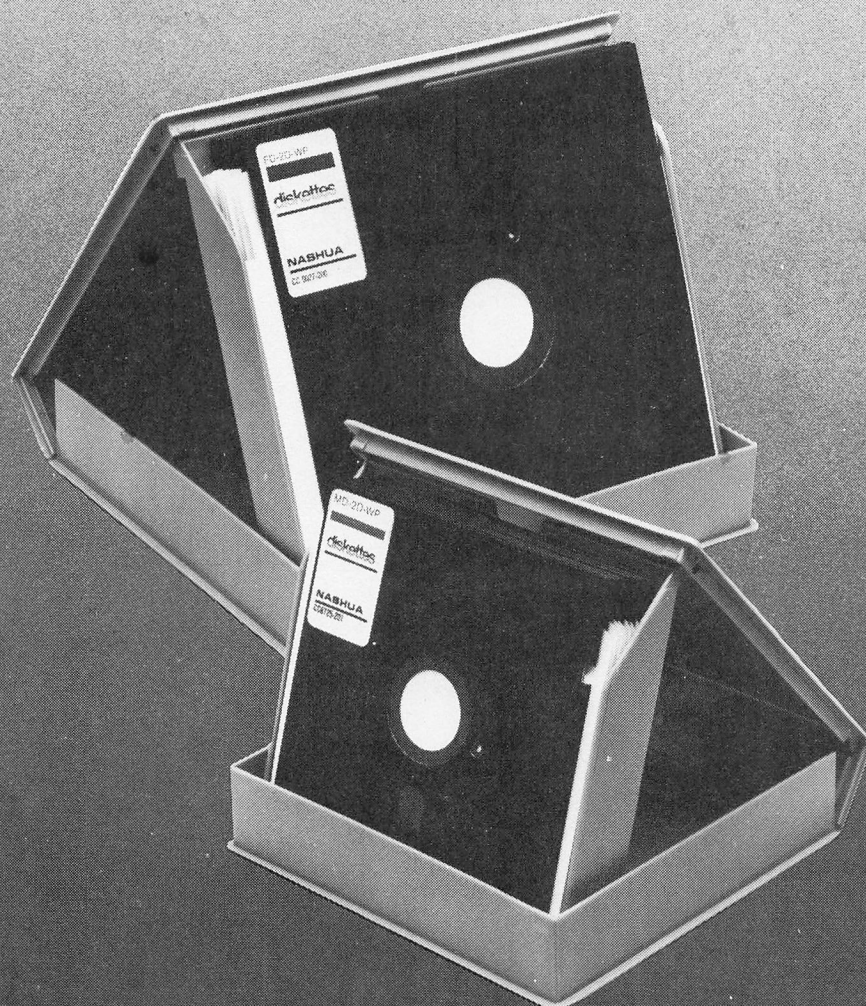
*Within 50kms radius of a Digital Service Centre

Digital Equipment Corporation, Chatswood Plaza, Railway Street, Chatswood, NSW, 2067. I'd like to see the DECmate II in action. Please send me details of my nearest Authorized Digital Dealer.

Name _____ Address _____ Postcode _____ Phone _____

Dec 58 R/YC/1/4

"Quality Circle" Diskettes



NASHUA

Computer Disc Division

Sydney: (02) 958 2044, Melbourne: (03) 428 0501,
Brisbane: (07) 369 4244, Adelaide: (08) 42 0021,
Perth: (09) 328 1291, Darwin: (089) 81 6204,
Auckland: 33193, Port Moresby: 21 2277

your computer news

Born Again Osborne

OSBORNE seems to have risen from the depths of receivership in the United States to announce it will launch an IBM-compatible Osborne PC portable.

Shortly before Osborne filed under Chapter 11 legislation for debt reprieve, former chairman and founder Dr Adam Osborne said the company would soon release a new personal computer that would run IBM software without modification.

The company is now under new management, following approval by a bank consortium and creditors, and is arranging production for a machine to follow the Executive 1.

The new Osborne is taking shape in a Canadian factory, and according to a source who has seen a prototype, "the machine will be very IBM-compatible". Though it has not reached final stages of production – it is due for release in the US around July at an estimated price of US\$3000 – many main features have been decided. These include the ability to run PC-DOS application programs, Microsoft Word, Lotus 1-2-3 and Microsoft graphics simulator. There are to be slots for IBM expansion boards, and an IBM-type keyboard with the shift and lock keys and Return restored to their customary positions. Memory has been considerably expanded, with 256K internal RAM standard, and dual double-sided double-density floppy disks available with 800K capacity. It will run the Microsoft 3.0 operating system with window facilities.

Stanley Folenki, who recently formed Osborne Computer Sales (Australia) at 93 York Street, Sydney, to sell the Osborne range, said the demand for both Osborne I and Executive models is still high. Currently, the Osborne is priced at \$2185 and the Executive at \$2700 (compared with its original announced price of \$3950), but Folenki says these prices could go higher in the next three months as costs of obtaining supplies from the US are increasing.

Osborne is also said to have plans for a colour portable personal computer and a new machine, called Vixen, in the briefcase style.

The Executive I will continue to be manufactured and supplied throughout 1984. Additional CP/M Plus software, including a utility package, is becoming available from software vendors and user groups.

Another announcement from the reorganised company stated its commitment to focus 80 per cent of its resources and attention on the international marketplace. This is said to bode well for Australian Osborne dealers and users. □

More For Less

ANDERSON DIGITAL EQUIPMENT had a large influx of funds late in 1983, which they claim they have now deployed toward making more of their computer equipment available in Australia, at lower prices.

Along these lines, the company is holding a New Year Sale of the two latest Televideo units, models 914 and 924. The 914 is an ergonomically designed terminal with three non-volatile, programmable function keys; 64 special graphics characters; RS232C buffered printer port; three print modes and so on. The 924 has the same features, plus an extra 13 programmable function keys; a reconfigurable keyboard; character block graphics; programmable delimiters; logical attributes and eight resident national character sets.

Anderson is also advertising its Houston Instrument DMP-40-2 two-pen plotter for the price of a one-pen plotter. The plotter has not only two pens, but two format sizes and two intelligence levels (for plotting in either smart or incremental mode), and over 100 compatible programs.

A bit of the proverbial dangling carrot is this one, because



The Televideo 924 terminal, available from Anderson Digital Equipment.

you have to contact ADE (PO Box 422, Clayton 3168; phone (03) 544 3444) to find out the special prices. □

Accounting Made Incredibly Easy

MAGNASOFT recently released an accounting package called Magnabiz which is designed for use by people who run small businesses, but who have no knowledge of accounting or computers.

Once running on your computer – which may be an IBM-PC, a Sanyo MBC 550 or 555, a Tandy Model 1 or 3, an NEC APC, a Morrow MD 11 or the Sharp PC5000 – Magnabiz requires only that you type in information regarding incoming and outgoing money. That is, you enter details of invoices (both those issued and received by you), cheques (both issued and received), credit notes (issued and received), bank deposits, petty cash (taken from your receipt slips) and bank charges (the various turnover taxes from your bank statement). It is estimated that this should only take ten minutes a day.

Thereafter, all calculations, allocations to accounts, debits, credits and so on are done by the computer. The computer can then be made to display a range of information, either on the screen or by printing it out. It can give you: a complete list of all transactions, invoices, cheques, cash, credit notes and so on, including invoices not yet paid, both inwards and outwards; a listing of all actual cash transactions, so you can see where your cash has come from, where it has gone and how much is left; a continuous listing of your cheque book, so you can see what cheques you've written and when; a listing of transactions you have made with each creditor and debtor; a full petty cash listing; a report called a 'Profit and Loss Statement', which gives the profit or loss of your business, right up to your last entry; and a skeleton balance sheet, which includes your stock, plant, fixtures, fittings and most of your capital items.

The manual is also said to be extremely easy to read.

For more information, contact Magnasoft, 9 Perry Street, Matraville 2036. Phone (02) 666 4101. □

ACCOUNTING PROBLEM?

"CARPE" Have the solution

*The "CARPE" general
accounting and
management information
system.*

An integrated accounting system
for the small to medium size
business.

CARPE is an 'on-line' system
readily lending itself to
computerising other areas as
further needs of users are known.
The current release includes:

INVOICING
STOCK CONTROL
DEBTORS LEDGER
CREDITORS LEDGER
&
GENERAL LEDGER

The system is menu-driven
making operation extremely
simple. You can computerise your
book keeping without terrifying
your book keeper.

CARPE is designed to run on
CP/M based systems. Computers
such as the IBM PC,
Kaypro, Columbia,
Osborne, Morrow,
Sigma and more.

Tested & proven in
over 200 installations
around Australia.

All you need is a minimum of 56K of memory
and dual disk drives.
CARPE is available from your dealer or directly
from:—

CARPE OFFICE SYSTEMS PTY LTD
30 FISHER ROAD, DEE WHY, N.S.W. 2099

CALL (02) 981-2022 for more information

DEALER ENQUIRIES ALSO WELCOME

your computer news • your computer



The Australian-designed Porta-Pak transportable computer.

New Portable

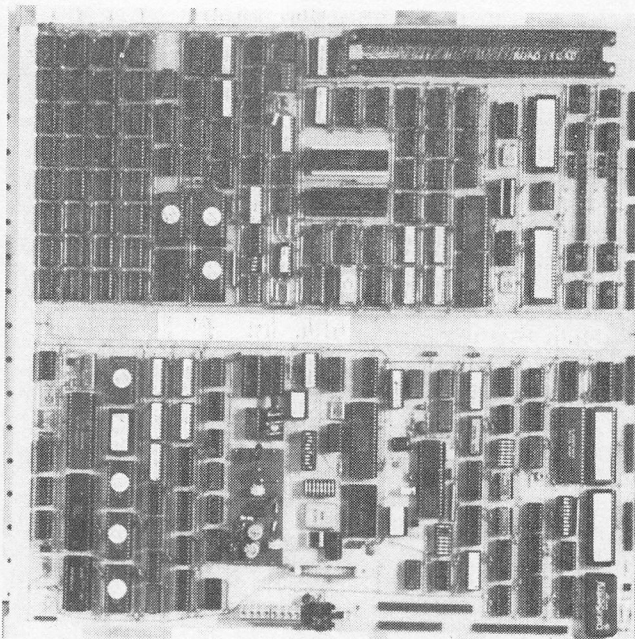
THE PORTABLE COMPUTER COMPANY launched its new Australian-designed Porta-Pak at the 1984 Personal Computer Show in March.

The new machine has two 1 Mbyte drives, 128K RAM and a Z80B running at 6 MHz. It is about half the size of the Kaypro and will retail for \$3395 (including tax).

The Porta-Pak will be sold with CP/M 2.22 (allowing access to the extra 64K RAM), Spellbinder word processing and office management system and several utility programs.

The Porta-Pak also has 640 by 304 high-resolution graphics, universal terminal emulation, user-definable character set and the ability to read and write to other formats including those of the Osborne and Kaypro.

For further information, phone Steve Townsend on (02) 81 3070.



The Big Board 3, newly available from C-Tech.

C-Tech And The Big Board

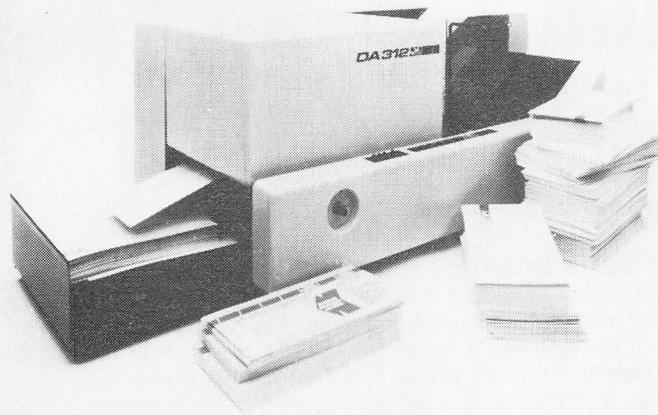
LOOK! Up in the sky! Is it a bird, is it a plane? No! It's son of Big Board. Yes, Big Board is watching you. The Big Board 3 has just been announced by C-Tech Managing Director, Greg Boot BSc.

C-Tech, a division of Ritronics, has put a prototype on display with features like a 6 MHz Z80B, on-board modem, voice synthesiser and 256 Kbytes of RAM. Future expansion to 8088 and full high-resolution colour graphics is planned.

Other items on offer from C-Tech include support for popular home computers including Apple, Microbee, Spectrum and Commodore 64, each of which has a comprehensive range of software now available for it. Some of the business applications are Spellbinder, with advanced proportional spacing and macro development language, and Vedit. There are also many advanced programming languages and assembler available, and editor systems.

C-Tech staff are also able to help with the common problems encountered with implementing new features on CP/M.

C-Tech can be found at 48 A'Beckett Street, Melbourne 3000. Phone (03) 347 7917.



The newly released Direct Addresser.

Labels Problem Addressed

A WEST GERMAN company has introduced a direct addressing unit to the Australian market. It is available from the Special Products Division of Jenkin Security.

The Direct Addresser prints addresses directly onto standard envelopes, letterheads, cards or forms, irrespective of their size or thickness. The Direct Addresser prints the address using a static 64-needle printhead, with the envelope passing below at an average rate of 5000 addresses per hour.

For further information contact Ian Neville at Jenkin Security. Phone (02) 436 3163.

Sorcerer Not Abandoned

AURORA DATA SERVICE has announced that though the Sorcerer is now an 'orphan' computer, it has not been totally abandoned. Continued support will be available in the form of a catalogue, available on request, which includes information on the availability of games, utilities, educational and CP/M programs, memory upgrades, service and repairs for ailing Sorcerers.

For further information, write to Aurora Data Service, PO Box 80, Villawood 2163.

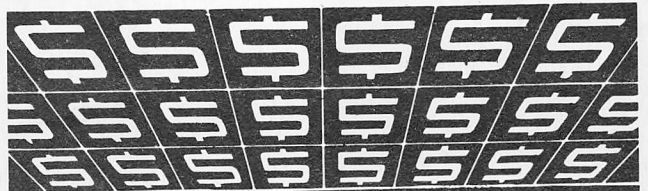
Programs For Children

MICRO NATIONWIDE, a publisher of educational and home market software, has announced the release of Daybreak Software.

Designed for children ranging in age from three to 15, the programs cost \$37.95 each, and are said to be compatible with the Apple II, Apple IIe, TRS-80 and Commodore 64 computers.

Further details may be obtained from Micro Nationwide, 13/9 Bungun Street, Mona Vale 2103. Phone (02) 99 1772.

NEW MODEL!



THE PRICE/PERFORMANCE WINNER



CICADA 300T

DATA MODEM
WITH INTEGRATED TELEPHONE

For user installation to a standard phone socket without Telecom assistance, the new Cicada 300T 300-Baud data modem features fully integrated phone for maximum convenience. With all the legendary performance and reliability of the standard Cicada 300:

Or, buy the continuously improved standard Cicada 300 for use with your own telephone. Now operated by hundreds of government, business and private users, the Cicada series modems carry a full, meaningful warranty.

Specifications (Both modems): Compact answer-and-originate units for direct connection to phone lines and for computer interface utilising either RS232C or V24/28 systems. Unit measures 203mm x 152mm x 63.5mm. Telecom approval number C83/37/1011.

Available now from Centre Industries or leading retailers.

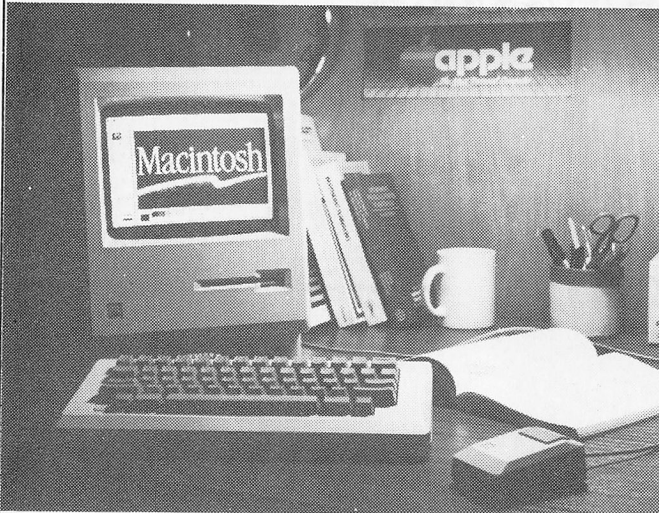


187 Allambie Road, Allambie Heights, NSW 2100
Telephone (02) 451 5555 After Hours (02) 451 6244
Telex AA 22671

Computer Galerie

North Sydney

for Computer of the year



If you are a professional or own a business, you will get enormous productivity gains by using our profitable advice. Computer Galerie is Australia's senior authorised micro computer dealer. Here are some of our range of PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE.

ACCOUNTING
FBS STOCK CONTROL
The Akkountant.

Bookkeeping programs for NEC-1000 expense categories only \$195.

WORD PROCESSING
NEW spellbinder word processor with mail merge and data sorting. \$695.

KNOWLEDGEMAN!
The database/spreadsheet and statistical language taking the US by storm. Our version fully installed is \$695. \$300 less than DBase II.

SUPER SPECIAL
MAGNUM 128k PORTABLE
ONLY \$2795 with 12" screen
SAVE \$350

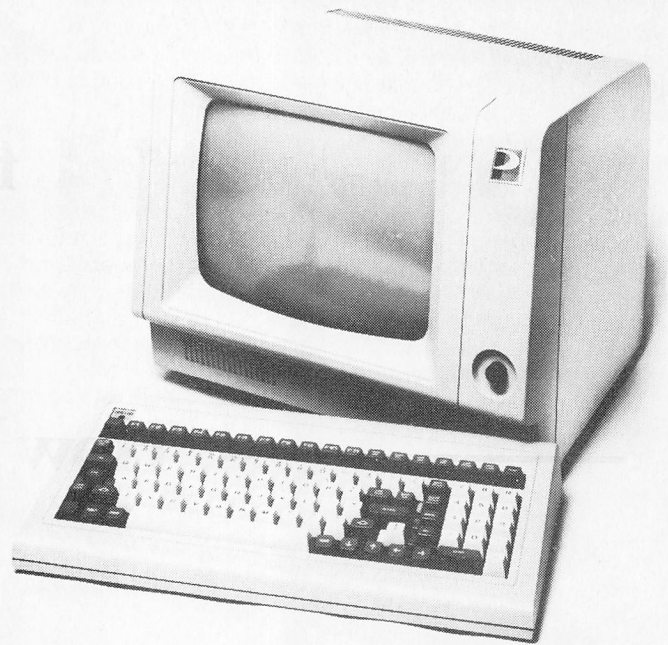


Professionals get enormous productivity gains by using our profitable advice.

Phone for an appointment
with David Diprose
66 Walker St., NORTH SYDNEY
(02) 929 5497



your computer news • your computer



The Pacesetter P17 terminal.

Pacesetter Peripherals Commences Business

PACESETTER PERIPHERALS, a division of VSI Electronics, has recently commenced operations in Australia.

It is marketing a range of computer peripherals such as the Texas Instruments printer and the Microline printer. The Microline is a dual-pass proportional printer that operates around 350 characters per second. The printhead is a 9 by 9 matrix.

Pacesetter is also introducing a terminal, the Pacesetter P17, to its range. Its capabilities include reverse video, half-intensity, blink, blank and underline. The screen size is 24 by 80 characters plus a status line.

There is a daisywheel printer from Silver-Reed that operates at up to 40 cps.

For more information contact Jason Earle at Pacesetter Peripherals, phone (02) 439 4655.

Computers In The Mail

A NEW Sydney company called Micromail is marketing computer equipment by mail order. Micromail markets hardware, software and peripherals to consumers in the home/personal computer market segment.

Managing director of Micromail, Justin Beck, says Micromail is a club for consumers who wish to save money, avoid retail aggravation and obtain all their microcomputer products with one phone call.

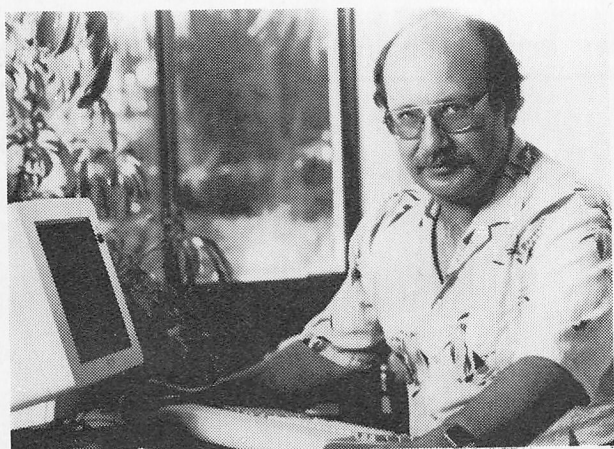
Micromail maintains 24-hour service and can be reached toll-free on (008) 230 200, or in Sydney on (02) 449 5600.

Golden Joystick Awards

MELBOURNE HOUSE, an Australian-based publisher of books and software for home computers, recently received four awards from a total of five categories at the Golden Joystick Awards in the UK.

'The Hobbit' won 'Best Strategy Game of the Year' for 1983, and was runner-up for 'Game of the Year'. 'Penetrator' was voted runner-up in the Best Arcade Game of the Year category. Overall, Melbourne House was hailed as one of the top four software publishers of the year.

Software was judged on the basis of votes sent to *Computer and Video Games Magazine*.



Dick Blume, Computer Software Consultant

**“I’ve been writing
business programs on
the same computer
for 4½ years.**

It’s still state-of-the-art.”

How I did it

Buying the right business computer was one of the hardest decisions I’ve ever made. As a software consultant I need a computer that is always the best available. Impossible, you might think in the fast changing world of computers? So did I until I bought a Universe.

‘I bought the very first Universe – so long ago they hadn’t even invented the name!’

At the time (over four years ago), my Universe was ‘state-of-the-art’, with a 4MHz Z80 (8 bit), 48K of memory, 80 column display and 600K of disk capacity. There is no way this would be adequate for me or my clients now.

‘Without the Universe, I could not have stayed state of the art’

If I had bought any other computer it could not have been upgraded sufficiently to keep up with my work needs. I would have been forced to upgrade by selling the machine or compromise in my work for my clients.

‘My Universe has been upgraded 8 times – it’s a great investment’

I like to boast that my Universe was running both 8 and 16 bit software before IBM ever thought of the PC. But jokes aside, owning a Universe has enabled me to get the benefits of the latest technology **first** and at low cost. I now run 8 and 16 bit processors, more and faster memory, a different terminal, more elaborate I/O facilities and more disk capacity.

‘Software and data are always secure’

Working for R.M. Smith, one of Sydney’s fastest growing wholesale grocery firms has taught me how essential it is to be able to upgrade while securing software and data. I am lucky that R.M. Smith use Universe. As a result, their computer system has been able to cope with 300% expansion in 2 years and has never lost one bit of data during this time. Reliability has been outstanding by any standard. Total downtime, with 3 machines has been 2 hours total. Whatever way you look at it, the Universe is one hell of a

computer for a business to have on its side.”

Universe Supercomputer Specifications

Runs both 8 and 16 bit, single and multiuser. All standard operating systems including CP/M & CP/M 86 with Multitasking, CP/M 8-16 ‘PLUS’ (8 and 16 bit at the same time), MP/M 8-16 ‘PLUS’ and MP/M 86 (Multitasking, Multiuser 16 bit with ultra high speed 10MHz processor). Access to a massive software base. Expansion as and when you need it.

Multiple Program Selection (MPS). Our version of CP/M can swap between any mixture of up to ten separate programs almost instantly.

Memory may be expanded up to 1 Megabyte and disk storage up to 200 Megabytes.

Impressed? Astounded? Then call your nearest AED sales engineer for the whole story.



Sydney: 24 Darcy Street
Parramatta (02) 689 1744, 636 7677.
Melbourne 53 Waverley Road,
East Malvern Vic (03) 211 5542.
Canberra 217 Northbourne Ave.,
Canberra ACT (062) 47 3403

UNIVERSE SUPERCOMPUTER

See us on Stand 526 at the PC84 Computer Show, Centrepoint Sydney, 14-17 March

U UNITRON 2200 PERSONAL COMPUTER

*** IDEAL FOR
EDUCATIONAL
BUSINESS OR
HOBBY USERS**



**NEW
KEYBOARD**

- * with 52 preselected functions
- * 10 user definable keys
- * auto repeat

- Mainboard Features
 - Dual micro processors 6502 and Z80A
 - Dual disc drive controllers
 - 5 expansion slots
 - 64K Ram
 - Selectable 80/40 column text
- Software Capabilities
 - Apple software
 - CP/M software

Computer Package!
\$1260 incl. tax
joystick Disc Drive 80 column Palcolour

Highly Competitive Prices on

CARDS

- 128 Rom
- 8088 IBM
- Z80 and 80 column
- Language & Pal
- Serial & parallel I/O.
- A/D & Eprom burner

DISC DRIVES

- Shugart
- Teac Slimline
- doublesided SLIM
- Monitors** — EA (18MHz)
- Unitron

PRINTER CP80



**COMPUTERS PO Box 387 Everton Park, Q. 4053
PO Box 280 GREENSBOROUGH, VIC. 3088**

PLEASE SUPPLY Pamphlet with information
Computer package*
*Enclose cheque/moneyorder plus \$12 delivery

Name

Address

Phone Postcode

* CPU & APPLE are trademarks of Digital Research & Apple Comps.

your computer news • your computer



Commodore's new 700 Series business machine can be packaged in versions to suit varied requirements.

Business Commodore

COMMODORE has launched the Commodore 700 series of business computers. Available with either 128K or 256K of RAM (expandable to 896K), the Commodore 700 is supported by a wide range of software for everyday business procedures and more specialised applications.

The machine's 80-column by 25-line display screen can be tilted or swivelled and the keyboard can be moved away from the main unit, to suit the user.

The Commodore 700 can be packaged in different versions, depending on user requirements. The standard version uses a 6509 microprocessor with an 8088 microprocessor as an option. This second processor supports operating systems such as CP/M-86 and MS/DOS, which, in turn, enable languages such as FORTRAN and COBOL to further expand the range of software which can be used.

The standard 128K machine retails for \$2160 and the standard 256K machine retails for \$2500. For further information, contact Commodore Business Machines, 5 Orion Road, Lane Cove 2066. Phone (02) 427 4888.

Joint Microelectronics Research Centre

THERE WAS a plethora of professors, a bevy of businessmen, a melee of ministers – in short, a cerebral circus – at the recent announcement of IBM's grant to the Joint Microelectronics Research Centre at the University of New South Wales. Worth an estimated \$1 million, the grant will include post-graduate research positions, personnel exchanges and donation of laboratory and computing equipment.

The Joint Microelectronics Research Centre combines the work of scientists at the University of New South Wales and the Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology. It was set up in 1982 through a grant from the Federal Government as one of its Special Research Centres.

The 'VLS Blue' (IBM) grant will mean that the JMRC will have two post-graduate positions funded each year for the next

four years. The positions will be with the JMRC either in Melbourne or Sydney.

The personnel exchanges will be with the huge IBM laboratories at Yorktown Heights, New York. The exchanges, which have already begun, will be for long and short terms. Yorktown Heights is IBM's leading research establishment and is one of the most highly respected microelectronics laboratories in the world.

The equipment that will be used is already being shipped from Yorktown Heights, where it is no longer needed. It will be very useful in a variety of research projects and includes an ultra-high vacuum system and a vacuum furnace to be used in chip development.

The Director of the JMRC, Professor Graham Rigby, thinks that the IBM agreement will mean a 30 per cent increase in research at the Centre. The grant will help the Centre continue and expand its work in areas such as the design and fabrication of electronic chips, research into improved microelectronic materials and processes, and the development of better and cheaper solar cells.

The Centre's research program has brought it considerable international recognition. It has resulted in several important contributions to the science of microelectronics. Some of the more significant contributions have been:

Creation of the most efficient solar cells in the world. The JMRC cells convert 19 per cent of sunlight into electricity.

Development of a transistor with two-and-a-half times more amplification than any other.

Development of 'stitching' to dramatically improve the adhesion of thin metallic films to almost all materials.

Work on a method which enables people without any design experience to design a chip, with the aid of a computer.

The Minister for Science and Technology, Mr Barry Jones MP, addressed the multitudes and remarked on how impressed he was with the IBM research labs at Yorktown Heights, which he recently visited.

"They do not make arbitrary distinctions between pure research and application research," he said. "If you asked them what the economic relevance of what they were doing was they couldn't tell you. They are dealing with long-term possibilities, not short-term perceptions."

In explaining why IBM had made such a generous contribution, Mr Brian Finn, Managing Director of IBM Australia, said it was his company's belief that it should contribute to the communities in which it does business.

"We believe this Centre can help Australian industry through improved microelectronic design skills and by innovative processes and techniques." □

First Software For Macintosh

MICROSOFT has announced a full range of application software for the Apple Macintosh and its intent to release other programs for the Macintosh in the near future. These tailored versions of Microsoft's Multiplan, Word, Chart, and File programs comprise the first line of software to be announced for the Macintosh by any vendor. In addition, Microsoft BASIC, the most widely used high-level language for microcomputers, is also available for Macintosh.

A spokesman for Microsoft said, "Microsoft expects the Macintosh to become very widely used and we are committed to being in the forefront of providing software that takes full advantage of all the machine's features and power."

Microsoft Multiplan, BASIC and Chart will be available in April, wherever Macintosh is sold and through authorised Microsoft dealers. Microsoft Word and File will be available in the second quarter of 1984.

For further information, contact Microsoft, PO Box 98, Terrey Hills 2084. Phone (02) 450 2522. □

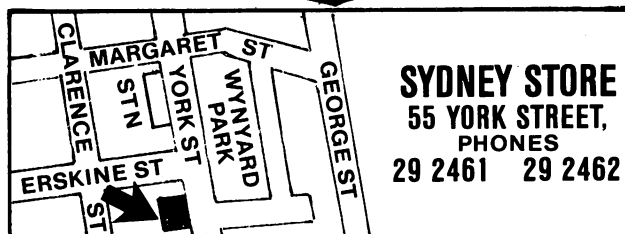
CITY PERSONAL COMPUTERS

The Australian Personal Computer Show may be over but you can still see all the latest for IBM and Apple systems at City Personal Computers. Software for both, the new printers from Epson, the latest software from Microsoft. And if you call in now you could pick up the best deal ever on disks and consumables!

Sydney's leading independent computer store for over three years, C.P.C. has never looked better. Our two brand new stores have more stock than ever, including the amazing Apple Macintosh.

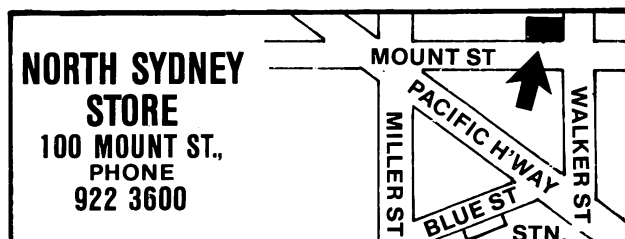
We are getting more software and accessories for Mac all the time, so call at one of the stores for a demonstration of the latest arrivals.

TWO BRAND NEW LOCATIONS



SYDNEY STORE
55 YORK STREET,
PHONES
29 2461 29 2462

NEW PREMISES 2 MINS. FROM WYNYARD STN.



NORTH SYDNEY STORE
100 MOUNT ST.,
PHONE
922 3600

NEW STORE IN HEART OF NORTH SYDNEY



Pick the right computer... and it will still be the best next year

Dozens of computers come onto the market each year. They get good reviews; this year. Next year something better will come along. Most computers are at the forefront of technology *when they are designed*. A couple of years down the track they're second rate. When you are running a business you can't *afford* a computer that may let you down in a year or two.

To stay ahead you need a better computer every year

We build the Universe computer so it can be upgraded as technical improvements come along, or as your needs grow. Its totally modular design means it can be continually upgraded both in *hardware* and *software*. As new developments come along, Universe can take advantage of them first. It also means that Universe owners are never caught out with less computer than they need. Any model Universe can be upgraded to any other.

How far can a computer grow?

Most computers have very little expansion capability to meet your growing needs. Universe has almost

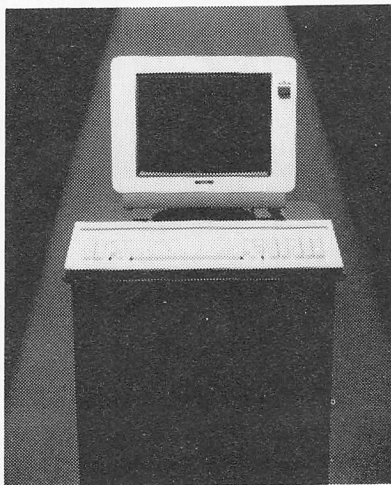
unlimited expansion capability. To give numbers:

Memory to 6 megabytes, storage to 200 megabytes. While you may never need this sort of capacity, it does mean you are unlikely to run out of computer.

8 and 16 bit software. Can I run both?

On most computers you run one or the other. On Universe you can run both.

Universe takes the whole thing further by letting you run 8 and 16 bit software together in both a single user



(CP/M 8-16) or multiuser (MP/M 8-16) installation.

Networking versus Multiuser. Avoid an Information Bottleneck

Eventually you'll probably want to have more than one person using the computer at a time. Accounts and sales or wordprocessing and data entry. Most computers get around this by offering 'Networking'; this means that several computers share the same data storage. In typical business situations this arrangement is *unworkably slow*. Universe uses an alternative and much faster Multiuser system. Each user shares part of the central computer and data with a huge increase in speed of access to data.

Multiple Program Selection. Unique to Universe but Essential to Every Business.

A fully 'computerised' office runs 6 to 8 programs or packages during a day. Most computers let you run one at a time. Our unique MPS (Multiple Program Selection) allows you to

switch between any 10 CP/M 80 programs almost instantly.

UNIVERSE SUPERCOMPUTER

Fill in the coupon below for a free copy of our 'Who, What, When and How' book of computers. Or call your nearest AED sales engineer who will personally give you the whole story.

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

YCAPRIL



Sydney: 24 Darcy Street Parramatta
(02) 689 1744, 636 7677
Melbourne: 53 Waverley Road,
East Malvern Vic (03) 211 5542
Canberra: 217 Northbourne
Ave., Canberra ACT (062) 47 3403

Glover & Assoc AED/3



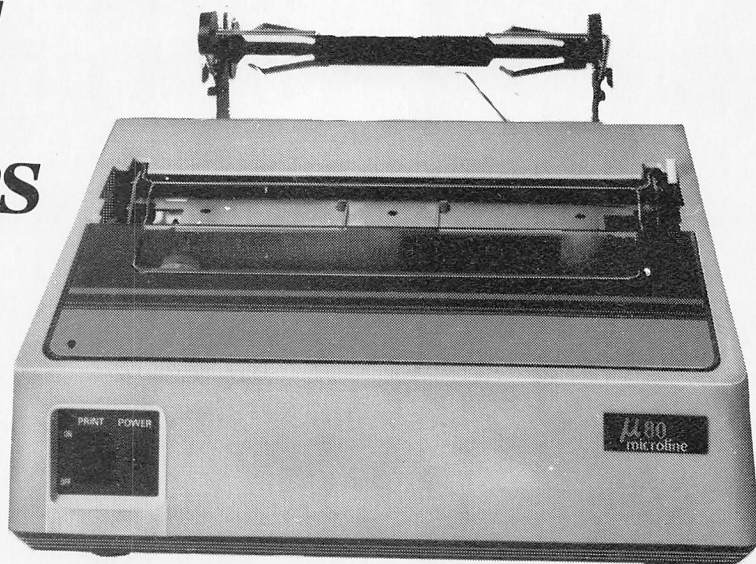
PACESETTER

Professionals in Peripherals.

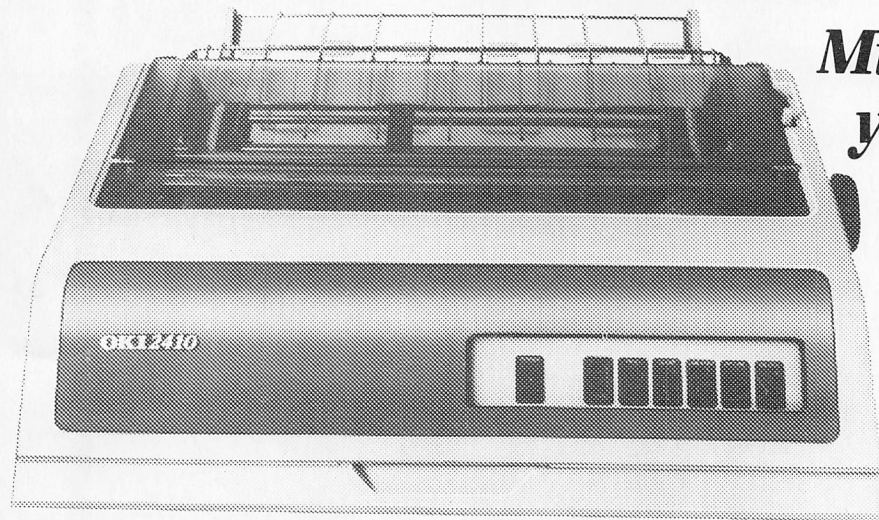
*From the Small
yet Big Hearted
Microline 80CPS
printer...*

From ONLY
\$599 Retail

Inc. Tax, Tractor Feed and
Paper Roll Holder.



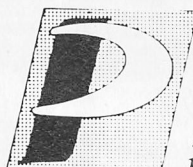
*To the Heavy Working Capabilities of
the 350CPS Model 2410...*



*Microline offers
you everything
you have
come to
expect from
the word
"QUALITY".*

Microline Printers and Pacesetter Peripherals add up to professional products for professional requirements.

So for your Next Printer, Contact the People who Understand the word "PROFESSIONAL".



**PACESETTER
PERIPHERALS**

A division of VSI Electronics (Australia) Pty. Ltd. (Incorporated in S.A.)

16 Dickson Avenue, ARTARMON 2064. N.S.W. PHONE: (02) 439 4655

OEM/Dealer enquiries welcome.

Adelaide (08) 267 4848 Brisbane (07) 229 8827 Melbourne (03) 818 0688 Perth (09) 328 8499



**YOUR
COMPUTER**

**PERSONAL
COMPUTER
OF THE YEAR**

***Personal Computer
of the Year Awards***

**NEC
AWARDED
PERSONAL
COMPUTER
1984**

PERSONAL COMPUTER OF THE YEAR

The Second *Your Computer* Personal Computer of the Year Awards

Once again *Your Computer* surveys the computers released during the last year, to choose the outstanding performers. A new feature of the award this year was the addition of software products, and special consideration for Australian products.

ONCE AGAIN the time has come to make the *Your Computer* award for the Personal Computer Of The Year. Long-time (a year is a long time in the micro-computer world) readers will recall that last year the Award was presented to NEC Information Systems Australia for its Advanced Personal Computer, a fact that NEC has reminded everyone of in its advertising!

This year the Award has been expanded somewhat to include a new category. For the first time, we are making an award for the Software Product Of The Year (the SPOTY Award?!). We have always recognised that software was equally as important as hardware in any computer system, and becoming more so. Last year we considered making a software award, but decided to concentrate on making the first hardware award right. This year, having had the experience of last year's Award, we felt confident about tackling the SPOTY Award.

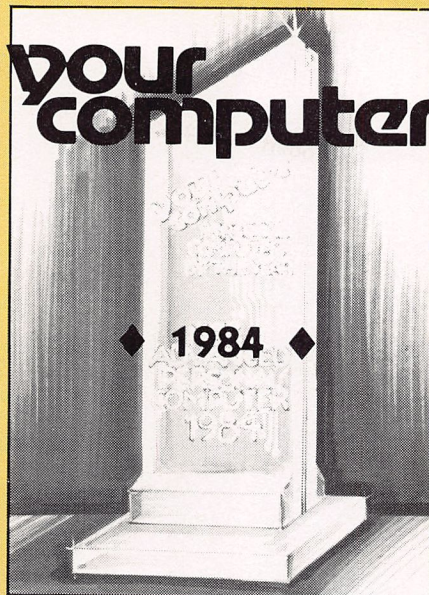
Last year we also discussed the possibility of separate consideration of Australian hardware and software products. For the same reasons, we decided not to leap into this.

The Awards are these, then:

The Personal Computer of the Year Award: awarded to the personal computer, released on the Australian market in the last year, which represents the greatest step forward in the state of the art.

The Software Product of the Year Award: awarded to the software package, released on the Australian market in the last year, which represents the greatest step forward in the state of the art.

We will also announce special commendations for Australian hardware, acknowledging Australian achievement in 22



PERSONAL COMPUTER & SOFTWARE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR AWARDS

hardware design, support and marketing, and for Australian software, recognising Australian achievement in software design, support and marketing.

It is important to recognise that the two pairs of 'Awards' serve different purposes. First, there are only two true 'winners'; the PCOTY and SPOTY awards are for the best products released during the previous year, and are primarily decided on technical excellence, product support, utility and other criteria, with little attention paid to success in the market. This is because newly released products may only have appeared on the market and barely started to sell.

The commendations differ in two major ways: firstly, they consider, not machines that were released in the last year, but machines (or software) which have achieved notable success in the last year, either commercially, or in terms of software support, upgrades, technical excellence or, in particular, export success. The reason for this difference in accent is as follows.

In the US, when a new computer

company starts up with the intention of designing and releasing a new machine, it is generally able to hire talent who have already been through the exercise. Thus, before the machine is released, management will already have considered – in depth – product support issues such as what software will be available, both directly or from third parties, pricing policies, distribution, available upgrades and their cost, and so on.

It would be fair to say that Australian product launches have been, in comparison, rather amateurish. It's not that Australian companies – or rather, their staff – aren't smart enough to get things right; it's more a lack of experience, and sometimes budgetary constraints, that are the problem.

After a few months, we generally get it right – but only after phone calls from dissatisfied users and other pressures. In order to win the PCOTY Award, an Australian manufacturer will have to get it right, and get it right first time, displaying a level of experience that will enable the company to tackle export markets with confidence.

We look forward to the day when an Australian company wins the PCOTY Award, for then Australia will have produced a world-beater. Until then, we will give an annual commendation to encourage local manufacturers.

The Short List

As usual, the panel selected a shortlist of contenders for the title. The original shortlist was as follows:

Apple's Lisa
Bytec Hyperion
Canon AS-100
NEC PC-8201A
Olivetti M10
Sharp PC-5000
Tandy M100
Texas Instruments Professional Computer
Wang Professional Computer

However, for reasons best known to themselves, Wang declined to accept the panel's nomination for the Award, and refused to supply a machine for evaluation.

For the Software Product Of The

PERSONAL COMPUTER OF THE YEAR

Year, a similar short list was drawn up:

Lotus 1-2-3

That's it! Lotus 1-2-3 so clearly stood out as the dominant software product of the year that nothing else came close. Therefore, we had a winner from the start.

Of the Australian hardware products, two machines stood out, and were accordingly shortlisted: Applied Technology's Microbee and the Dulmont Magnum.

Of the the Australian software, we shortlisted two packages: Attache Accounting Software and the Zardax Word Processor.

Congratulations to all the short-listed companies. Getting to the short list is not easy; all these products are distinguished from the pack in some manner.

We have to remark, though, that 1983 was, in general, a pretty uninspiring year from the point of view of new products. Most of the new machines were simply clones or compatibles, and very few really contributed anything in the way of originality of design or improvements in performance.

The Award Criteria

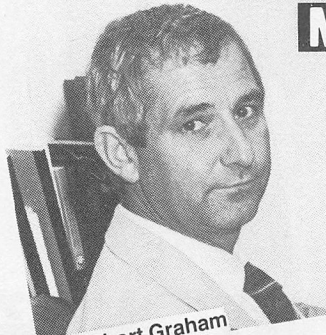
The winning machine/software must have been released on to the Australian market during the year immediately prior to the Awards. We distinguish between the announcement of a new product and its first sales; the machine/software must actually have been sold to end users during the period of time under consideration.

The major criteria which the panel used in judging the machines/software were (not necessarily in order):

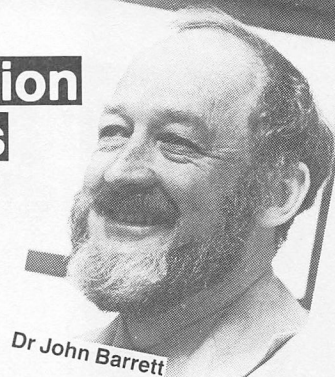
1. Technical excellence in design, engineering and provision of advanced features, combining in its contribution to the state of the art and influence on future trends.
2. Ergonomic design, in terms of both hardware and software.
3. User support, documentation and training.
4. Value for money.
5. Performance.

In addition, the panel reserved the right to evaluate additional features as necessary.

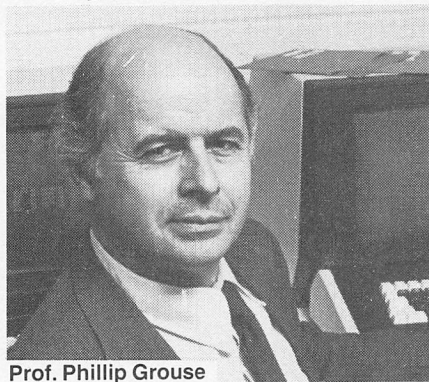
The Decision Makers



Dr Robert Graham



Dr John Barrett



Prof. Phillip Grouse



Len Rust



Les Bell

THE FIRST STEP in setting up the Awards was to convene a selection panel whose members had to be independent of any computer companies, yet intimately involved with the use of personal computers and software, and keen observers of the personal computer industry.

The panel, as last year, consisted of five people:

Dr Robert Graham is head of the Department of Finance at the New South Wales Institute of Technology, and is a leading expert on the use of personal computers in a corporate environment. He has been involved with personal computers since the late Seventies, and lectures widely on personal computer software.

Professor Phillip Grouse, of the University of New South Wales, has long experience with microcomputers, including the design of a multi-user Z80 system in 1979. The author of a number of computer science texts, Professor Grouse maintains a keen interest in personal computing and often pops up on the Software Tools bulletin board system.

Dr John Barrett is a lecturer in the School of Education at Macquarie University, and regularly writes on education for *Your Computer*. He first came in contact with computers at the University

of Oregon in 1969, and has been working with micros for several years.

Len Rust is the managing director in Australia of the International Data Corporation, a major United States marketing/consultancy company specialising in the data processing and communications industries. Part of the International Data Corporation's brief is to continuously monitor the microcomputer market in Australia, and for some years the company has been releasing total industry sales figures and forecasts.

Les Bell has been writing about personal computers since 1975, and has been editor and later consulting editor of *Your Computer* since its inception in 1981. He also lectures on programming and undertakes occasional consulting assignments.

PERSONAL COMPUTER OF THE YEAR

Apple Lisa



And so – the winner ...

AT THE FIRST formal meeting of the Award Panel, after much individual discussion, a short list was drawn up of machines which obviously had what it takes to win the Award. This was done by a process of elimination from our list of machines released during the year. We now knew what characteristics our winner should not have, but were no nearer picking the winner itself. Hoping to speed the process, or at least, turn the discussion to attributes of a positive, rather than negative, nature, I asked each member of the panel to nominate his personal favourite for the Award. The result was unanimous.

One machine had clearly dominated during the year; a machine that was so new that a year after its launch, no other manufacturer has come close to emulating it.

Lisa.

All the judges knew it (a couple actually had Lisas), and all had used it. All were agreed. Lisa is so revolutionary a product that it stands out as the turning point in machine design. People will remember 1983 as the year that Lisa revolutionised personal computing.

To be sure, Lisa has a couple of drawbacks. Most notable of these is its price: when first released, it sold for \$12,000 and was then reduced to just over \$10,000 in the middle of the year.

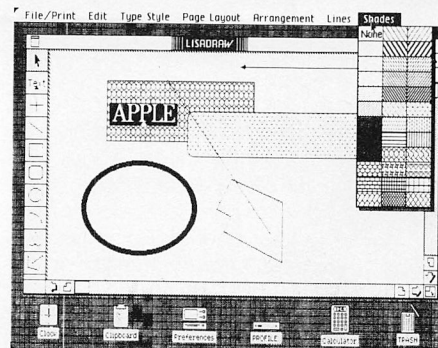
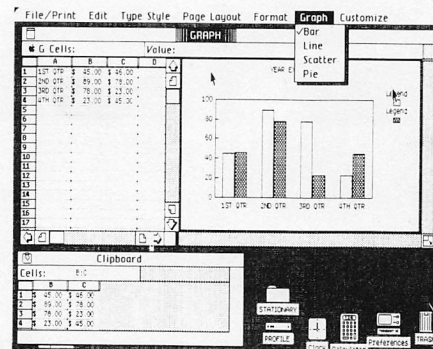
Although Lisa is revolutionary, this revolution would obviously not affect the masses!

Lisa works in a completely different way from previous personal computers. Where machines like the IBM PC require the user to type command lines involving file names and options, Lisa is operated by moving a pointer to various symbols called icons. The pointer is controlled by a small box called a mouse, which rolls around on the desktop. By pressing a button on top of the mouse, the user can select and manipulate objects.

Because Lisa is an information manipulation machine, this method of operation works well; select some information with the mouse, then manipulate it, often by making choices from menus.

Lisa has seven applications programs available from Apple. LisaWrite is a word processor which offers a number of special formatting features, such as multiple typefaces and type sizes. It is designed for ease of use; Lisa is most likely to be found on an executive desktop, so that the word processor will be used for occasional memos or reports. The accent is on ease of use and the ability to stress words or phrases through bold facing, italics, and other enhancements. With Lisa's high-resolution screen, the user gets exactly what he/she sees on the screen.

LisaCalc is a spreadsheet calculator with a number of interesting features. As



with LisaWrite, the screen can be split into an arbitrary number of windows, although Lisa normally divides the entire screen into windows, and refers to these split-screen effects as 'panes'. LisaCalc has a true 256 by 256 spreadsheet, and can work with dates as well as numbers and text. But perhaps the most significant enhancement is the ability to copy areas of the spreadsheet into the LisaGraph program, which allows the user to produce line, bar, scatter and pie charts.

From LisaGraph, the completed graph can be transferred to LisaDraw for retouching, such as pulling a slice out of a pie, adding depth to wedges and other tricks. LisaDraw can also be used for original drawings of considerable complexity, such as organisational charts and other business graphics. Some samples are reproduced here.

For list maintenance, such as internal phone directories, a program called LisaList allows list extraction and sorting. For project management, LisaProject is a program which performs critical path method analysis and resource scheduling, providing beautiful project charts. Finally, for those who need to talk to company mini and mainframe computers, LisaTerminal provides terminal emulation with document transfer capabilities.

The beauty of the system is that all the programs operate in exactly the same way. Everything is completely consistent, and there are no unpleasant

PERSONAL COMPUTER OF THE YEAR



Far left: Fully-configured Lisa, complete with mouse; mid-left: examples of LisaGraph and LisaDraw; left and above: Lisa's excellent keyboard, and the mouse used extensively to manipulate the data in the computer.

surprises. Occasionally, there are pleasant ones. For example, if you try to throw away a document folder containing one of Lisa's programs, Lisa will ask you to confirm that you really want to throw it away.

Data can be interchanged between programs by cutting and pasting. Select some work – text or graphic – and then choose 'cut' from the edit menu. Then move to another document and choose 'paste' from the same menu, and the data will be transferred. For example, Lisa has a desktop calculator, and it is possible to select the display of that calculator and copy it into a drawing. This is simply not possible with any other computer.

Physical Features

The physical construction of Lisa is also exemplary. The whole machine can be dismantled and modules replaced with no tools at all; everything works on clips or knurled screws. The machine's diagnostics take advantage of this, and the manual contains a section of colour illustrations which should enable the average user to replace any module without difficulty.

From the point of view of ergonomics, the Lisa comes out well. The keyboard is rather higher in profile than the fashion, but is nonetheless comfortable, with an excellent action. The screen is at a good height and can be positioned well, with the keyboard stowing under the

screen to save space when not in use. The major problem is the additional 5 Mbyte ProFile hard disk, which either mounts on top of or beside the main-frame itself.

The Lisa documentation is superb. The User's Manual is excellent, with

chapters on the Office System itself (which emulates a desktop on the Lisa screen), the calculator, the parts of the machine such as the mouse and keyboard, trouble-shooting and maintenance, and reference information. A complementary manual accepts the lit- ▶

Specifications and Report Card

Unit:	Lisa Office System
Made by:	Apple Computer Inc.
Processor:	68000
Clock speed:	5 MHz
RAM:	1 Megabyte
ROM:	Bootstrap and diagnostic only
I/O:	Two serial ports, one parallel port
Languages:	Pascal, COBOL, BASIC-PLUS, CLASCAL
Keyboard:	Full QWERTY + numeric keypad
Display:	High-resolution bit-mapped
Graphics:	720 by 364 pixels
Peripherals:	Dot matrix printer
Best points:	Powerful integrated software
Worst points:	Bit on the slow side

Ratings:	Excellent	Very good	Good	Poor
Documentation:	•			
Ease of use:	•			
Functionality:		•		
Support:		•		
Value for money:		• (now with Lisa 2)		

Extras included:	Dot matrix printer
Options:	Lisa terminal program, languages
Price:	Old price: \$10,395 incl. software and printer, plus sales tax; new price (Lisa 2): \$4995 incl. tax (\$4412 excl. tax), up to \$7695 incl. tax (\$6802 excl. tax)
Review unit from:	Apple Computer Australia, 37 Waterloo Rd, North Ryde 2113. (02) 888-5888.

PERSONAL COMPUTER OF THE YEAR

Apple Lisa

erature for the matching accessories such as the ProFile and printer.

Each of the various applications programs has its own manual, with which the occasional user can easily master the packages. There is also an introductory hands-on tutorial, called LisaGuide, which clearly shows the user what to do and tests his/her progress.

Lisa is not without failings, however. There are two major flaws which are often levelled against the machine: firstly its high price, and secondly its slow operation. Apple is tackling both of these: price reductions have been announced, which make the Lisa much

more affordable, and a new model has been introduced which will run faster, thanks to an upgraded operating system and disk hardware.

The Selection Panel was also heartened by the announcement of the Macintosh, which essentially makes the Lisa technology available at one-third of the price. This eliminates fears that Lisa was an orphan, a technological white elephant which would never receive outside support. In fact, third-party applications are now starting to appear, such as accounting systems and the popular StatPro statistics package. Lisa will also be able to run Macintosh software.

Early in the year, we heard that InfoWorld magazine had given its hardware award to the Tandy M100 and the software award to the Lisa software.

The same thought had crossed the mind of at least one member of our panel as a way to stop the Lisa dominating the Award and providing encouragement for other vendors. But after consideration, we could not agree: Lisa works so well because its hardware is designed to support mouse-driven windowing software. Similar software, running on the IBM PC and similar machines, pales in comparison – and we were interested to note that an IBM PC with VisiOn actually costs more than a Lisa.

For all these reasons, the panel came to a unanimous conclusion: that over the last year, the Lisa stands out as easily the most revolutionary machine to be released. It is, without doubt, the deserving winner of the 2nd *Your Computer* Personal Computer Of The Year Award. □

SOFTWARE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

Lotus 1-2-3

The winner of our Software Product of the Year Award didn't even have any competition in the same class as itself; Lotus 1-2-3 simply swept the board!

THE NAME OF the game currently is 'integrated software'. This covers a multitude of sins, but basically it means programs that are easy to use because they all work the same way and can transfer information between them.

There is no doubt that the leader in this field is Lotus Development. Founded by Mitch Kapor, the original developer of VisiCorp's VisiTrend/Plot, this company has made its reputation on its first product, Lotus 1-2-3. This program combines the functions of a spreadsheet calculator with a graphics display and plotting program, a simple database cum list manager and some simple word processing facilities.

Within weeks of its release, 1-2-3 had become an instant success – in its first three months it sold 60,000 copies. It did what everyone believed could never happen: it repeated the success of VisiCalc. Pinstripe-suited accounting types, who one could never imagine having the slightest interest in personal computing, were suddenly discussing nothing else at their lunches. As VisiCalc was the



Lotus 1-2-3 was so obviously the winner of the Software Product of the Year Award that no other software package even made it to the short list.

driving force behind sales of the Apple II, so 1-2-3 is the major reason for a lot of IBM PC purchases.

1-2-3 now totally dominates the market for spreadsheet calculators. Nothing else comes close. While there is still a market for products which have specific features that 1-2-3 may lack, most financial types use 1-2-3 as their primary financial modelling program.

Originally released for the IBM PC and the Compaq (a clone), 1-2-3 is now available for the DEC Rainbow, TI Professional, Hyperion and Wang PCs.

Complete Software System

Lotus has been designed to be a complete software system, so that the user need never venture outside to feel the chill winds of the operating system. ►

THE AFFORDABLE HIGH PERFORMANCE PLOTTERS - FROM ROLAND.

If you've travelled overseas, then you would have heard about Roland Corporation's high-performance, low-cost, multi-pen, color plotters. Now, you won't have to travel because they are available here from Roland dealers in all States.

Roland's high performance 8 pen plotter also comes with a single pen variant (DXY101). These flatbed X-Y plotters are the most compact units of their kind and come in a portable carry case.

They have an effective plotting range of 360mm x 260mm (A3) and can operate on an incline up to 60° a practical application in the work situation.

Maximum operating speed is 180mm/sec, very fast for this type of plotter. Optional speed settings allow adjustment for different types of pen and paper. Additional pen holders are supplied allowing use of a wide variety of pens with the DXY800.

Roland X-Y plotters feature a wide variety of command applications; vector commands,



character commands, graphic commands and pen exchange commands.

Both RS-232C Serial and Centronics parallel interfaces come built-in as standard features, making Roland X-Y plotters compatible with virtually every model on the market. And we have support graphics software.

But the most pleasing aspect about Roland plotters is their price. Give us a call ... you'll be amazed.

JUST RELEASED
BPS Business Graphics & drivers
for virtually all leading Graphics
software. Lotus 123 Drivers
available soon.

Roland



Roland Corporation Australia Pty. Ltd.,
39 Victoria Street, Fitzroy, 3065.
Telephone: (03) 417 1800.
23 Cross Street, Brookvale, 2100.
Telephone: (02) 938 3911.

Software in 6 Packs?

Why not?...

6 packs have a **reputation** for:

- Convenience
- Value

Now software has, too!
The '6S' 6 Pack is made up of
proven guaranteed programs.

It includes all the modules that
are normally charged for
as extras — making it
Australia's best
software value.

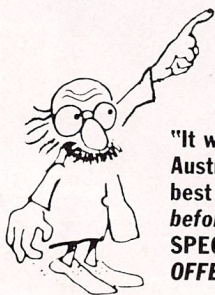
Available for
APPLE II, IBM PC,
DEC RAINBOW
others

**NORMAL RETAIL VALUE OF
THIS SOFTWARE PACKAGE
\$2500**

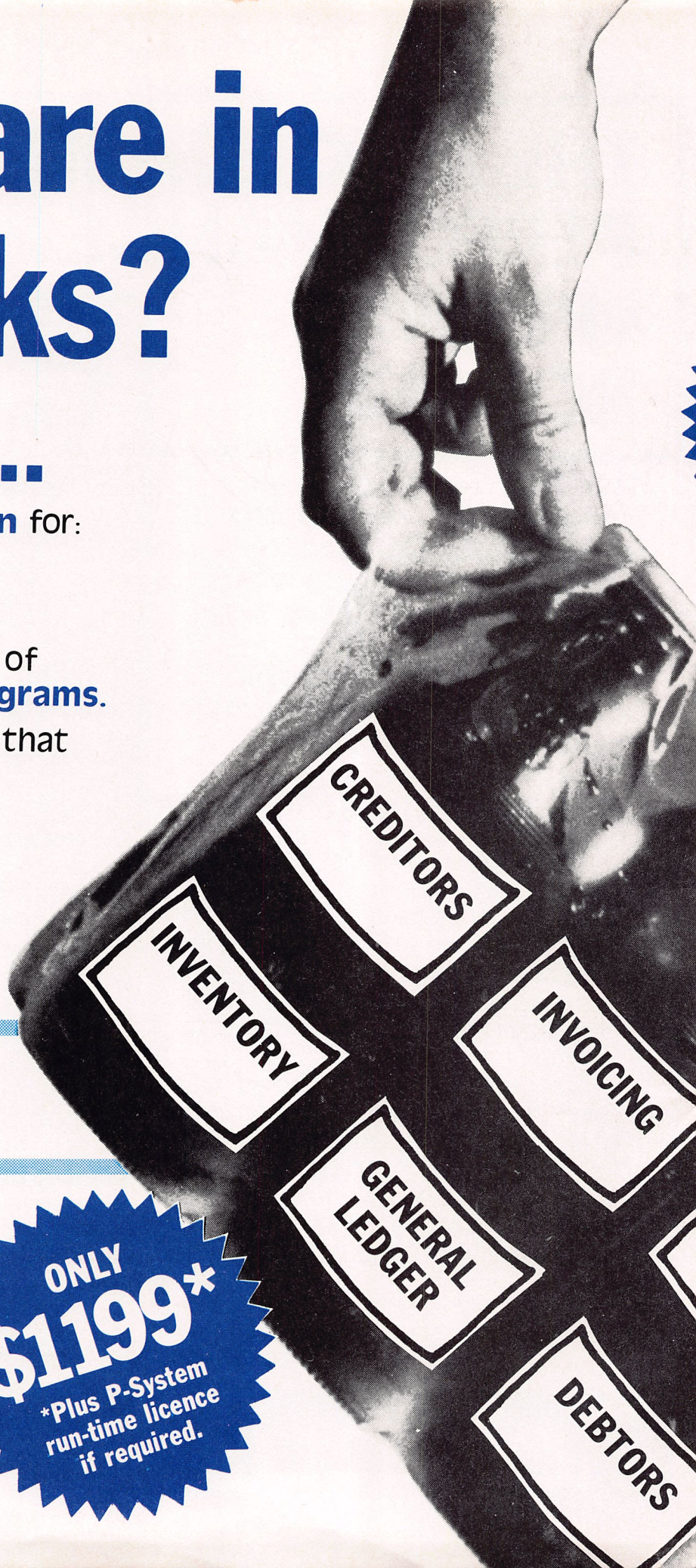
NOW...

**ONLY
\$1199***

***Plus P-System
run-time licence
if required.**



"It was
Australia's
best value
before that
**SPECIAL
OFFER!!**"



ASK! for a superior view — and get it!

Plus Special Offer FREE!

- To further enhance the value of the 6-pack: You can receive ABSOLUTELY FREE the incredible NEW A.S.K. & T.E.L.L. BUSINESS MANAGEMENT and WORD PROCESSING PACKAGES.

ASK: Accounting Scenario Key Program for business analysis
TELL: Tool to Eclipse Laborious Letter Writing. A powerful, effective word processor.

If you already have your accounting software A.S.K. can be purchased separately for \$295.*



Special offer only applicable to purchase of the '6S-6 Pack between 1/2/84 — 30/6/84

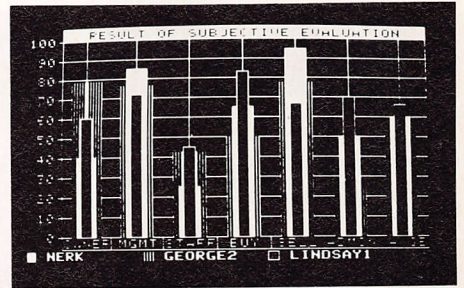
- Take the uncertainty out of business operation.
 - Give your computer a chance to do more for you.
 - A program to benefit all the staff.
 - For IBM-PC with graphics screen — many PC lookalikes, & Apple II
- "Best programming I have ever seen"
 Review in Australian MicroComputer Magazine.

Contact your nearest '6S' dealer or Write/Phone direct:
 6S Business Advisory Pty Ltd
 P.O. Box 1220, Geelong, Victoria 3220.
 Telephone: (052) 22 4311

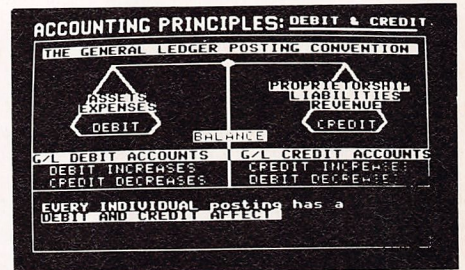
Name

Address

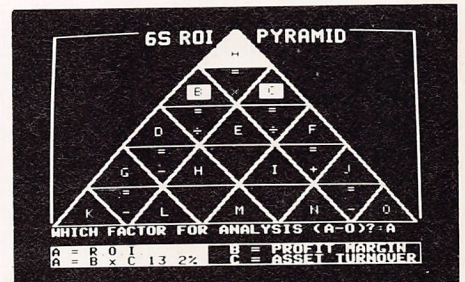
State Postcode



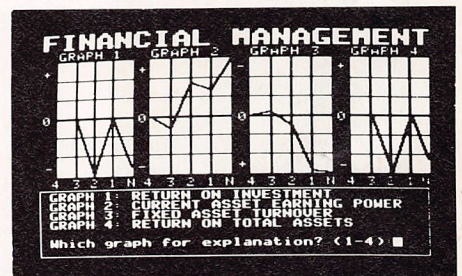
HOW WELL IS MY BUSINESS REALLY DOING?
 A comprehensive survey for you and your staff, with graphed results



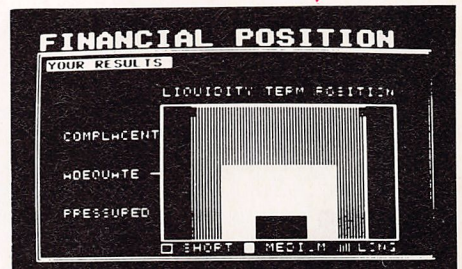
HOW DOES MY GENERAL LEDGER BALANCE?
 An extensive review of accounting principles — lots of interesting spot tests and illustrations



HOW MUCH DID MY BUSINESS REALLY EARN?
 A graphic unravelling of Return on investment. USES YOUR DATA. Helps you make a range of professional accounting adjustments to show the real picture. Also provides an ENTREPRENEURIAL VENTURE ANALYSER



HOW GOOD IS MY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT?
 In-depth analysis of YOUR data up to 4 years. See your business as you probably never have before!



HOW STRONG IS MY FINANCIAL POSITION? HOW CAN I IMPROVE IT?
 Hundreds of fascinating screen displays and further analyses to broaden and deepen your outlook!

SOFTWARE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

Lotus 1-2-3

For example, the Lotus Access System disk manager allows the user to format disks, copy them, compare them and perform other maintenance tasks. Also in this level of the system are file translation facilities which enable the user to import and export data files, so that 1-2-3 works with VisiCalc, DIF and dBASE II files.

At its simplest level, 1-2-3 can be used in just the same way as VisiCalc — indeed, its more sophisticated commands work in exactly the same fashion. For most of the VisiCalc commands, there is a 1-2-3 equivalent, but there are some important differences: for example, where VisiCalc can only move rows and columns, 1-2-3 can move any range of cells.

The system continuously prompts the user with a list of available commands; selecting one of these will then display a list of sub-options, and so on down a tree-structured menu system. The system is very effective, and is made even more powerful by the addition of a context-sensitive help facility which ensures that it is very difficult to get into trouble.

Both the command selection system and the help facility are so well thought-out that they have started to appear in other products. In fact, the help facility

in a software package being written by one of the panel members looks very similar indeed; imitation is the sincerest form of flattery ...

Lotus has a unique feature which gives it a major edge over the competition, in the form of its macro facility. This allows the user to associate sequences of keystrokes with a single letter key, and then execute them. This allows the system to be programmed — though not in any standard language. 1-2-3 supports this facility with additional features such as a command which allows the creation of menus and conditional execution of steps. It is surprising how many executives, who use a spreadsheet because they 'don't want to learn to program', are now programming!

The major enhancement which sets 1-2-3 above the competition is its graphics. By simply typing '/G', the user enters a graphics menu, which allows the creation of pie, bar, stacked-bar and scatter graphs. Up to six sets of data can be displayed at the same time — in colour, if a colour display is used.

Comprehensive facilities are provided for labelling, titling and annotating graphs in a range of fonts. Output devices supported include the IBM PC printer, other brands of printer, and plotters such as the HP7470A and the Sweet-P.

1-2-3 also provides a database or list management facility which is surpris-

ingly powerful, considering that it is simply an extension of the spreadsheet calculator paradigm. Although 1-2-3 has a spreadsheet size of 256 by 2048, this is a theoretical maximum which is constrained by the memory size of the host machine. Most systems would probably have a maximum sheet about one-eighth that size.

The major limitation on the database manager is that it operates in memory, so that only small files can be maintained. Nevertheless, it is possible, using the macro programming facility, to write surprisingly sophisticated applications — although this is mainly a result of ingenuity rather than good programming practice.

Worldwide Success

That Lotus is a major success in Australia can be seen from the recent foundation of User Groups in Melbourne and Sydney. This is a tribute to the open-ended nature of the package, which is its major strength. Applications may be difficult to solve on a spreadsheet, but with a little thought, it is possible to find a solution using 1-2-3. It is this ability to perform tasks originally thought impossible, and the fascination of continually discovering new and productive ways to do things, that are the mark of a truly excellent software package. That, quite simply, is why Lotus 1-2-3 is the Software Product of the Year. □

PERSONAL COMPUTER OF THE YEAR

Bytec Hyperion

*The Bytec Hyperion was first reviewed in **Your Computer's** January 1984 issue, where it received a very favourable review, largely for its excellent mechanical design.*

THE BYTEC HYPERION falls broadly into the range of 'IBM compatibles', but with a few tricks and twists of its own. It looks nothing like an IBM PC, for example; instead, it is much more compact and portable, and looks equally at home on an executive desk as in the back seat of a car.

Most personal computers — or a great many at least — were designed by electronics engineers with little mechanical expertise. The result is generally a pressed metal contraption which is mechanically about as elegant as a piece of WW II tank equipment. Even some major manufacturers, from whom one would expect better, have committed this sin.

Most business and personal users of small computers have to live with the thing on their desk, or in the family room, generally in a fairly conspicuous spot. It therefore has to look good. It should blend tastefully with the furnishings and decor, and should not totally dominate the area around it. When I first got my Lisa, for example, and mounted it on my desk, I realised that it formed a massive barrier between myself and the person on the other side. The only solution was to turn the desk around, against the wall.

This is the beauty of the Hyperion. It's a very compact package, primarily to meet the design goal of transportability, but it also looks extraordinarily good on a desk. And because of its small size, it is possible to talk across the top of it.

Designed For Ergonomics

The Hyperion was designed with ergonomics in mind. The screen is a high-resolution amber phosphor type which is very easy on the eye, and is surrounded with a grey bezel which assists the eye to adjust from the surroundings. To the right is a pair of disk drives, IBM-compatible of course, but nicely integrated with the machine, rather than a pair of black shadows.

The keyboard, which tucks under the machine when not in use, follows the 'corrected IBM PC' layout, and feels like a Keytronics type. One of the nice features about the machine is the synergy between keyboard and display. For

PERSONAL COMPUTER OF THE YEAR

example, the programmable function keys are across the top of the keyboard in line with their labels on the 25th line of the display, so that it is easy to follow the softkey labelling. The 25th line also displays caps lock and numeric lock status, as well as the time.

The Hyperion's software utilities make extensive use of the softkeys to assist the novice or infrequent user. The IBM PC's mode command, for example, is comparatively unfriendly, while the Hyperion's is driven by the softkeys and works interactively through menus. Additional utilities are provided to allow customisation of the softkeys, including the ability to have a single keystroke shift to a new set of definitions, so that menu levels can be set up.

At power-up, the system generally allocates 120 Kbytes or so of memory to a RAMdisk drive, and a batch file transfers the most frequently used programs to it. This speeds up operation considerably. The size of the RAMdisk can be set by the user, and of course the batch file can be edited by the user.

The Hyperion is IBM-compatible to a considerable degree, and emulates both the IBM monochrome and colour display adapters. It also has both serial and parallel ports built in, and these are pin-compatible with the IBM.

While the Hyperion is not 100 per cent compatible (a dangerous position, as discovered by Corona), the people at Bytec publish a periodic list of software which has been tested and found compatible with the machine. This includes many programs which one might think very hardware-dependent, such as CP/M-86, and other popular programs such as MultiPlan. In some cases, Bytec has published application notes which tell the user (or dealer) how to patch the program to run correctly on the Hyperion.

For the core software which forms the majority of applications, Hyperion has opted to supply its own customised versions. Its word processor, IN:SCRIBE, makes extensive use of the programmable function keys, for example. For database management, the Hyperion is supplied with the Aladin relational database system, which is achieving a good reputation, while the operating system and language are MS-DOS and BASICA (GW-BASIC) respectively. In the financial area, Bytec has opted for the MultiPlan spreadsheet, and was also one of the first to offer Lotus 1-2-3 under its own packaging and label.

In the US and Canada, the Hyperion can be supplied with a built-in modem



The Bytec Hyperion, runner-up in the Personal Computer of the Year Award, is an elegant machine that doesn't dominate the desktop or otherwise intrude on the environment.

and autodialler, and moves are under way to have an 'Australianised' version of this type approved and released on the market shortly. The panel was able to view a pre-release version of this in operation, and was impressed with its ease of use and its 'smarts'. For example, the program knows that some numbers are ordinary phones and

others have modems at the far end, allowing it to be used as a conventional autodialler. On data calls, when the machine detects carrier at the far end, it automatically enters terminal mode.

Drawbacks

The major drawback of the Hyperion is its lack of expandability. The basic

Specifications and Report Card

Unit:	Bytec Hyperion
Made by:	Bytec Corporation, Ottawa, Canada
Processor:	Intel 8088
Clock speed:	4.77 MHz
RAM:	256K
ROM:	BIOS, bootstrap and diagnostic only
I/O:	RS232C serial, Centronics parallel
Languages:	MS-DOS tongues
Keyboard:	84 keys, QWERTY + numeric keypad, 10 function keys
Display:	80 characters by 25 lines, amber screen
Peripherals:	—
Expansion:	Tower cardcase to allow hard disk and IBM-compatible boards
Best points:	Aesthetic appeal, portability, IBM-compatibility, one-year warranty
Worst points:	—

Ratings:	Excellent	Very good	Good	Poor
Documentation:	•			
Ease of use:	•			
Functionality:	•			
Support:		•		
Value for money:	•			

Extras included:	In Value Pack: Lotus 1-2-3, travel case, Inscribe word processor
Options:	EX expansion unit
Price:	\$5995 incl. sales tax for Hyperion Value Pack; \$5480 incl. tax for basic package
Review unit from:	Hyperion Computer Systems, 8th Floor, 275 Alfred St, North Sydney 2060. (02) 92-0729.

PERSONAL COMPUTER OF THE YEAR

Bytec Hyperion

machine has 256 Kbytes of memory, which is enough for most applications except large spreadsheets. However, there is no expansion bus internally, except for an 8087 slot. This is fixed by

an external box called the EX, which contains a 5, 10 or 20 Mbyte hard disk, streaming tape drive and seven IBM PC bus-compatible slots, all in a tower package which can sit by the user's desk. This may be a better choice than trying to mount a hard disk inside a portable; we are not yet convinced about the robustness of Winchesters in such circumstances.

Another, less significant, problem is that the Hyperion is still running MS-DOS version 1.1, rather than 2.0. This is perhaps due to the fact that its MS-

DOS uses a memory layout that corresponds to IBM PC-DOS rather than the more common MS-DOS, but we would still like to see an upgrade to 2.0 ere long.

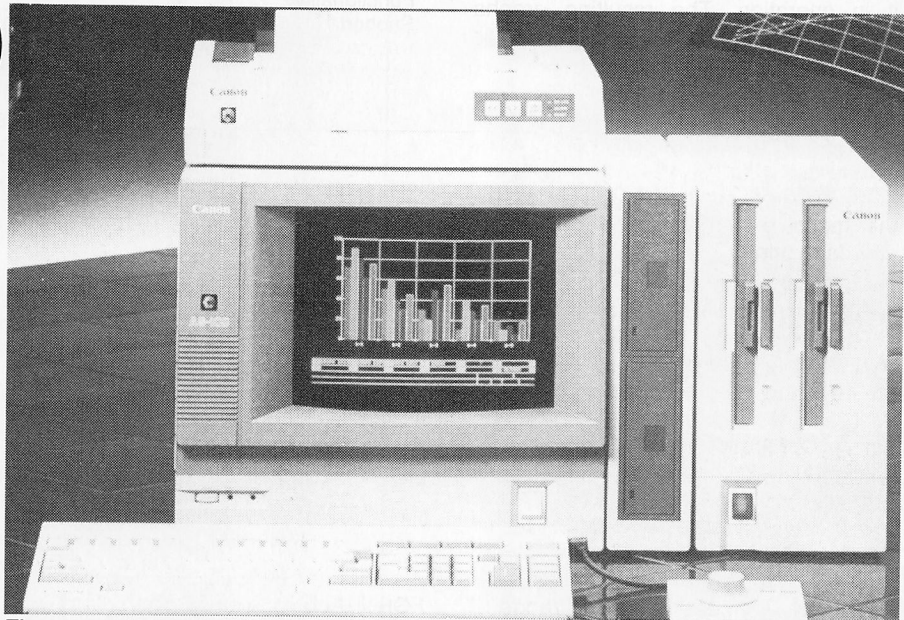
The Hyperion is therefore an excellent choice for those seeking an IBM-compatible machine, whether portable or desktop. Its packaging design is a particularly strong factor in its selection as a runner-up for the Award, though its strongly ergonomic design – both in hardware and also in software – is an added bonus.

Canon AS100

The Canon AS-100 has not previously been seen in the pages of **Your Computer**, and indeed does not have a particularly high profile outside certain areas. Yet it has much to commend it as a general 'mainstream' micro.

The most striking thing about the AS-100 is its mechanical design, which simplifies set-up and installation. The CPU and memory are housed in the display cabinet, which is a cool grey box of simple lines. The disk drives are attached vertically to the right of this enclosure – a good arrangement for cooling, with the added advantage that the machine is not restricted to one disk drive arrangement.

In fact, Canon has three disk drive enclosures for this machine. The most popular will undoubtedly be the twin 13 cm drives, which have a capacity of 640 Kbytes each. For those who require



The range of storage options available makes the Canon AS100 a particularly good choice for general business use.

more storage, but don't need the speed (or expense) of a hard disk, an enclosure containing two 20 cm double-sided double-density disk drives is available,

which provides a capacity of 1 Mbyte per disk. This flexibility of storage options is a major benefit of the machine.

The 12" (30 cm) colour screen has a

Attribute	Weight	Lisa		Hyperion		PC-5000		Magnum		TI Prof.	
		Unw'ted	Weighted	Unw'ted	Weighted	Unw'ted	Weighted	Unw'ted	Weighted	Unw'ted	Weighted
Memory capacity	0.8	9	7.2	6	4.8	6	4.8	6	4.8	5	4
Disk capacity	0.8	8	6.4	5	4	5	4	7	5.6	5	4
Disk compatibility	0.5	3	1.5	7	3.5	7	3.5	7	3.5	7	3.5
Processor speed	0.8	9	7.2	6	4.8	5	4	9	7.2	6	4.8
Graphics	0.8	9	7.2	6	4.8	4	3.2	4	3.2	7	5.6
Graphics S/W support	0.8	9	7.2	6	4.8	3	2.4	3	2.4	6	4.8
Mechanical design	0.6	9	5.4	9	5.4	7	4.2	5	3	6	3.6
Electronic design	0.8	8	6.4	8	6.4	7	5.6	8	6.4	7	5.6
Construction quality	0.7	9	6.3	9	6.3	8	5.6	6	4.2	7	4.9
Software innovation	0.8	10	8	4	3.2	4	3.2	6	4.8	7	5.6
Software ergonomics	0.7	10	7	6	4.2	5	3.5	5	3.5	5	3.5
Keyboard ergonomics	0.7	8	5.6	7	4.9	5	3.5	4	2.8	4	2.8
Portability/utility	0.8	7	5.6	8	6.4	7	5.6	7	5.6	6	4.8
Value for money	0.8	8	6.4	7	5.6	6	4.8	6	4.8	6	4.8
Total weighted score			87.4		68.3		57.9		61.8		62.3

This table showing the relative attributes of the computers under consideration was in fact put together in retrospect to see how the judges' decisions corresponded with objective parameters. Each computer was given points out of ten for each attribute, and then the attributes weighted as shown to take into account their relative importance; this meant that the highest possible weighted score would

Specifications and Report Card

Unit:	Canon AS-100
Made by:	Canon Inc.
Processor:	Intel 8088
Clock speed:	4 MHz
RAM:	128K MOS-LSI standard
ROM:	Bootstrap
I/O:	Centronics port
Languages:	Canon BASIC, GW-BASIC, COBOL Level II, Pascal, FORTRAN
Keyboard:	77 keys + 12 function keys + five others
Display:	80 characters by 25 lines, 30 cm monochrome or colour
Graphics:	640 by 400 pixels (8 colours from 27)
Peripherals:	Printer, twin 13 cm disks
Expansion:	Up to 512K in jumps of 128K
Best points:	Range of disk drives, range of business software
Worst points:	Relatively slow

Ratings:	Excellent	Very good	Good	Poor
Documentation:		•		
Ease of use:		•		
Functionality:		•		
Support:			•	
Value for money:			•	

Extras included:	—
Options:	20 cm disks, Winchester drive, pointing device, colour printer, four I/O ports
Price:	\$7250 incl. training and installation; \$500 for each software module (incl. training); \$4100 for 20 cm disk drives; \$5100 for Winchester drive; \$1844 for colour option
Review unit from:	Canon Australia Pty Ltd, 37 Waterloo Rd, North Ryde 2113. (02) 887-0166.

resolution of 640 by 400 dots, which is more than adequate for most business graphics, although the screen seemed to lose resolution and be slightly hazy, perhaps because of the optical qualities of the glass. Colours available are any eight out of a palette of 27 colours. A plain green screen is also available.

One of the best features of the AS-100 is its companion colour ink-jet printer, the A1210. This is capable of printing up to 640 dots/line (while screen-dumping the AS-100) in up to seven colours plus the white of the paper. Better still, it is whisper-quiet; we could hardly hear it in operation. The resulting graphs were of excellent quality; certainly up to presentation standards.

For those who prefer them, conventional dot matrix impact printers are also available, and Canon electronic typewriters can also be used for correspondence quality-printing. And, of course, the machine can be used with other brands of printer.

The processor is an Intel 8088, although it runs at only 4 MHz, making the machine a tad on the slow side. Memory is 128 Kbytes standard, upgradable to 512 Kbytes.

Range Of Software

A considerable range of software is available; some of it is generic stuff like WordStar and the other Star products, while some is Canon-specific. The machine runs both CP/M-86 and MS-DOS, giving access to a wide range of software for both operating systems.

However, Canon can also supply a range of specialised business accounting software for the AS-100, including income tax scheduling, depreciation system, office costing, file management

system, debtors, stock, creditors, payroll and others.

Canon BASIC, which runs under CP/M-86, is an excellent BASIC for commercial work. It seems to be based on Microsoft BASIC, but has additional commands for matrix operations as well as an extended editor mode. For those who prefer it, GW-BASIC is also available under MS-DOS. Other languages include Level II COBOL, Pascal and FORTRAN.

For financial modelling, the machine is supplied with a program called CanoBrain, which is most notable for its graphics capabilities. This program is a combined spreadsheet calculator, database and graphics package broadly

similar to 1-2-3, but with a very different feel. The spreadsheet is limited to 128 rows by 32 columns, which is adequate for many jobs, but it is a bit short on financial functions such as IRR and NPV. However, it is programmable, and also has some communications and word processing facilities.

In summary, the Canon is mechanically well designed, with a very high-quality display, and the option of 13 cm, 20 cm or Winchester disks. The software available for the machine makes it a good choice for general business use and particularly public accountants, and the technology in the colour inkjet printer is very attractive for both its high quality and silent operation. □

Attribute	Weight	Canon AS100		NEC PC-8201A		Tandy M100		Olivetti M10		Microbee	
		Unw'ted	Weighted	Unw'ted	Weighted	Unw'ted	Weighted	Unw'ted	Weighted	Unw'ted	Weighted
Memory capacity	0.8	5	4	6	4.8	4	3.2	4	3.2	8	6.4
Disk capacity	0.8	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	6.4
Disk compatibility	0.5	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	2.5
Processor speed	0.8	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4	4	3.2
Graphics	0.8	6	4.8	4	3.2	4	3.2	4	3.2	6	4.8
Graphics S/W support	0.8	4	3.2	4	3.2	4	3.2	4	3.2	6	4.8
Mechanical design	0.6	7	4.2	6	3.6	6	3.6	6	3.6	6	3.6
Electronic design	0.8	6	4.8	7	5.6	7	5.6	7	5.6	6	4.8
Construction quality	0.7	7	4.9	7	4.9	7	4.9	7	4.9	5	3.5
Software innovation	0.8	5	4	6	4.8	6	4.8	6	4.8	6	4.8
Software ergonomics	0.7	4	2.8	6	4.2	6	4.2	6	4.2	5	3.5
Keyboard ergonomics	0.7	5	3.5	7	4.9	6	4.2	6	4.2	4	2.8
Portability/utility	0.8	5	4	8	6.4	8	6.4	8	6.4	7	5.6
Value for money	0.8	4	3.2	8	6.4	8	6.4	8	6.4	8	6.4
Total weighted score			53.4		56		53.7		53.7		63.1

be 104. The objective results corresponded remarkably closely to the judges' original decisions. (The Microbee's scores are included out of interest, as it was not in the running for Personal Computer of the Year.)

PERSONAL COMPUTER OF THE YEAR

Sharp PC-5000

Like the milkmaid between two stools, the Sharp PC-5000 is isn't quite sure whether it's portable or transportable. The machine certainly couldn't be described as handheld, but it isn't as big as a desktop, either.

THE PC-5000 is a powerful package at only 326 by 305 by 87.5 mm, yet containing a 16-bit processor and having the ability to run MS-DOS 2.0. The package has a lid over the keyboard which folds back to reveal an eight-line by eighty-character liquid crystal display.

At the rear of the machine is an on-off switch, and there are also on/off buttons on the keyboard, but sometimes the latter did not work and we couldn't work out exactly why. There's also a program called OFF.COM which worked consistently.

The keyboard has an excellent feel — among the best of the machines surveyed — and is well laid out. Above the keyboard is a slot into which plugs a 128 Kbyte bubble memory module. This is the machine's main mass storage device, which acts as a replacement for a disk drive.

A pair of disk drives are also available, but obviously are not as portable as the machine itself, relying as they do on mains power.

At the rear of the machine are connectors for serial I/O, RS-232C to a modem or printer, disk drive, cassette recorder and power. The machine's internal lead acid battery is rechargeable, of course. An internal real-time clock runs continuously.

The operating system is MS-DOS 2.0, and is a full implementation of that system with all its commands and hierarchical directories. On powering up, the system boots up into MS-DOS, and will automatically execute the AUTO-EXEC.BAT file if one is present. This feature is used to advantage with some of the bubble cartridges which carry the SuperComm menu program.

The standard software supplied for the machine is MS-DOS and BASIC (in ROM). The underside of the machine has two recessed sockets which can carry 64K RAM modules, though one of these is normally used for the ROM BASIC. With 128 Kbytes of internal RAM, this means that the machine can be expanded to 256 Kbytes in total.



The Sharp PC-5000 is a powerful package featuring the unusual combination of standard MS-DOS operating system with bubble memory cartridges.

The processor is an 8088, which means that the wide range of generic MS-DOS software is available to users. However, Sharp has obtained the range of Sorcim software for the PC-5000, including SuperWriter and SuperCalc. Both these programs are run from a main menu called SuperComm, which is automatically invoked from the AUTO-EXEC.BAT file, so that the user is insulated from the operating system.

Which leads us to one of our major difficulties with the PC-5000: bubble swapping. The Super programs are too big to fit on one bubble package, so they are split up. The question was: is it safe to remove and insert bubble packs with the power on? The manual was none too clear on this point, but after deciding that there was no other way to run the programs we tried it, with no ill effects.

The bubble memory cartridges, coupled with the use of MS-DOS, are a real breakthrough. Previous machines which used bubble memory have generally used a proprietary operating system and have been very expensive; the combination of a standard DOS and relatively inexpensive (\$300) bubble memory packs is very much more attractive. Although \$300 may seem expensive, one should not need very many of them; bear in mind that the machine also has a cassette interface which can be used for even lower-cost mass storage. Thus the bubble can be used for

operating system and program storage, and data shunted off-line to cassettes.

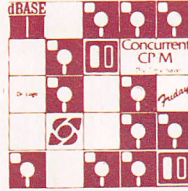
Unlike ROMs, the bubble memories can be re-written in exactly the same way as disks. This means that software distributed on bubbles can be updated, so that one is not stuck with bugs. In fact, since bubble memories can be erased, Sharp distributes disks along with bubbles containing distribution software, so that users always have a backup from which the bubble can be restored.

The Super series of software works well and is a mature product which is relatively free of bugs. SuperWriter is actually based on Magic Wand, and thus has a distinguished heritage. SuperCalc has for long been the standard for CP/M spreadsheet calcs; the SuperCalc 2 version has additional features for consolidation, data manipulation and data interchange.

Video Display

The eight-line screen limitation does not seem to be as serious as we at first feared; all the programs worked quite well. MS-DOS utilities which provide paged output (such as DIR/P) knew about the screen size. One limitation of the PC-5000 is the absence of any video display output; the ability to couple into a video monitor when one is available would be a major bonus.

However, the integrated LCD display ►

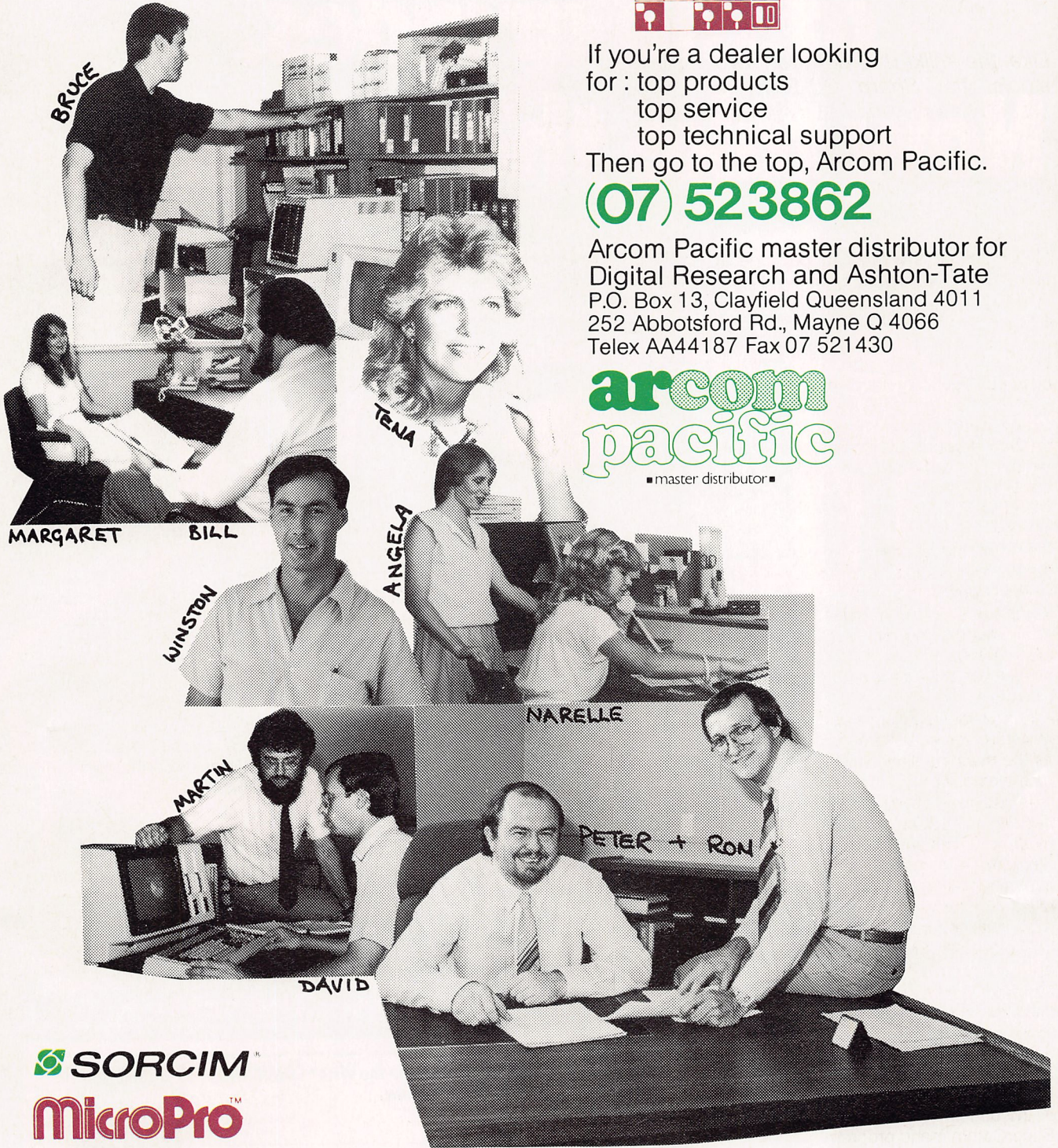


If you're a dealer looking
for : top products
top service
top technical support
Then go to the top, Arcom Pacific.

(07) 523862

Arcom Pacific master distributor for
Digital Research and Ashton-Tate
P.O. Box 13, Clayfield Queensland 4011
252 Abbotsford Rd., Mayne Q 4066
Telex AA44187 Fax 07 521430

**arcom
pacific**
■ master distributor ■



BRUCE

TEANA

ANGELA

NARELLE

WINSTON

PETER + RON

MARTIN

DAVID

MARGARET

BILL

SORCIM

MicroPro

MICROSOFT

DIGITAL RESEARCH

ASHTON-TATE

and other top suppliers

meet the team...

Test fired by millions at the arcades. Now take them home.

Wico™ Red Ball Joystick
The famous red ball grip that gives you authentic arcade precision and firepower. Two fire buttons and extra long 1.5 metre cord.



Wico™ Trackball
The ultimate in arcade precision with built-in micro-processor that gives you 360° tracking accuracy. Two buttons for awesome firepower. Extra long 1.5 metre cord.



Wico™ Bat-Handle Joystick
Six leaf-type moulded switches for incredible accuracy and sensitivity. Choice of two fire buttons. Extra long bat handle grip and generous 1.5 metre cord.



Coming Soon
Wico Three-Way Joystick Deluxe.
Three interchangeable handles with arcade action in each.
Wico Adaptor for Apple* II – turns your Apple* II home computer into a real arcade game centre.

The satisfaction of perfect control and deadly accuracy, the confidence of fire power that rests on a hair trigger. You get it all at the arcades because Wico have engineered it into the controls of thousands of arcade video games. And now you can get it at home with the Wico Command Control Range – the authentic arcade controls designed for your personal games machine with a full 12 months limited warranty.

Wico arcade controls are compatible with Atari® 2600™, Atari home computers, Commodore** Vic 20 and, with an adaptor (sold separately), the Apple* II home computer.

WICO™ COMMAND CONTROLS

Arcade accuracy, precision and control at home.

Send me the facts on the Wico™ COMMAND CONTROL range now.



Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Phone _____

I own a _____ video game/computer.

Mail to Futuretronics® Australia Pty. Ltd., 1076 Centre Road, South Oakleigh, Vic. 3167.

PERSONAL COMPUTER OF THE YEAR

Sharp PC-5000

worked well. The display swivels on its mounting arms, allowing the angle to be varied to suit nearby light sources. A contrast control on the side of the unit allows the LCD to be adjusted further. The display supports dot-addressable graphics with a resolution of 640 by 80, and this is directly drivable from BASIC.

The built-in printer is particularly ingenious. It works with single sheets of either bond paper or special thermal paper. The printhead in both cases operates thermally, but for bond paper a thermal ribbon is used. The print quality is very good in both cases; certainly better than can be expected from a portable unit. The major limitation of the printer is probably the strain it places on the battery, shortening its life. In general, approximately ten hours' operation can be expected in typical usage.

In Japan, a companion modem is offered, which includes a numeric keypad and fits behind the display in the lid of the machine. This modem does not meet the CCITT standards which Australia uses, but Sharp Australia is working on the problem and is organising a companion modem locally.

A dual disk drive is now available for the machine, which has a capacity of 360 Kbytes per disk and is IBM-compatible. It might be more accurate to say that it is MS-DOS compatible, since the machine can obviously not run IBM PC programs, but it does have the major advantage of being compatible with the outside world - a first for portable machines like this one.

Specifications and Report Card

Unit:	Sharp PC-5000
Made by:	Sharp Corp.
Processor:	Intel 8088
Clock speed:	Not specified
RAM:	128K + 128K bubble memory
ROM:	192K
I/O:	RS232C, cassette
Languages:	GW-BASIC
Keyboard:	Full QWERTY + eight function keys
Display:	80 characters by eight lines, LCD
Graphics:	640 by 80 pixels
Peripherals:	Printer
Expansion:	Up to 256K RAM
Best points:	Bubble memory
Worst points:	—

Ratings:	Excellent	Very good	Good	Poor
Documentation:			•	
Ease of use:		•		
Functionality:		•		
Support:			•	
Value for money:			•	

Extras included:	—
Options:	—
Price:	\$2700; \$750 for printer; \$35 for battery pack; \$1750 for twin 13 cm disk drives plus controller; \$300 for each bubble memory pack; \$220 for external RAM
Review unit from:	Sharp Corporation of Aust Pty Ltd, 64 Seville Rd, Fairfield 2165. (02) 728-9111.

The machine does suffer from a few limitations from the ergonomic viewpoint; for example, there is no carrying handle, which for a machine of this weight (5.8 kg) is a serious omission. Even a cloth carrying case with a handle would be a great improvement. Another, less serious, problem is the need for two hands to open the display lid. A major market for this type of machine is the handicapped, many of whom would have difficulty with what would otherwise

be an ideal machine.

The major advantage of the PC-5000 is its bubble memory, which offers non-volatile storage without the heavy power drain of floppy disks. The bubbles are convenient, work well, and are formatted in the same way as disks, so that data can be transferred between the two media. Add to this the fact that it is MS-DOS compatible, and one can see why this machine represents a breakthrough in portable computers.

TI Professional Computer

Texas Instruments' Professional Computer is inspired by the IBM PC rather than being a clone, and exhibits quite a few superior features to its 'mentor'.

FIRST OF ALL, it is perhaps necessary to point out that the recent closure of Texas Instruments' home computer division has nothing to do with the division that produces the Professional Computer. In fact, it is probably called the Professional Computer specifically to highlight this fact.

The TI Professional is not exactly a clone; it would be more accurate to describe it as inspired by the IBM PC. Rather than blindly trying to copy the

PC, TI's engineers have instead opted not to be compatible where they could provide superior performance. In particular, the Professional offers much better graphics than the PC, with a resolution of 720 by 300 (as against 640 by 200). The result is much sharper colours, and on the unit we examined, better colour saturation.

While the Professional is able to read IBM PC data files, it is not software-compatible with the PC - its hardware is too different. Realising the dangers of a dearth of software through not following the leader, TI marketing staff have gone to some lengths to ensure a supply of good software, such as Lotus 1-2-3, EasyWriter II, MultiPlan and other packages.

In particular, TI has made sure it has a chance in the corporate market by supplying 3780 communications, so that the machine can communicate with large IBM mainframes.

Speech Command System

But perhaps the most impressive feature of the Professional (though of limited use in Australia) is the Speech Command System. This is an add-on board and software which couples the machine to either a telephone, headset or microphone and the machine's internal speaker.

The machine can now store digitised speech and can recognise various words and phrases. TI has worked this into a number of practical applications. For example, the Transparent Keyboard utility translates spoken words into key-strokes, allowing unmodified MS-DOS

TI Professional Computer

applications programs to be driven from the microphone or telephone. Thus MultiPlan, 1-2-3 or other programs can be voice-driven.

Additional applications include a telephone answering service which can record incoming calls (up to 15 mins/floppy or four hours on a 5 Mbyte Winch) and play them back to any touch-tone phone; a dictating machine; a program which can record a message and then relay it in up to ten out-going telephone calls; a speed dialler and autodialler, plus numerous other telephone enhancements. While the majority of these telephone-related applications are subject to Telecom approval here in Australia – and probably won't work in the majority of pulse-dialling installations anyway – there is still plenty of scope for this system in any professional office.

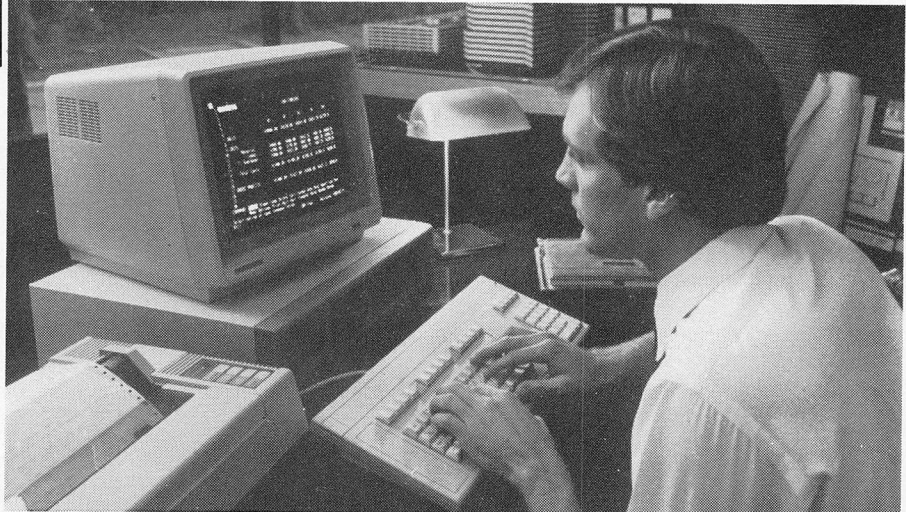
The Speech Command System board, by the way, has its own 32-bit dedicated processor, which sounds more powerful than the machine's main 8088; however, it is dedicated to this application. The Speech Command System is a terrific example of the ways in which personal computers can be made much more useful – think of the possibilities for the disabled alone.

Configurations

The Professional is available in a number of configurations: the base model has 128 Kbytes and a single disk drive, and this can be upgraded by adding either floppy or Winchester disks, more memory and various add-ons. Seven slots are available for option boards, although two of them will accept only short boards. Up to a megabyte of memory can be used in the system, though how address bus contention is avoided is not clear.

The colour display has a resolution of 720 by 300, as mentioned above, which gives much better circles and diagonal lines. Eight colours are available.

The keyboard has both good and bad points: the layout is excellent, with a separate, well laid-out cursor pad, and function keys across the top where they can be clearly labelled. On the other hand, the action is terrible: if the keys are not hit directly from above, they tend to stick. If it wasn't for that, the action would be good, with a pleasant feel. Why are TI computers always let down by their keyboards?



The TI Professional Computer features the innovative Speech Command System, which permits the machine to store digitised speech and recognise various words and phrases.

The review model was supplied with a 10 Mbyte Winchester drive, labelled as drive E:, and this was loaded with games and demo software, including Lotus 1-2-3, EasyWriter II, GW-BASIC, graphics demos and others. The colour graphics were particularly impressive, particularly a giant rolling ball on a blue background, an effect achieved by switching paint-pot registers in the graphics controller, but impressive nonetheless.

Like the Hyperion, the TI runs a version of MS-DOS 1, not the 2.0 which most manufacturers have now adopted. I dare say it won't be long before an upgrade is offered, however.

The documentation for the Professional is lavishly produced, after the IBM fashion, printed in two colours and bound in cloth slip-cases. The design is good, the information comprehensive and the layout not too intimidating to the beginner.

The TI Professional is a competent reworking of the ideas that made the IBM PC a success. Where possible, TI has improved the winning formula without totally divorcing the machine from the mainstream of MS-DOS action. However, the TI is distinguished by its excellent graphics, its software, and the speech recognition technology which points the way to future developments. □

Specifications and Report Card

Unit:	TI Professional Computer
Made by:	Texas Instruments Inc.
Processor:	Intel 8088
Clock speed:	5 MHz
RAM:	128K standard
ROM:	8K
I/O:	Parallel printer port
Languages:	MS-BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, Pascal
Keyboard:	97 keys, detachable
Display:	30 cm monochrome or 32.5 cm colour, 80 characters by 25 lines
Graphics:	720 by 300 pixels
Peripherals:	13 cm floppy, 5M or 10M Winchester
Expansion:	Up to 1M RAM
Best points:	Excellent graphics, speech input
Worst points:	—

Ratings:	Excellent	Very good	Good	Poor
Documentation:	•			
Ease of use:		•		
Functionality:		•		
Support:		•		
Value for money:		•		

Extras included:	—
Options:	Three-plane graphics, communications, Z80 CP/M card, 5M or 10M Winchester, speech board, printer
Price:	\$3875 for basic unit; \$200 for each 64K extra; \$675 for extra drive; \$3150 10M Winchester; \$290 communications board; \$920 for printer; \$1395 for colour monitor; \$455 for three-plane graphics; software packages \$200-\$450.
Review unit from:	Texas Instruments, 6 Talavera Rd, North Ryde 2113. (02) 887-1222.

COMPUTER OF THE YEAR

Three of a Kind

Tandy's Model 100 was the first of three machines which placed the panel in a quandary. The machine, a true portable which could virtually be described as handheld, is made in Japan by Kyocera, and different versions of the same machine are marketed by NEC (the 8201) and Olivetti (M10).

AFTER DELIBERATION, the judges decided that they would have to consider all three machines together for the award, as they are all so similar. In the event, since all the machines are made by the same company, and the different versions reflect different marketing strategies rather than design competence on the part of the vendors, all three would have to be treated equally.

For those reasons, the following comments, unless specifically excepted, apply to all three machines – the Tandy Model 100, the NEC PC-8201A and the Olivetti M10.

They are small machines, measuring just 51 by 302 by 216 mm, and weighing just 1.79 kg. Most of the top surface of the machine is occupied by the keyboard, which is a full action type with a very pleasant feel; in fact, among the best evaluated. There is not room for a numeric keypad, but there is a num lock key which turns an area of the keyboard into a numeric pad.

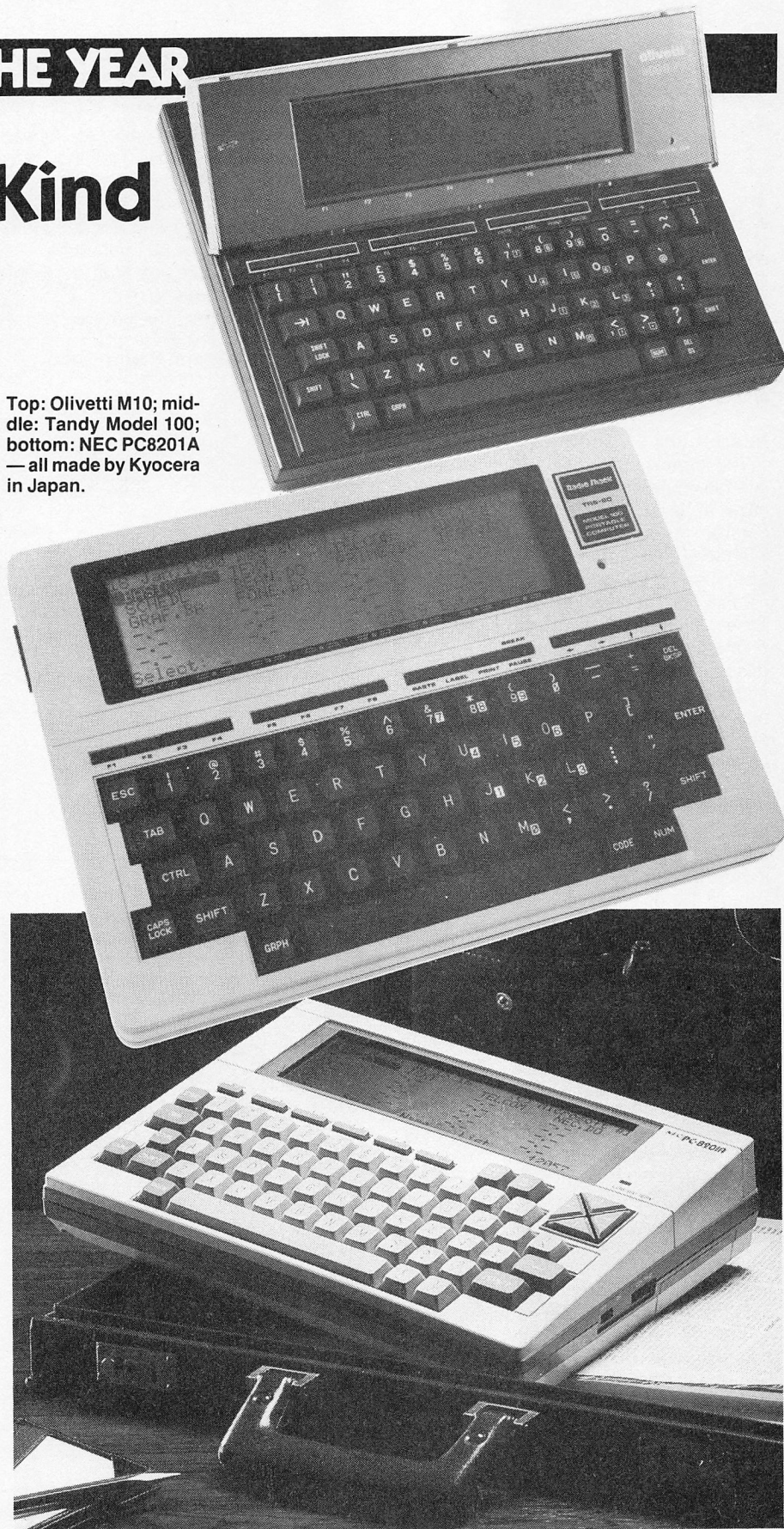
Immediately above the keyboard are the function keys, and here the machines differ. The Tandy and Olivetti follow the same layout, with four sets of four keys in a row – a layout that is less than perfect for cursor movement keys – while the NEC arranges them as a square, which is closer to the ideal.

The remaining keys in the row are eight function keys, plus four editing keys. Here the NEC takes a step backwards again by having only two keys with shifted function keys. Swings and roundabouts . . .

Above the keyboard is an eight-line by forty-character liquid crystal display. While a forty-character line may seem a bit limiting, the software manages the screen well, using such facilities as word-wrapping, so that it is not too much of a problem.

The machine revolves around the display, and the three machines have dif-

ferent ways of coping with the problem of light reflection. All have a potentiometer on the side which alters the display contrast, but they differ physically. The



ferent ways of coping with the problem of light reflection. All have a potentiometer on the side which alters the display contrast, but they differ physically. The

Tandy M100 has a simple flat top, which is good for lap use but not quite so good on a desktop. The NEC PC-8201A has a sloping surface, which is a good com-▶

PERSONAL COMPUTER OF THE YEAR

Three of a Kind

promise and is quite usable, while the Olivetti M10 has a tiltable display panel which seems like the best solution – only then they spoil it by covering it with a highly reflective plastic panel! All could benefit by using some polarised filter and anti-glare material.

Interfacing

The three machines differ in their interfacing capabilities. All the machines have at least one RS-232C and one parallel printer port, a cassette tape interface, and a barcode reader interface. The NEC also has two other connectors for unspecified expansion purposes, although since they are US phone jacks, it is not difficult to make a guess. The NEC also has a large slot at the side for an external memory module, while the Olivetti has a flap on the underside covering an expansion bus connector.

One annoying thing about the Tandy is that the surround of the RS-232C connector is so close that it will not accept most RS-232 plugs with their shells on. Tandy will no doubt counter that it accepts a Tandy connector.

The machines also vary in memory capacity. Both the Tandy and the Olivetti start with 8K of memory and increase to 32K (the Tandy is also available in a 24K version). The NEC starts at 16 Kbytes and can be expanded to contain three banks of 32K – one of which is in the external RAM pack.

Other differences are mainly to do with the positions of switches, memory power switches and the like.

Similar Software

In terms of software, again, the machines are similar. All have the same Microsoft BASIC and simple word processor, but the Tandy and the Olivetti both also have simple address and scheduler programs, which are really nothing more than the 'find' command from the word processor.

All the companies who market these machines in Australia are making serious efforts to build up a software base for the machines. All have barcode reader programs, simple spreadsheets, accounting programs and the like in copious quantities. In fact, these little machines are shaping up to have more software than many bigger machines.

For further expansion, NEC has a matching printer and a data cassette

deck which features a fast forward search facility. Tandy, on the other hand, has announced (in the US) a disk/video interface that contains a disk drive (184 Kbyte capacity) and a video circuit with 25 lines of 40 or 80 characters.

All the machines are light in weight and very comfortable to use.

These machines are popping up all

over the place – we have even seen people taking notes at seminars with them! Because the panel found it difficult to distinguish between the machines, except for the NEC's additional memory and cursor keys, we suggest that potential buyers should examine all three and buy after finding the one that suits them best.

Specifications and Report Card

Unit:	Tandy M100
Made by:	Kyocera, Japan
Processor:	80C85 CMOS
Clock speed:	2.4 MHz
RAM:	8K or 24K
ROM:	32K
I/O:	RS232C, cassette, parallel printer interface, barcode reader port
Languages:	BASIC
Keyboard:	QWERTY + 16 function keys
Display:	40 characters by eight lines, LCD
Graphics:	240 by 64 pixels
Peripherals:	Cassette recorder, barcode reader, printer
Expansion:	Up to 32K RAM
Best points:	Light weight, barcode reader
Worst points:	—

Ratings:	Excellent	Very good	Good	Poor
Documentation:		•		
Ease of use:		•		
Functionality:		•		
Support:		•		
Value for money:		•		

Extras included:	—
Options:	—
Price:	\$1099 with 24K RAM; \$899 with 8K RAM; \$119.95 for 8K modules
Review unit from:	Tandy Australia, 91 Kurrajong Ave, Mt Druitt 2770. (02) 675-1222.

Specifications and Report Card

Unit:	NEC PC-8201A
Made by:	Kyocera, Japan
Processor:	80C85 CMOS
Clock speed:	2.4 MHz
RAM:	16K standard
ROM:	32K
I/O:	Cassette, RS232C, barcode reader port, Centronics printer port
Languages:	BASIC
Keyboard:	QWERTY + nine function keys
Display:	40 characters by eight lines
Graphics:	240 by 64 pixels
Peripherals:	—
Expansion:	Disk, video monitor, printer via PC-8801
Best points:	Lots of memory, expansion
Worst points:	—

Ratings:	Excellent	Very good	Good	Poor
Documentation:		•		
Ease of use:		•		
Functionality:	•			
Support:		•		
Value for money:		•		

Extras included:	—
Options:	Barcode reader, cassette
Price:	\$1095 incl. applications kit; \$482 32K RAM module; \$129 per 8K internal memory; \$226 printer; \$138 cassette fast find
Review unit from:	NEC Information Systems Australia, 99 Nicholson St, St Leonards 2065. (02) 438-3544.

Specifications and Report Card

Unit:	Olivetti M10
Made by:	Kyocera, Japan
Processor:	80C85 CMOS
Clock speed:	2.4 MHz
RAM:	8K or 24K
ROM:	32K
I/O:	RS232C, cassette, parallel printer interface, barcode reader port, modem
Languages:	BASIC
Keyboard:	QWERTY + 16 function keys
Display:	40 characters by 8 lines, LCD
Graphics:	240 by 64 pixels
Peripherals:	Cassette tape unit, barcode reader, acoustic coupler, micro-plotter (all portable)
Expansion:	Up to 32K RAM
Best points:	Portability, angled display, barcode reader
Worst points:	—

Ratings:	Excellent	Very good	Good	Poor
Documentation:			•	
Ease of use:		•		
Functionality:		•		
Support:		•		
Value for money:		•		

Extras included:	—
Options:	—
Price:	8K — \$890 + \$79 sales tax; 16K — \$995 + \$90 sales tax; 24K — \$1195 + \$98 sales tax; 32K — \$1320 + \$109 sales tax
Review unit from:	Olivetti Aust Pty Ltd, 140 William St, Sydney. (02) 358-2655.

SPECIAL COMMENDATION

Microbee - You've Come a long Way, Baby

Owen Hill is one of the grand old men of microcomputing in Australia. His first involvement with micros came in 1976, when his company, Applied Technology, produced a kit for an ASCII computer terminal. From then on, he just kept on going ...

FROM THAT FIRST terminal, Applied Technology went through a range of micro-based products: simple evaluation boards, experimenters' kits, to an S-100 bus-based system. After settling on the Z-80 CPU, AT went through a phase of software development; mainly games, but also MicroWorld BASIC and other serious systems software.

As the software base grew, Owen started thinking about how the same technology could be made more affordable. Obviously the S-100 bus design

was too expensive; what was the minimum design?

And so the MicroBee was born. Originally intended to be the machine with the minimum cost and complexity which could still run the software developed for the AT S-100 machines, from very early days it developed its own personality. Now the S-100 machines have gone completely, merely a transitional phase while the MicroBee emerged from its cocoon.

The original Bee was a small machine: BASIC in ROM, 16 Kbytes of RAM, a 64 by 16 video display and a simple low-cost keyboard. But also inherent in the design was a lot of potential for expansion: parallel printer port, a serial port for communications or networking, more memory, colour.

The Education Market

Most importantly, the MicroBee was developed with the requirements of the

NSW Education Department in mind; at the original price of just under \$400, schools were quick to catch on, and the MicroBee has captured a major share of the education market.

Several design features of the original MicroBee assured its success. The use of CMOS memory with battery back-up alleviated the tedium of cassette tape storage; the same memory was priced right for low-cost assembly; its Z-80 processor enabled a lot of software to be made available quickly; and it was the first major low-cost Australian product which attracted local software developers — not just of games but also applications software. In short, it has spawned an industry.

Not content to leave the product alone, AT continued development, on both the software and hardware fronts. Later Bees incorporated an editor/assembler in ROM, as well as a very good word processor. At the same time, more memory has been added (currently the biggest machine is 128K), as well as colour video and disk drives.

Through astute purchasing in Hong Kong, together with shrewd deals on software, Applied Technology is now able to supply a complete two disk drive 64K CP/M system, with word processing, spreadsheet and database management software, and 80 by 24 video monitor, for under \$2000. Even the Taiwanese can't compete!

In examining the MicroBee, the panel took into account the entire history of the product to the present. It must be admitted that the early success of the MicroBee took Applied Technology (and the rest of the industry) by surprise, so that early problems with the machine took longer than expected to resolve. As the product continued to grow, the backlogs became even more difficult to clear. Yet AT has stood behind the product, and support for end users is now gradually improving.

This must be placed in the correct perspective; nobody in Australia had ever had to cope with this kind of growth before. Even the computer magazine industry has not grown as fast as Applied Technology had to in those days. Coupled with the lack of experience in the local industry generally, we feel that AT put in as creditable a performance as could reasonably be expected.

New Bee In The Hive

The machine supplied for evaluation was the latest in the range, with new software. The machine had 128K of memory, two 400 Kbyte disk drives, the CP/M operating system and an 80 by 24 video display. Applications software included WordStar, MultiPlan, HBASIC and other general-purpose utilities. The system worked flawlessly during the evaluation period. The display was crisp ▶

SPECIAL COMMENDATION

Microbee

and clear, and the keyboard had a good feel. The disks were quick and well-nigh silent in operation, and the whole system worked well.

The major new feature was the icon-driven replacement for the CP/M CCP (console command processor). This allows the user to select an application by merely typing a single digit – in the case of the major applications – or by moving the cursor around a screen directory display and then hitting return. The system is very easy to use, particularly for those with no typing ability.

After reviewing the system, at least one panel member went away convinced that he should recommend the MicroBee to a client for a general-purpose word processing and database management application!

The only problem discovered by the panel was a disturbing screen flicker whenever the processor accessed the screen RAM. This has been a problem with AT video displays since time immemorial.

As mentioned above, the Bee has been tremendously successful in the education market, as well as in the general home and small business markets. It has spawned a small software industry of its own in Australia, and it may surprise readers to learn of its export success as well.

The Bee is now being sold in the UK, the Scandinavian countries and Israel. We know this, not because Applied Technology told us (though they proudly did), but because the magazine's bulletin board system has logged phone calls from these countries; quite a few of them, too, all using Microbees.

In short, Owen Hill is doing for Australia what Clive Sinclair has done in Britain.

Therefore, in recognition of the con-



The all-Australian Microbee, winner of the Special Commendation for Australian hardware.

tinued development of the MicroBee to its current sophisticated level, for continuing to offer excellent value for money, and for unparalleled success in

the domestic and export markets, we award the Special Commendation for Australian Hardware to Applied Technology.

Specifications and Report Card

Unit:	Microbee
Made by:	Applied Technology
Processor:	Z80A
Clock speed:	3.75 MHz
RAM:	8K, 16K, 32K, 64K depending on model
ROM:	28K
I/O:	RS232C, parallel port, cassette
Languages:	BASIC
Keyboard:	Full QWERTY
Display:	80 characters by 24 lines (or 64 by 16)
Graphics:	512 by 256 pixels, PCG
Peripherals:	—
Expansion:	Disks
Best points:	Very functional, excellent value, Australian
Worst points:	—

Ratings:	Excellent	Very good	Good	Poor
Documentation:			•	
Ease of use:		•		
Functionality:		•		
Support:			•	
Value for money:	•			

Extras included:	—
Options:	Networking, CP/M, monitor, modem, printer
Price:	\$399 — Experimenter 8K RAM machine; up to \$1495 for 64K RAM (incl. CP/M 2.2, Wordstar, Multiplan, MS-BASIC); \$1795 for twin 13 cm drives
Review unit from:	Applied Technology Pty Ltd, 1a Pattison Ave, Waitara 2077. (02) 487-2711.

Dulmont Magnum

Of all the machines evaluated, the most recently designed was the Dulmont Magnum, a fact that is reflected in its ambitious technical design and high performance.

THE MAGNUM is fundamentally an Australian project, with both hardware and software designed in Australia and the machine manufactured in Hornsby, NSW. The project was originally conceived as a portable computer, and early in the design it was realised that this need not preclude high performance.

Weighing in at just 3.5 kg, and measuring 305 by 280 by 51 mm in the closed position, the Magnum is a true portable computer, capable of operation off the internal battery pack. The keyboard cover folds back to reveal the

80-column by eight-line liquid crystal display, which can be adjusted to a convenient angle.

The keyboard has a very short travel and is very sensitive; it will not appeal to those used to more conventional keyboards – but then, keyboards are largely a matter of taste. At the top of the keyboard is a row of user-definable function keys, of which the supplied software makes extensive use.

At the top of the keyboard are the on/off and reset keys; the Magnum power circuitry is electronically controlled, and in fact the computer shuts down be-

SPECIAL COMMENDATION

Dulmont Magnum

tween keystrokes if not required to do anything else. The display contrast is also controlled by the processor, rather than by an analogue potentiometer; this means the contrast is always set to the wrong level at power-up. It should really be stored somewhere in memory.

The processor is an Intel 80186, which is a true 16-bit processor, and is considerably faster than the older 8086. It also contains a number of support circuits which were previously external chips, and it is this that makes the Magnum's compact design and high performance possible.

The machine contains 128 Kbytes of ROM containing the MS-DOS 2.0 operating system, and two 128 Kbyte ROM packs can be plugged in, carrying applications programs. The machine can contain up to 256 Kbytes of CMOS battery backed-up RAM, although the standard machine contains 96 Kbytes. In practice, the standard machine is a bit limiting, as there is not enough space to run programs and use memory as a disk drive as well.

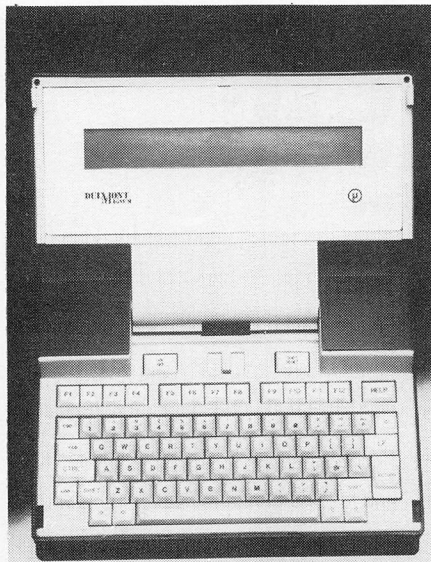
Expansion ports include two serial ports, a parallel port and a system expansion bus.

A real-time clock circuit is standard, and this is used by one of the most interesting pieces of built-in software, the clock/calendar/diary. This program is able to keep track of multiple time zones, display calendars for any month and any year (within certain limits, obviously) and keep track of appointments.

Available Software

Other software available for the machine includes the MagCalc spreadsheet calculator and the MagWriter word processor, both locally written programs. Both seemed to work quite well on the simple tasks we attempted. Also supplied was MagTerm, a communications terminal emulation utility.

One major advantage of the Magnum over the other portable computers evaluated is its built-in video display circuitry, which can generate an 80 by 24 display. This ups the power consumption, but then power is always available, unless using a battery-powered monitor. Quite a lot of portable computer use will in fact be at a base location, and it is as well to bypass the compromise of the eight-line display.



The Dulmont Magnum — it encountered a few early hitches in the race to get the machine on the market.

Also available is a dual 360 Kbyte disk drive enclosure which also carries additional memory — 128 Kbytes is standard, with expansion to 256 Kbytes possible. The drives are, of course, IBM PC format-compatible. This expands the capabilities of the Magnum still further.

There are a couple of limitations to the machine: a handle would be a great advantage, as its smooth finish and

rounded edges make it a trifle difficult to grasp. And as we mentioned earlier, the launch and early introduction of the Magnum fell victim to the lack of experience we suffer in Australia, with confusion over pricing and the memory capacity of production machines. For example, after YC had been assured by the Managing Director of Dulmont that the latest price for memory upgrades was final and correct, it changed yet again. The result was a number of unhappy customers, though everything has now settled down.

As the Award was being judged, Terry Crews, Marketing Manager of Dulmont, was overseas negotiating international distribution of the Magnum, and it is expected to do well in overseas markets.

The judges considered the Magnum in both hardware categories: both as a candidate for the Personal Computer Of The Year Award and for Special Commendation for Australian Hardware. In the first of these, it was unfortunately overshadowed by the Lisa; in the second, the judges concluded that the MicroBee was a more successful and mature product. Thus the Magnum lost out in both cases. However, the panel wants to encourage Dulmont by reminding them that the Magnum will be eligible for consideration again next year for Special Commendation, when we will be most interested to monitor its progress. ▶

Specifications and Report Card

Unit:	Dulmont Magnum
Made by:	Dulmont Electronics Systems
Processor:	Intel 80186 CMOS
Clock speed:	8 MHz
RAM:	96K standard internal, expandable to 256K
ROM:	128K
I/O:	Two serial ports, one parallel port, bus expansion
Languages:	MS-BASIC, other MS languages
Keyboard:	Full QWERTY + 12 function keys
Display:	80 characters by 8 lines, LCD
Graphics:	480 by 64 pixels
Peripherals:	—
Expansion:	Up to 256K RAM internal plus 256K external
Best points:	Very fast, scheduling program, Australian
Worst points:	—

Ratings:	Excellent	Very good	Good	Poor
Documentation:			•	
Ease of use:			•	
Functionality:		•		
Support:				•
Value for money:		•		

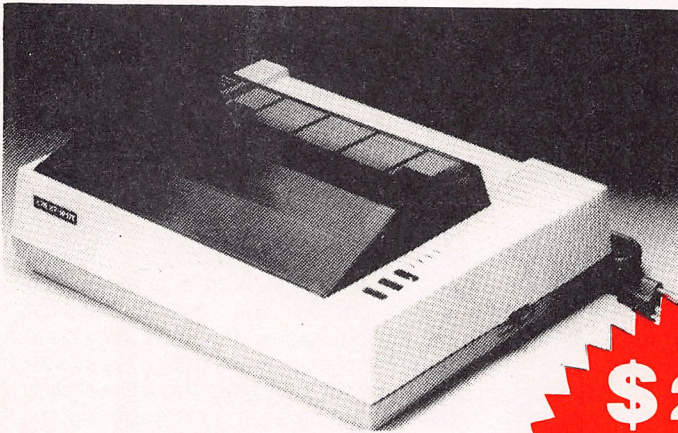
Extras included:	Two ROM packs with MagWriter and MagCalc
Options:	Monitor, printer, twin disks plus controller
Price:	\$2495; \$1995 for twin 13 cm floppies plus 128K RAM
Review unit from:	Dulmont Electronics Systems, 1st Floor, 148 George St, Hornsby 2077. (02) 477-6444.

PRINTER PRICE CRASH!

We've done it again! Every time we drop the price on Australia's top-selling printer our sales double!

Oh well, here we go again ...

You can now buy the runaway best-selling MICRO EDUCATIONAL DT80 printer at an incredibly low price:



**6 MTHS
FULL WARRANTY**

\$299 (ex tax)

\$349 (inc tax)

**\$8 COURIER
DELIVERY**

That is so ridiculously cheap I'll repeat it in case you think it's a misprint. The bad news is that you can't buy this printer as cheaply anywhere else. Only Micro-Educational has this low price because only Micro-Educational has the volume. The good news is that we are the biggest printer retailer in Australia so you can buy from us by phone or mail with CONFIDENCE. We will give you great products, lowest prices, friendly service, overnight delivery and 10 day money-back and 6 months service warranties. (We have full service facilities).



*That's me!
George.*

Hello again,

What a February that was! We sold so many of these printers the manufacturers offered us a price reduction. We didn't even have to ask! So we are passing the savings on to you again. Incidentally, to avoid confusion with all those expensive names (you should know by now they're all the same printer) we have called it the MicroEducational DT80 and have arranged stocks through till April. New arrivals include some very nice lockable disk boxes at \$35 (hold over 100 disks), TEAC Super 5 drives (\$299 ex, \$339 inc) and, of course MicroEducational disks (same as Le Floppie by Control Data). If you would like to buy computer products with convenience, reliable delivery, full warranties and above all rock-bottom prices, why not join our thousands of satisfied Bankcard phone-order customers. We'll treat you like a friend of the family.

George

You can run this printer from virtually all computers and we have cards and cables to connect it to Apple \$110, IBM PC \$40, OSBORNE & TRS-80 \$35, MICROBEE \$45, and A1ARI \$95, T1994A \$35, as well as serial cards for other micros.

The printer features superb quality print, EPSON compatibility, friction and tractor, graphics, 80cps etc etc.

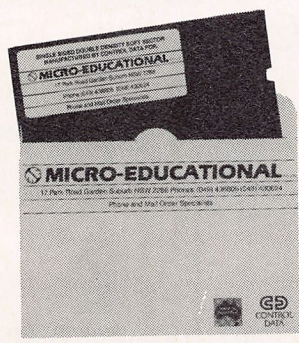
This really is an amazing Japanese printer. We are presently selling over 300 units a month and have every intention of quadrupling that figure this quarter. Consequently we have no intention of being undersold. By anyone!

To order your AMUST DT80 just phone me, George Parry, on one of our lines and quote your Bankcard number for next day, delivery, or else send a cheque/money order to the above address. Include \$8 for courier delivery (\$10 outside capital cities). Delivery is by Wards Express Courier. Grab one NOW!



17 PARK ROAD GARDEN SUBURB NSW 2288.
(049) 436805 (049) 430624

DISKS



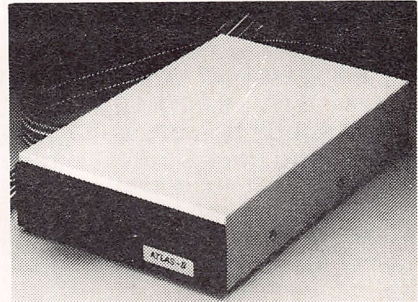
\$29
(EX TAX)
\$32
(INC TAX)

Delivery
1 Box \$2
More than 1 Box \$5
(Courier Del.)

You'd be crazy to pay more!
These are the same disks you are presently paying \$55 for. Exactly the same!
Micro-Educational single-sided double density disks with reinforced hubs in plastic library cases. Manufactured in Australia by Control Data for use in Apple, IBM, Commodore 64 and all popular micros. Take advantage of our massive buying-power discounts:
1 BOX \$32 inc tax/\$29 ex tax
10 Boxes \$290 inc tax/\$260 ex tax
BULK: Take \$2 off per pack.

ATLAS-8SLIMLINE for APPLE

\$299
(ex tax)
\$339
(inc tax)



DOT MATRIX PRINTER C.I.TOH 1550



\$875 (ex tax) **\$975** (inc tax) + \$5 COURIER

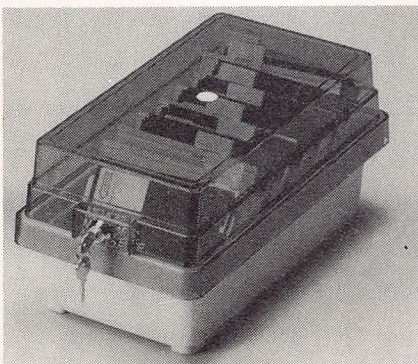
VISION-80 COLUMN

\$179 (ex tax) **\$199** (inc tax)



80 Column Text Card + \$5 COURIER
for Apple II or Iie (please specify)

LOCKABLE DISK BOX



\$35

MORE TOP-SELLING PRODUCTS

	(inc tax)		(inc tax)
16K Card for Apple II+	\$90	DT80 RIBBONS	\$12
Z80 Card (Apple)	\$90	TEAC SLIMLINE	\$339
NEC Green Screen	\$170	VISION 80 128K RAMCARD	\$395
SANYO Green Screen (the Best)	\$275	SPEECH SYNTHESISER	\$75
MICOM JOYSTICK for Apple	\$45	APPLE MOUSE Function Extender	\$79
SNAPSHOT	\$90		



17 PARK ROAD GARDEN SUBURB NSW 2288.

(049) 436805

(049) 430624

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

MORROW



**MICRO
DECISION**

COMPUTER SPECIFICATIONS

- Z80A CPU operating at 4 MHz
- 64K RAM + 4K ROM (MD 2, MD3)
- 128K RAM + 8K ROM (MD II)
- 5¼" floppy disc drives (400K MD2, 800K MD3)
- 5¼" hard drive 11.0 MEG formatted (MD II)
- 2x RS232 Serial and 1x Centronics (MD2, MD3) plus high speed port (MD II)
- RFI inhibiting fabricated metal case with moulded plastic front panel.

SOFTWARE SPECIFICATIONS

- CP/M 2.2 operating system.
- WORDSTAR — word processing
- NEW WORD — MD II
- CORRECT IT — Spelling checker
- LOGICALC — Electric spread sheet
- PERSONAL PEARL — Data base system
- QUEST — Bookkeeper (not with MD 2)
- MICROSOFT BASIC
- BaZic
- PILOT



TOTAL HARDWARE INCLUDING TERMINAL
AND 80 CPS PRINTER

TOTAL SOFTWARE PACKAGE

TOTAL WARRANTY

TOTAL SERVICE

TOTAL COMMITMENT

TOTAL PRICE* MD 2 \$2740

MD 3 \$3385

MD II \$4990

= TOTAL SATISFACTION

* Plus tax if applicable.

THE PROFESSIONALS CHOICE

FULLY SERVICED THROUGHOUT AUSTRALIA BY YOUR MORROW DISTRIBUTOR.

IMPORTED & SUPPORTED BY

AUTOMATION-STATHAM Pty Ltd

47 Birch Street

BANKSTOWN, N.S.W. 2200

(02) 709-4144 TLX: AA73316

A full service MORROW dealer since 1976.

ASSCO Pty Ltd

153 Eley Road

BLACKBURN, VIC 3130

(03) 233-6355 TLX: AA30333

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

(08) 332-0722

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

Zardax Word Processor

Zardax is that rare thing, a word processor that most people agree is neither too difficult to use, nor too simplistic to be useful. This is a rare achievement; it is widely known that word processor users can never agree about the merits of their respective programs.

ZARDAX IS produced in Mt. Gravatt, Queensland, by Computer Solutions, a company started by Ian Phillips, the original author of the program.

The program runs on the Apple II+ and IIe computers, with or without 80-column cards, although the II+ will require a keyboard modification to produce lower case. Only one disk drive is required. On the standard Apple, Zardax produces lower case characters by using the graphics screen, while 80-column cards generally are able to produce lower case directly. A number of keyboard modifications are suggested in the manual; basically this handles all the various kinds of Apple that have been released since the very early models.

Upon booting, the Zardax program displays a main menu, together with a list of the documents currently on the master disk. This menu allows the user to execute commands such as create, print, transfer and delete – the major commands. By hitting escape, the inner menu is revealed, which contains commands such as change, draft, main menu, print, videoprint and others.

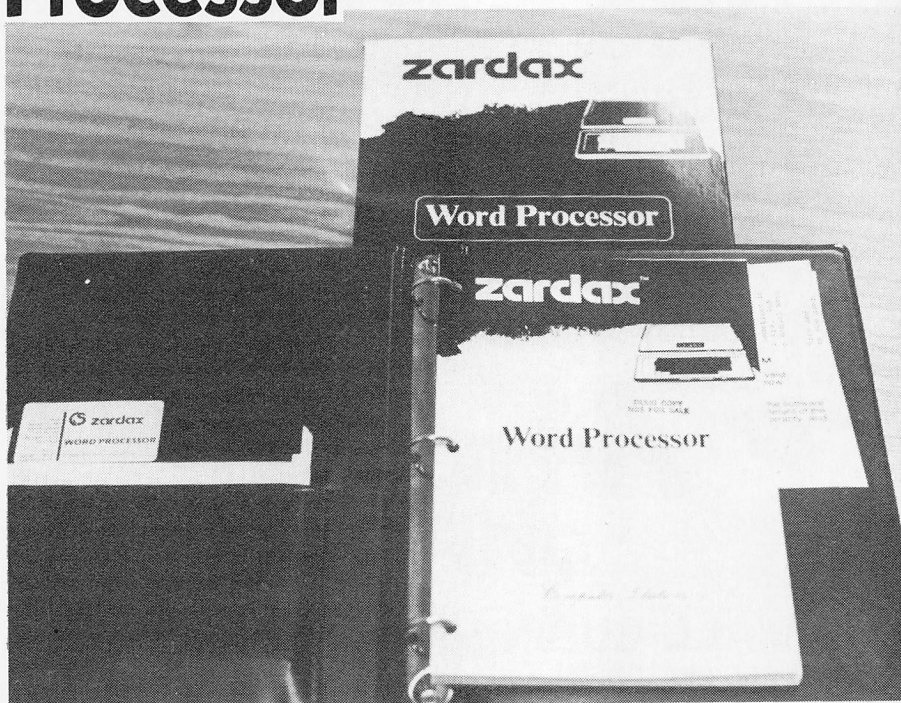
Zardax belongs to the 'print-time formatting' school of word processors. In other words, you type in your text without regard to margin widths, spacing or layout, and the program sorts it all out as it prints the document. Thus to see how your document looks, choose videoprint at the inner menu, and the program 'prints' it to the screen.

The program supports a wide range of printers – everything from simple dot matrix types to Diablo daisywheels.

Regular users of Zardax have nothing but praise for the program. It is as near bug-free as one is likely to see in this kind of product; and those who encountered bugs in earlier versions compliment Computer Solutions on their sane and sensible upgrade policy.

Anyone Can Use It

Perhaps the best feature of Zardax is



Zardax word processing software for Apple II+ and IIe computers — a worthy winner of the Special Commendation for Australian software.

its consideration for beginning or occasional users. It is possible to use Zardax without being aware that a whole range of more sophisticated commands exists. The awareness that a system has more commands than ever seemed possible is probably more offputting than any other feature of complex word processors.

In addition, Zardax wins praise for being well-nigh bulletproof. It does not allow the user to accidentally lose text that they have just spent two hours typing. In general, it errs on the cautious side.

For those who are more adventurous, there are lots of commands in the system to control justification, pitch control, line spacing, centring, tabbing, cutting and pasting, boilerplating of text from disk files, and block moves and deletions. For example, moving a paragraph up in a document is simply a matter of placing the cursor somewhere within the paragraph and pressing <apple>-M. Zardax will respond with 'MOVE U/D?'; pressing U moves the paragraph up and D down.

The program includes a sophisticated glossary facility which allows up to 26 commonly used phrases to be stored in a file and placed into text with just a couple of keystrokes. Multiple glossary

files may be maintained for more complex applications.

The program will automatically perform merge-printing of names, addresses or other variable information, either from the keyboard or a disk file.

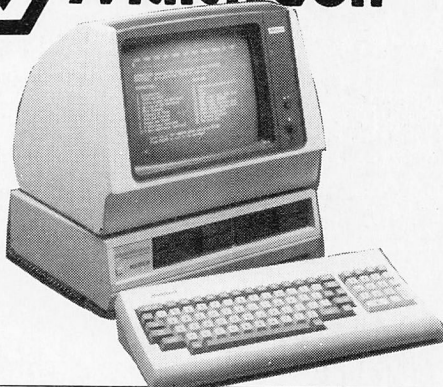
The documentation for the program is very good indeed; in keeping with the orientation of the program it starts out with simple tutorials and gradually increases in complexity, until by the reference section it is happily dealing with internal details, interfacing with other programs and setting up parameter files and drivers.

Most importantly, from the point of view of this Special Commendation, Zardax has been commercially successful; it has met with the approval of thousands of users all over Australia. Most significantly, it has done so against imported programs which are direct competitors.

Best of all, Zardax is now on sale in the US and doing very well. It has received excellent reviews from the press and users alike, and is now taking the battle back to the land of its primary competitors.

For this achievement, the panel chose to give a Special Commendation for Australian Software to Computer Solutions for Zardax.

**OFFICE COMPUTER
TOMORROW'S COMPUTER
SOLUTIONS TODAY . . .
FROM**



**MIC-504
OFFICE POWER**

- The MIC-504 is a 64K single board computer based on the Z80A microprocessor.
- Two 5.25 inch double sided, double density, floppy disk drives provide 2 Megabytes of on-line storage.
- MIC-504 comes with a package of software that includes Word Right, Spell Right, Magic worksheet, Qsort, Analyst and name and address.
- The operating system is CP/M 2.2 which makes the large library of existing software available for immediate application.
- Two full duplex RS-232C serial ports and one parallel port with a centronics interface enables expansion of the system.
- The CRT is a 12" diagonal etched green phosphor screen with 80 x 24 display and 7 x 11 dot matrix character size.

FOR ONLY \$3,166 SALES TAX EXEMPT



**MicroProfessor
MPF-III**

THE LATEST TECHNOLOGY IN 64K MICRO COMPUTERS DUAL PROCESSORS — 6502 and Z80 RUN APPLE 11e and CP/M SOFTWARE.

• SMALL BUSINESS • EDUCATION • HOME • HOBBY •

STANDARD FEATURES

- Runs 8 languages
- Upper and lower case
- Detachable keyboard with 90 keys
- 40/80 column (keyboard selectable)
- Centronics printer interface
- 38 tone sound generation chip
- Powerful editing features
- 4 additional expansion slots
- One key basic command entry
- 12 programmable function keys
- Numeric keypad
- R.F. modulator
- Cassette interface
- High and low resolution colour graphics
- 64K RAM, 24K ROM
- Comprehensive operation manual



COMPUTER AND KEYBOARD FOR ONLY

\$749

SALES TAX EXEMPT

**3 MONTHS FULL WARRANTY
COMPLETE BACK-UP OF
SPARES AND SERVICE FACILITIES
GUARANTEED BY EMONA FOR
A MINIMUM OF 3 YEARS**

Comprehensive operational manual and programming manual supplied with each computer.
Reference manual available.
Over 200 SOFTWARE PROGRAMS AVAILABLE

**PRINTERS
EMTEK EX-80**

For print quality and features the Emetek Ex-80 is exceptional value.

- 80 characters/sec
- Dot matrix
- Bit image graphics
- Bi-directional
- Single sheet or continuous Tractor feed
- Centronics parallel interface (serial interface optional)

Print Types

- + Enlarged
- + Italic
- + Compressed
- + Underlining
- + Double strike
- + Sub script
- + Superscript

SALES TAX EXEMPT \$375

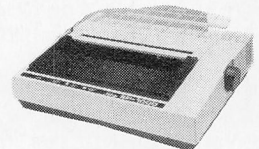
SAKATA SP 1000

For the office the Sakata SP-100 offers 100 CPS speed as well as the features below to make your office application more efficient.

- Clearly formed dot matrix characters — 9 x 11 dots.
- 12 variations of character printing within the same line including graphic printing.
- Paper cutting edge 2cm from printing position.
- Print-on fanfold, single sheet and roll paper.
- Back feeding of paper
- Bi-directional printing
- Operator replaceable print head (no special tools required)

SALES TAX EXEMPT \$399

- Longer ribbon life (12.5 million characters)
- Centronics parallel and RS-232C Serial interfaces both included.



EMONA COMPUTERS PTY. LTD.

Wholesale and Retail

2nd Flr., 661 George St., SYDNEY, N.S.W.

Ph. (02) 212-4815 or 212-3463

Full range of educational, personal and business computers from Multitech — Genuine dealer inquiries welcome.

APPLE Reg Trade Mark of APPLE Computer Inc.
CP/M Reg Trade Mark of Digital Research Inc.



MICROPROFESSOR REG TRADEMARK OF MULTITECH INDUSTRIAL CORP.

SPECIAL COMMENDATION

Attache

Attache software is a local success story. A joint development of Admin-EDP and O'Reilly Computers, it pioneered the concept of 'cash and carry' software.

ATTACHE IS A general-purpose accounting system for small and medium businesses. What distinguishes it from the rest of the accounting systems on the Australian market – and indeed elsewhere in the world – is that it is the first accounting package to be sold as a complete kit, to be taken away and installed and used by the buyer.

In Australia, Attache is sold in a cardboard attache case which contains the program diskettes, user manual, enough pre-printed stationery and blank paper to get started, a blank diskette and an example company with a set of accounts on diskette for training purposes. Thus the user can take the software away and immediately get down to work.

Attache runs on a number of different machines, including the IBM PC, Wang PC, Hewlett-Packard 150, DEC Rainbow, NEC APC, Toshiba T300 and the Panasonic JB3000. All these companies either distribute or recommend Attache, and in fact the package is the first software product to be distributed by IBM that does not bear the IBM label.

Five modules are available: debtors, creditors, inventory control, invoicing/sales analysis and general ledger. These are available separately or as two integrated packages: debtors/invoicing/inventory and creditors/general ledger.

The debtors system has a number of interesting features, including the ability to mix both open item and balance forward accounts in the same ledger, variable accounting periods, a full transactions audit trail and the ability to process forward-dated transactions. The other modules are similarly feature-loaded, with a multiplicity of reports.

Common Features

All the modules share common features, such as continual display of disk usage, password protection of files, the ability to defer printouts, a complete audit trail, and standard defaults on prompts.

But the technical specifications of Attache are not what makes it stand out



Attache accounting software — a complete package that lets the user get down to work immediately.

from the crowd. Rather it is the intangible issues of support and training, problems which are so often an afterthought in the rush to get a software product out the door and earning revenue.

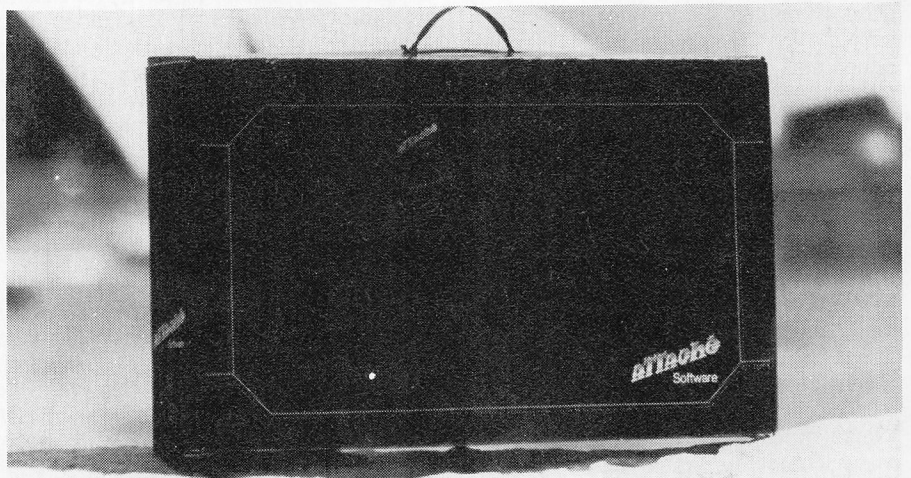
Attache Software has tackled the issue of operator training by collaborating with Metropolitan Computer College on the development of training courses, which are available at MCC and other commercial colleges around the country. This ensures that a business person can have his/her computer operator trained without the usual stumbling and fumbling which follows installation of new software.

This is, of course, in addition to the assistance provided by the manuals themselves, in the form of comprehensive instructions and guidance, and the dealer who sold the product and initially configured it. The dealers also have access to a technical hotline service.

In addition, a number of TAFE colleges have selected Attache software for use in their accounting courses, and it is also being used by the Auditor-General's Department in training auditors.

All the above has added up to a notable sales success for Attache in Australia, and this alone is worthy of commendation. But Attache has gone further, with the establishment of a US sales office, and is now achieving some success in the US market.

This is precisely the kind of action we want to see from Australian software houses. While some companies are content to supply the Australian market by importing software, the future of our industry lies with exporting Australian software to the US and international markets. It is for this reason, above all else, that Attache reached the shortlist for a Special Commendation for Australian Software. □



The Attache package in its cardboard 'attache' case.

The World According To

Whether or not he deserves the title Father of the Microcomputer, Charles Peddle recently gained and held the attention of several sceptical journalists when he explained his theories on the rise of micros. Evan McHugh was among them.

A PRESS CONFERENCE with anyone else would have been boring. But, braced with a cup of black coffee and a Scotch Finger biscuit I settled down for an earbashing from the so-called 'Father of the Microcomputer', Charles Peddle.

Charles who? That's what I thought when I was told to cover the latest Sirius release press conference. Barson Computers had brought old Chuck out from the States to talk about the computers his company, Victor Technologies, manufactures and which Barson markets.

A media consultant with shades of a circus ringmaster filled the room with wild ejaculations about the incredible exploits of Mr Peddle until finally, Chuck himself stood up and in a relaxed style began his address. What followed was a summary of the development of the microcomputer industry, from someone who was there.

Born January 1977 – The PC

Peddle told us the birth of the personal computer industry occurred in January 1977. There was a distinction to be made between a personal computer and a microcomputer, because micros are an area for hobbyists alone. Micros in this sense had been around since 1975. It was not until 1977 that a personal computer, a computer with built-in software for the non-computer oriented, appeared.

Thus, the Altair computer came on the market as a microcomputer for the enthusiast in 1975, but it was not until the Commodore Pet appeared in January 1977 that personal computers took off. And take off they did. The market grew rapidly at a rate no-one had predicted.

Peddle believes part of the reason for this growth was related to the mainframe computer environment. In the 1950s, an experiment was conducted in which programmers were given unlimited computing resources: a virtually infinite machine. The screens held as many characters as a typical printed page. Disk capacity was abundant. All available tools were laid on. The prog-

rammers went berserk. Under these conditions they became superprogrammers, producing an astounding amount of work.

The results of this study caused a strong trend in the computer industry to build bigger and more powerful mainframes, with more disk capacity, bigger screens and more software tools.

In the 1960s, the computer industry underwent a major change. During riots, computers were made targets and were badly damaged. An age of paranoia began: computers were sealed behind special bullet proof windows, access was restricted to operators and system managers and the average dumb hacker was shunted off to some remote terminal, with little or no idea of the machine he was using.

The typical computer programmer had his access to resources restricted in a variety of ways, both physically and with software and hardware. Then came the microcomputer.

Micros Brought Freedom

People suddenly found they could deal with computers in a totally new way. The entire machine was at their fingertips to do with as they pleased, without affecting anyone else. For someone who wanted a hands-on computer the micro was the answer.

There were other reasons for the growth. Relatively small cost was an obvious one. A rising interest in using small computers for time sharing and distributed processing applications also contributed.

The growth was insidious: once someone has used a computer to do their work, they feel terribly deprived if their computer is taken away from them. A computer trial often resulted in the computer being installed permanently. If someone moved jobs, they took their enthusiasm for computers with them.

The machines at this time were limited in capability. Typically, they had 8-bit processors, 8K of RAM and BASIC in ROM. Data and programs were stored on cassette. These limitations on the speed of program loading, data exchange and RAM were a natural limitation on the growth of the industry. People were not interested in things that required a great deal of fiddling about.

All that changed when Steve Wosniak got his hands on a floppy disk drive and managed to get it working on his Apple computer, which he had designed with Steve Jobs. The increase in speed of loading and on-line storage size sud-

denly made the microcomputer viable in the business market.

In 1979, the first true business program appeared, running on the Apple II and making use of the new disk drive system. It was developed by two Harvard graduates who thought they might be able to write some useful software for micros. The only machine anyone would let them play with was an Apple. The package they eventually wrote was Visicalc. This package, in Chuck Peddle's view, made the Apple empire.

Friendliness Becomes An Advantage

People discovered that data processing on a micro had some distinct advantages over a mainframe. The two most important were machine friendliness and increased freedom. If you play Star Trek on a micro for an hour at lunchtime, that's fine. If you try it on a mainframe you could get a particularly nasty message from the system operator suggesting you stop playing and try to do something physically impossible with your terminal (expletives deleted). If you try to access the wrong area on a micro, it asks if you're sure you know what you are doing, goes ahead and does it. On a mainframe bells clang, people come running, the Red Sea parts and sometimes a couple of gigabytes of data go down the old plug hole.

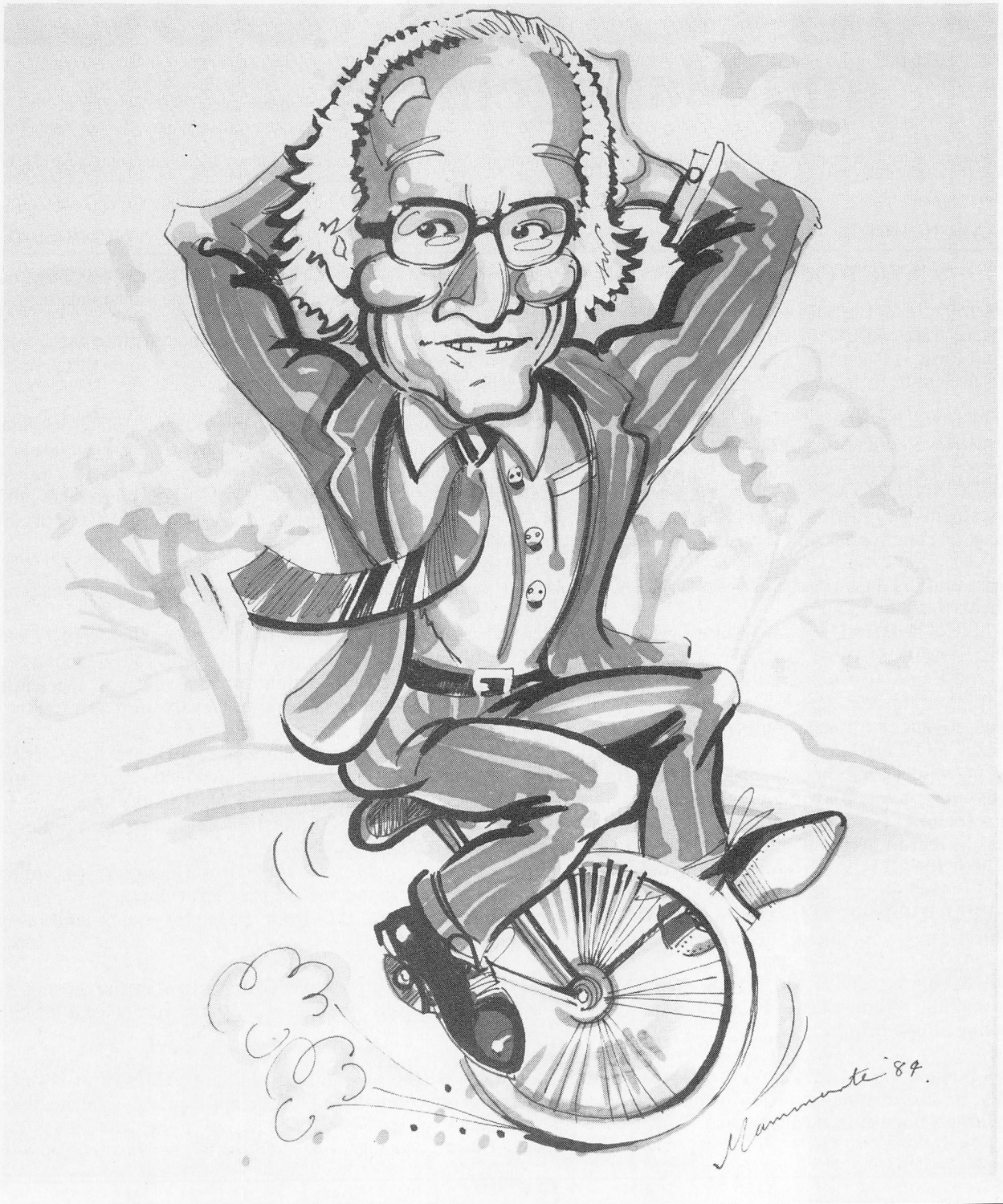
The next development in microcomputers came in 1980 with the release of the 8088. This was a 16-bit processor that was cost effective and had enough memory for almost all business applications. It introduced a third dimension to the personal computer, making the micro a true business computer. The microcomputer represented a level above dumb and intelligent terminals in that it could do many of the operations of a mainframe if it could downline load or read from a diskette. The number of microcomputer sales to large corporations began to increase.

Today's Buyer Categories

Within the personal computer market there are now three kinds of purchaser. The first is the raw beginner, the average guy who doesn't know anything about computers, but who is keen to learn. The machine he tends to buy is around the cost of a Sinclair. It won't do a tremendous amount, but it will give him a basic grounding in computers and computing.

The next category of purchaser is the knowledgeable computer user. Some-

Charles Peddle



one who buys a computer, such as the Apple II, for a specific job or to do a bit of serious programming on his own time.

The last group buys computers for business applications. Machines are available with considerable capacity and a wide range of software to suit busi-

ness needs. The business purchaser might get into computing to take advantage of a package like Lotus 1-2-3 (reviewed in the December 1983 edition of *Your Business Computer*).

A Theory Of Computer Infiltration

In this last buyer level, a trend in the

way computing infiltrates a business is evident. Chuck Peddle identified three phases for the assembled journalists who were by now impressed by the insights he was providing. In the first phase a computer will be introduced to the office, well supported, for a few specific applications. After the purchasers ►

Systems User and Management

(incorporating PRINTOUT)

Managing editor: Norman Kemp. Office: 10 Glen Street, Milsons Point, NSW 2061. All mail to: PO Box 430, Milsons Point, NSW 2061. Phone: (02) 922 3255. After hours: (02) 920 5988. Telex: AA70508 NEWSY. A privately circulated weekly review of Australian computing.

5 MARCH, 1984

NUMBER 100

MICROCOMPUTING NEWSLETTER PASSES 100TH ISSUE

For today's facts and tomorrow's outlook on the Australian professional microcomputing scene, *SYSTEMS USER AND MANAGEMENT* is essential reading. It's brief, easily read, to the point and has earned its reputation as Australia's leading microcomputing weekly newsletter. That's why after more than three years of publication it has passed its 100th issue, and is growing stronger every month.

Here is the newsletter produced for microcomputer users in business offices, manufacturing and processing industries, education, industry, government and many other occupations and activities. Compiled and written by expert contributors both in Australia and overseas, and edited by Norman Kemp, *SYSTEMS USER AND MANAGEMENT* is a non-technical publication which can be read for its immediate and investigative reporting, or retained as a hardware and software guide and reference to the most important areas of commercial and industrial microcomputing today.

This year *SYSTEMS USER AND MANAGEMENT* launched four distinctive sections to help readers. Check these headings:

- **LOOK AHEAD** — an authoritative preview every week of important forthcoming events. *SYSTEMS USER AND MANAGEMENT* gave early descriptions of the Apple Macintosh, the HP 150 Touchscreen micro, Eagle IBM-compatible computers and Microsoft Windows before their official releases. An early spotlight that searches out newcomers, it is designed to assist business users and evaluation groups that need advanced information for economic decision making.
- **MICRO FORUM** — users, vendors, distributors, oems all contribute comments and share information about new developments and existing projects in the current scene. Latest products, hardware and software support and maintenance, joint ventures and case histories are among topical issues appearing in this section. Future editions will deal with trade practices, contracts, industrial relations, occupational health, recruitment and training and a host of other vital subjects.
- **PERSPECTIVE** — surveys the computing industry with insight into the current market, providing weekly background and guidelines on updates and standard lines to aid the decision processes.
- **PRODUCT QUICKCHECK** — All products are indexed on the front page for quick and easy reference. A valuable aid for librarians and busy managers.

Subscribing to *SYSTEMS USER AND MANAGEMENT* can help to avoid costly errors in purchasing or in making wrong decisions about equipment. Used professionally, it can recoup its yearly cost in the savings it can bring.

Take advantage of this limited opportunity to obtain a **SAMPLE COPY** free of charge. This offer is open only to professional users or vendors who should apply on company or other appropriate letterhead or enclose a bona fide business card.

Regular subscription rates to
SYSTEMS USER AND MANAGEMENT are:
Full year (48 issues) — \$130.
Half year (24 issues) — \$80.
Multiple rate discounts are available on application.

Enquiries to:
Circulation Department,
SYSTEMS USER AND MANAGEMENT
10 Glen Street,
MILSONS POINT, NSW 2061. Ph: (02) 922-3255.

SYSTEMS USER AND MANAGEMENT is a publication in the Specialist Newsletters Group, Sydney. It is private and confidential to subscribers. All material is copyright to the proprietors, and reproduction in any form is prohibited.

become acquainted with the computer they eventually come back for more. They are likely to be seeking a better machine; one with a 10 megabyte hard disk or a 2.4 megabyte double-sided floppy disk.

In this second sale the buyer is looking for a more sophisticated machine and can be expected to have a more sophisticated idea of his needs. As there are presently few standards for data interchange, the buyer is likely to buy from the company that sold him his first machine.

The final sale involves the buyer in the purchase of a Local Area Network and data sharing packages. At this point there can be one or more personal computers on every desk in the buyer's company. In this phase the role of the personal computer changes from simple data processing to complex communication support.

Where To Peddle From Here?

As head of a leading computer company, Peddle has some interesting views on the direction the personal computer industry is likely to take.

He believes the personal computer market will come to be dominated by 16-bit machines in the next couple of years. He bases his case on the number of



people writing the appropriate software, maintaining that 50,000 people in the United States are writing software for 16-bit machines.

The areas of development will be fanned by people's desire for more peripherals and more points of access to systems. There will be a social stigma attached to not having a terminal on your desk, similar to not having a phone.

The next market to develop will be the portable computer market or, more importantly, the powerful portable computer market. Many people take work home. If they use a computer to do much of their work, they will want to have a computer in their home that matches the power of the one they use in the office.

IBM's Place In The Sirius World

One last comment Peddle made was on the merits of the IBM-PC compared to his company's Sirius range. Peddle said some of the limitations of the IBM-PC are its less than rich instruction set and its smaller disk capacity. The Sirius range has what Peddle called a downgrade, to make it IBM-PC compatible.

He also pointed out that buyers should be wary of computer vendors that claim their machines are IBM compatible and can run IBM software. Around two-thirds of IBM software has been written by third-party vendors. Many of these people ignored MS-DOS and accessed disks, screens and printers directly. This renders their software hardware dependent. So, if a machine is IBM operating system compatible, it may not be able to run all software without a considerable amount of tailoring. Let the buyer beware.

NOW there is a REASON to buy a computer. Introducing ...

Meta-4

the australian data base adventure

A WINNER

WINNER of 1st PRIZE in the Business Division of the 1983 AUSOM* Challenge programming competition, sponsored by VERBATIM (Australia) Pty. Ltd.

DISK FORMATS AVAILABLE

5" IBM-PC DOS 320K
5" APPLE-II CP M 126K
8" CP M SS SD 256K
Other formats by request

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQD.

CP M - Minimum 56K System
IBM PC-DOS, MS-DOS - Minimum of 128K RAM
APPLE-II - 64K RAM, 80-Column Card, CP M card, 2 diskette drives.

META4 is a revolutionary new data base system which gives YOU full control of your computer with NO PROGRAMMING. No other Data Base system even comes near it. Now you can have an integrated Data Base system for your business for only **\$200.00**. META4 may be the only program you need to buy for your computer

Comparison Table Meta-4 + dBASE

True DATA BASE system	Yes	No
Simple SPREADSHEET	Yes	No
Simple WORD-PROCESSING	Yes	No
On-Line HELP	Yes	No
On-Line TUTORIAL	Yes	No
Needs PROGRAMMING	No	Yes
Max. Files Open together	12	2
Data Dictionary	Yes	No
Automatic Totalling	Yes	No
Auto. copy TO other file	Yes	No
Auto. copy FROM other file	Yes	No
Auto. maintain other file	Yes	No

You pay \$ **200.00** 800.00

Registered trademark ASHTON-TATE

Prices (including tax)

META4 SYSTEM \$200.00
MANUAL SEPARATELY \$20.00
deductible from later purchase of the system.

BACK A WINNER - GO FOR META4

Order from:
SYSTEM SOLUTIONS PTY LTD
28-30 Palmerston Street,
BERWICK Vic 3806
AUSTRALIA
Tel: (03) 707 2851

Dealer enquiries invited
Watch META4 sell your systems.

★ Apple Users Society of Melbourne

WHEN IT COMES TO PERSONAL COMPUTER SPECTRAVIDEO™ IS BEYOND ANY COMPARE!



To the delight of our customers, and the dismay of our competitors, we now proudly present the most advanced, most capable personal computer system available today: SpectraVideo™'s SV-318 and SV-328. While the SV-318 is "everything home computer users were waiting for," the SV-328 is specially designed "for the small business that doesn't plan to stay that way." These 2 computers, too, are beyond any comparison in their price range.

And they do not stand alone. Seldom, if every, has a new computer been supported by so many peripherals. Of exceptional quality, all this hardware rides into you on the crest of the very last

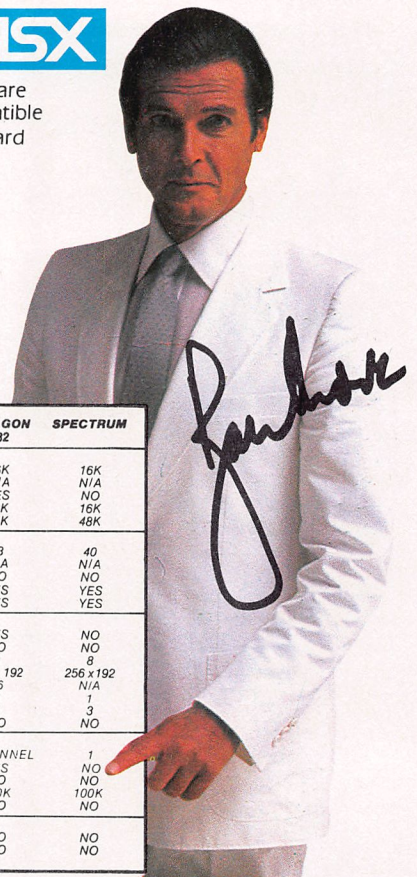
technology. Additionally — and importantly — SpectraVideo™ is very software oriented. With built-in CP/M compatibility, the SV system allows you to take advantage of thousands of pre-existing programs. And with the MSX software compatible standard, jointly launched by SpectraVideo™ and most of Japan's largest electronics firms, SpectraVideo™ can take advantage of all software developed by other MSX participants. Plus, SpectraVideo™ is now producing its own line of top-quality software. Finally, the SV system includes several innovative and interesting accessories that you will want to use.

Because of product depth and ease-of-operation, the SV system will give you

full usage from the moment you unpack it. Yet it is both capable and expandable enough to give you long-term usage, too. That's why SpectraVideo™ is truly, "The computer system you'll grow into, not out of."



software compatible standard



	SPECTRAVIDEO SV 328	SPECTRAVIDEO SV 318	APPLE II E	ATARI 800	COMMODORE 64	BBC MODEL B	DRAGON 32	SPECTRUM
COMPUTING POWER FEATURES								
BUILT-IN ROM	48K	32K	16K	10K	20K	16K	16K	16K
EXPANDABLE TO	96K	96K	N/A	42K	N/A	64K	64K	N/A
BUILT-IN EXTENDED MICROSOFT® BASIC	YES	YES	YES	ADDITIONAL COST	NO	NO	YES	NO
BUILT-IN RAM	80K*	32K***	64K	48K	64K	32K	32K	16K
EXPANDABLE TO	256K**	256K**	64K	NO	N/A	32K	64K	48K
KEYBOARD FEATURES								
NUMBER OF KEYS	87	71	63	61	66	73	53	40
USER DEFINE FUNCTIONS	10	10	N/A	4	8	10	N/A	N/A
SPECIAL WORD PROCESSING	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
GENERATED GRAPHICS (FROM KEYBOARD)	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
UPPER/LOWER CASE	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
GAME/AUDIO FEATURES								
SEPARATE CARTRIDGE SLOTS	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO
BUILT-IN JOYSTICK	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
COLORS	16	16	15	128	16	16	9	8
RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	256x192	256x192	280 x 160	320 x 192	320 x 200	256 x 640	256 x 192	256 x 192
SPRITES	32	32	N/A	4	8	N/A	16	N/A
SOUND CHANNELS	3	3	1	4	3	1	3	1
OCTAVES PER CHANNEL	8	8	4	4	9	3	5	3
A.D.S.R. ENVELOPE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO
PERIPHERAL SPECIFICATIONS								
CASSETTE	2 CHANNEL	2 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL	2 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL	2 CHANNEL	2 CHANNEL	1
AUDIO I/O	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO
BUILT-IN MIC	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
DISK DRIVE CAPACITY (LOW PROFILE)	256K	256K	143K	92K	170K	100K	100K	100K
	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
CP/M™ COMPATIBILITY (Standard 80 column programs)								
CP/M® 2.2	YES	YES	NO****	NO	NO*****	YES	NO	NO
CP/M 3.0	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

Specifications are subject to change without prior notice.

- * 64K user addressable plus 16K graphic support
- ** 240K user addressable plus 16K graphic support
- *** 16K user addressable plus 16K graphic support
- **** Apple II can accept modified 40 or 80 Column CP/M
- ***** Commodore 64 accepts 40 column CP/M

Rose Music p/L, 17-33 Market St. Sth. Melb. Vic. 3205. Ph: (03) 699 2388
 Rose Music p/L, 28-30 Kent St. Belmore N.S.W. 2192. Ph: (02) 750 8999
 Sun State Toy Agencies, Room 6/3 Marie St. Milton Qld 4064. Ph: (07) 369 0496
 Rose Music p/L, 196 Gillies St. Adelaide S.A. 5000. Ph: (08) 750 8999
 Jerdon Agencies, 25 Gladstone St. E. Perth W.A. 6000. Ph: (09) 328 5299



CLUB FILE

Do you sit at home wondering if there's anyone else like you? Do you go off into a small room and do it alone? Did you know there are lots of people doing it with each other? Now you can join them!

With the Your Computer Club File you can find out who else has a computer like yours, or who can give you the good oil on a computer you would like to buy.

This list was as complete as we could make it when we went to press, but if your club isn't on it, write in and let us know the details. We'll publish an updated list in a few months time, so make sure you're in that one — if people don't know you're out there they can't join you!

A.C.T.

ACT Micro 80 Users Group, Bill Cushing, 10 Urambi Village, Kambah, 2902, 062 313630.

ACT Vic 20 Users Association, Chris Groenhout, 25 Kerferd St, Watson, 2602, 062 41 2316, Meetings 1st Monday each month at Boy's Grammar Scout Hall, Red Hill, 7.30 onwards.

ACTARI, Chris McEwan, Co-Ordinator, ACTARI, P.O. Box E112, Canberra, 2600, 062 88 7861.

Apple User Group (ACT), Jeff Brock, 1 Buckley Circuit, KAMBAH, 2902, 062 313630.

Australian ZX80 Users Group (AZUG), David Brudenall, 19 Godfrey Street, Campbell, 2601, for ZX80/Microace owners.

Canberra ACT Sirius User Group, Jim Bland, 062 81 2824, 062 81 2832.

Canberra Compucolor Club (CCC), Meets 7.30 on first Sunday of every month at the offices of Digital Equipment, 28 Lonsdale Street, Braddon ACT.

Canberra Microbee Users Group, Hugh Gibson, Microbee Store, Level 1, Cooleman Court, Weston, 2611, 062 88 6384.

Canberra Microbee Users Group, Adrian Van Wierst, 9 McGowan Street, Dickson, 062 49 7030.

Canberra Micro-80 User Group, Milt Cottee, 33 Crawford Cres, Flynn, 2615, 062 58 8822, meetings third Monday each month

7.30 pm in the small theatre, Reid TAFE, for System 80, TRS-80 etc.

Canberra Osborne Group, c/o Geoff Cohen, P.O. Box 136, Kippax, 2615, 062 54 7608.

Micsig, Registrar, P.O. Box 446, Canberra, 2601.

N.S.W.

Albury-Wodonga Dist Mbee U.G., Eric Eulenstein, 202 Kooba St, Albury, 2640, 060 25 1601.

Apple Users Disk Exchange Club, Peter Lopic, 45 Malabar Street, Canley Vale 2166.

Apple Users Group, Colin Rutherford, P.O. Box 505, Bankstown, 2200, meets 6.30 pm second Monday of each month (Tue after pub. hol.) at Sydney Grammar School, Stanley Street, Sydney, 02 520 0926.

Atari Computer Enthusiasts, Tony Reeve, PO Box 4514, Sydney 2001.

Ives, 2075, 2 0933 ext 354, or 789 1379.

Ausborne, Brian Carney, 477 4492, P.O. Box C530 Clarence Street, Sydney, 2001, meetings third Wednesday each month at 6.30 in the North Shore Council Chambers, for Osborne users.

Ausbug, Stephen Ford, P.O. Box 62, Londonderry, 2753.

Australasia ZX80 Users Group, Tony Mowbray, 87 Murphys Ave, Kieraville, 2500, 042 28 5296, for ZX80/81 Microace owners.

Australasian ZX80 Users Newsletter, 87 Murphys Ave, Kieraville, 2500.

Blue Mountains Microbee Computer Club, Roger Cooper, 047 58 7238.

Blue Mountains Computer Club, Eric Lindsay or T. Macindoe, C/- P.O. Faulconbridge, 2776.

Broken Hill Microbee Users Group, Peter Cotter, 533 Radium Street, Broken Hill, 080 881621.

Central Coast Computer Club, Max Maughen, P.O. Box 36, Etalong Beach, 2257, 043 24 2711, 1st and 3rd Tuesday every month at Applied Technology, West Gosford, for all types of computer.

Commodore Users Group, John Guidice, G.P.O. Box 4721, Sydney, 2001.

Compucolor Users Group, David Brown, 91 Regent Street, Chippendale, 2008.

Cumberland Computer User Group, S. O'Neil, 02 682 3851.

DEC Personal Computer Special Interest Group, Marion Rhydderch, DEC Australia, Northern Tower, Chatswood Plaza, Railway Street, Chatswood 2067, 02 412 5252.

A.P.F. Users Group, Norm McMahon, 288 Kissing Point Road, TURRAMURRA, 2074, 02 44 2645.

Hawkesbury MicroBee Computer Club, Bruce Rennie, 045 67 7329.

HP Desktop Computer Users Group, Dr. R. W. Harris, CSIRO Division of Mineral Physics, PMB 7, Sutherland 2232, 02 543 3460

Hunter U. G. - All Microcomputers, Secretary, P.O. Box 39, BROADMEADOW NSW, 2298, Meets on the second Wednesday of each month in Room 308, building W, University of Newcastle at 7.45pm. Membership is primarily Apple II orientated, but anyone with interest in micros welcome.

Illawarra Microbee Computer Club, Ronald Read, 49 Beatus Street, Unanderra, 2526.

Illawarra Super 80 Users Group, Jim O'Grady, Chairman, P.O. Box 1775, Wollongong, 2500.

Kaypro Users Group N.S.W., Harry Richards, 4/2 Bortfield Drive, Chiswick, 2046, 02 713 1585, meets 2nd Tuesday each month at 8.00 pm in the Burwood R.S.L.

Macarthur Computer Association, J Napier, 23 Athel Tree Crescent, Bradbury 2560, meets first Monday each month at Airds High School, Briar Road Campbelltown at 7.30 each month, all machines are catered for, 046 25 2055.

Macquarie Microbee Users

Group, Brian Thompson, meetings first Monday each month at Denistone East Primary School at 7.30 pm, 02 85 1659 after hours.

MEGS (Microcomputer Enthus. Group), John Whitlock, P.O. Box 1309, Chatswood 2067. Meetings third Monday each month at rear of St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church, 37 Anderson Street, Chatswood, (02) 638 1142.

Mi Computer Club, Norma Jackson, P.O. Box 21, Waterloo, 2017, 02 662 8888.

Microbee Users Club (Broken Hill), Peter Cotter, 533 Radium Street, Broken Hill 2880, 080 88 1621.

Newcastle Microbee Users Group, Lee Osman, 12 Cleverton Close, Warners Bay 2282, 049 48 8813.

Newcastle Microcomputer Club, Mr. Gordon Johnson, Electron Microscope unit, University of Newcastle, 049 685045.

N.S.W. Primary School Microbee Users Group, Mr Peter Stretton, c/- Hunters Hill Primary School Alexandra Street, Hunters Hill 2110.

N.S.W. 6800 Users Group, 27 Georgina Ave., Keiraville, 2500.

Northern Beaches Vic User Group, E. Tuxford, 161 Barrenjoey Rd., Newport, 2106, Ph 997 2467, Community Centre (if We're lucky).

Northern N.S.W. MICC Chapter, Alen Hartley, Dundurrabin via Dorrigo, 2433, 066 57 8160.

N.S.W. Peach User Club, Daniel Soussi, 02 698 8286, weekly meetings on Saturday from 2pm at 'Cybernetics Research' 120-122 Lawson St Redfern.

OSI Users Group, Nigel Bisset, 02 411 7142.

Pocket Computer Users Club, George Antonijevic, 02 683 4296, for those interested in pocket computers, whatever the brand. Meetings held on the first Wednesday of each month at 7.30pm at the 'Woodstock' Community Centre, Church St. Burwood.

Sorcerer Users Group, Mr. Ian King, P.O. Box E162, St James, 2001, meetings 3rd Friday each month at Greenwich Memorial Hall, Greenwich Road, Greenwich.

Southern Districts Commodore Users Group, Lex Toms, 602 8691, 3 Lucille Crescent, Casula 2170, Meetings 1st and 3rd Wednesday each month, API Hall Currajong Road, Prestons.

Sutherland Super 80 Group, Jim Traeger, 02 525 2018, Super 80.

Sydcorn 64 (C64 User Group), Andrew Farrell, meetings first Tuesday of each month at 6.30 pm above Computerwave, George Street, Sydney, 99 2640. ▶

Sydney Forth Group, Peter Tregeagle, 10 Binda Road, Yowie Bay, 2228, 02 524 7490, Forth Computer Language.

Sydney MicroBee Users Club, Colin Tringham, 92 6408, PO C233, Clarence St, Sydney 2000, Meetings 3rd Sat each month 1-5 pm McMahon's Point Hall, Blues Point Rd North Sydney.

Sydney Peach User Group, Ben Sharif, 261 Northumberland Street, Liverpool, 2170, 02 601 8493.

Sydney TRS-80 Users Group, meetings 2nd, 3rd and 4th Saturday of each month at Botany, phone (02) 666 4716 bus hours.

T.I. Sydney Home Computer U.G., P.O. Box 149, Pennant Hills, 2120.

Wizzard User Group, John Mifsod, 150 Bouganville Road, Blackett, 2770, 02 628 0801.

ZX-Spectrum Users Club, Craig Kennedy, P.O. Box 466, Epping, 2121.

VIC

Apple Users Society of Melbourne, G. Halprin, 03 859 5835.

AT Microcomputer Club, Grant Forest, 03 8792257ah, 03 699 2888 bh. This club has been formed for people interested in the Applied Technology DGOS Z80.

Atari User Groups Melbourne, Kelvin Eldridge, P.O. Box 173, 3073.

Australian Forth Interest Group, Tony Latermore, P.O. Box 704, SALE, 3850, 051 44 2011.

Australian North Star Users Assoc., P.O. Box 194, WANGARATTA, 3677.

Bellarat Computer Users Group, Publicity Officer: John Preston, 053 31 4363.

BUG 80 (Burwood Users Group), P.O. Box 46, BLACKBURN SOUTH, 3130.

Chip 8, 6800, 1802 User Group, Frank Rees, 27 King Street, BOORT, 3537.

Compucolor Users Group, L Ferguson, 12 Morphett Avenue, ASCOT, 3342.

DEC Personal Computer Special Interest Group, see NSW entry

Forth Interest Group, Lance Collins, P.O. Box 103, CAMBERWELL, 3124, 03 29 2600, Meets on the first Friday of the month.

Geelong Computer Club, Peter McKeon, P.O. Box 93, GEELONG, 3220.

IBM & Columbia Computer Users Club, Giles Bray, 22/11 Auburn Grove, Hawthorn East, 3123, 82 7632, 2nd Tuesday each month, 7.30 at the Victorian College of Pharmacy.

Kaypro Users Group of Vic-

toria, George Kunz, PO Box 159, Forest Hill 3131, 03 857 5462, meetings fourth Sunday each month at Burwood State College Community Resources Centre at 2 pm.

KAOS (Ohio Scientific), David Anear, 49 Millewa Crescent, DALLAS, 3047.

Latrobe Valley Colour Computer U.G., George Francis, 31 Donald Street, Morwell, 3840, 22 1389, for TRS-80 & MC10 users.

Melbourne Atari Computer Enthusiast, PO Box 133, Mulgrave North 3170, meetings held on first Sunday of each month at 11.40am at Monash University Rotunda.

Melbourne Peach Users Group (MPUG), P.O. Box 191, Rosanna, 3084, 03 434 2541.

Melbourne Super 80 Users Group, Hon. Sec. Victor Shuttleworth, 03 723 2713.

MICOM, Microcomputer Club of Melb., P.O. Box 60, CANTERBURY, 3126.

National Mutual Micro Users Group, R Prewett, NMLA, PO Box 2830AA, GPO Melbourne 3001, for National Mutual staff.

National Sinclair User Group, P.O. Box 148, GLEN WAVERLEY, 3150.

National ZX80 Users Club, 24 Peel Street, COLLINGWOOD, 3066.

North/Westn Sub. Comp. Users Group, John King (Secretary), 284 Union Road, MOONEE PONDS, 3039, 03 338 9304, Contact CP/M Data Systems.

Peninsula Computer Club, George Thompson, 3 Patterson Street, Bonbeach, 3196, 772 2674, 2nd Tuesday each month at Chisholm College, Frankston, many types of computers are catered for.

Sorcerer Computer Users (Australia), Secretary, G.P.O. Box 2402, MELBOURNE, 3001.

The Motorola User Group Soc. (MUGS), Clive Allan, 11 Haros Avenue, NUNAWADING, 3131, 03 878 1298, Group is interested in 6800/02/09 based computers, particularly if running Flex although this is not a prerequisite to join.

Vic. Assoc. of Computer Educators, Arthur Totrall, P.O. Box 69, WHITTLESEA, 3757.

Victorian VZ200 User Group, Luigi Chiodo, 24 Don St., Reservoir, 3073, 03 460 3770.

Victorian Wizzard Users Group, Barry Klein, 24 Russell Street, Bulleen 3105.

Yarrowonga Computer User Group, Chris Younger, 057 44 3859, 10 Witt Street, Yarrowonga, 3730, for all machines.

ZX81 Software Exchange, C/Chips Taens, 5 Muir Street, MT. WAVERLEY, 3149.

QLD

Apple-Q the Brisbane User Group, The Secretary, P.O. Box 721, SOUTH BRISBANE, 4101, Has User Group days every third Sunday of month at Hooper Education Centre, Kuran St. Wavell Heights. Centre is open from 8.30am till 4.30pm, members encouraged to bring Apple along.

Australian Sirius Users Group, P.O. Box 204, CHERMSIDE, 4032, 07 350 2611, Looks after the needs of Sirius One and Victor 9000 computer users. For membership form write to above address.

Basic User Group, Chris Lucey, Cranium Computers, 34 Lawless Street, Blackwater 4717.

Brisbane Super 80 Users Group, Gary Gatfield, 08 355 3173.

Brisbane Youth Computer Group, A. Harrison, P.O. Box 396, Sunnybank, 4109.

Commodore Computer Users Group QLD, Mrs D D Dillan, P.O. Box 127, STONES CORNER, 4120.

Commodore Users Group, John Egan, P.O. Box 274, SPRINGWOOD, 4127, 07 287 2705, Is for owners of Pet/CBM and Vic-20 machines. Meetings held on the first Tuesday of the month at 130 Petrie Terrace, Brisbane.

Computer Owner's Group, Betty Adcock, 42 Lucan Ave, Aspley, 4034, 263 4268, 2nd Wednesday each month, 7.45 pm, all kinds of computer are catered for.

DEC Personal Computer Special Interest Group, see NSW entry.

Gold Coast Microbee User Group, Col McLaren, 1-100 Imperial Parade, Labrador, 4215, 075 314610, meetings first Sunday each month, 3.00 at the Southport High School.

IREE Microcomputer Interest Group, N Wilson, P.O. Box 811, ALBION, 4010.

Mackay Microbee User Group, Geoff Gehring, Box 230, Mackay, 4740, 079 42 3214.

Osborne Users Group of Qld Uni, Glen McBride, 07 371 4243.

Superboard Users Group, Ed Richardson, 146 York Street, NUNDAH, 4012.

Tandy, Apple, Commodore UG, Chris Lucey, 34 Lawless Street, Blackwater 4717.

The Microcomputer Society, The Secretary, P.O. Box 580, FORTITUDE VALLEY, 4006, Meetings are held on the second Friday of each month in the Old Town Hall, corner Vulture and Graham Streets, Sth Brisbane. Meetings start at 7.30pm if main

gate is closed use the back stairway.

Townsville MicroBee User Group TMUG, Chris Hayes, 077 796065ah, Meets at 7pm on the second Monday of the month. Another 'user' meeting is held later in the month. Meetings are held at Town and Country Computers, CTL Centre, Anne St. Aitkenvale QLD.

TRS80/System 80 Interest Group QLD, 396 2998, Meets on the first Sunday of each month at 21 Rodney St, Lindum, at 2 pm.

ZX 81 Club, P. Carswell, 22 Braud Street, BUNDABERG, 4670.

S.A.

AACC, Adelaide Atari Computer Club, meets at Gilles Street Primary School, City, on first Monday (second if first is on Public Holiday) of each month. Secretary, PO Box 333, Norwood, SA 5067.

Adelaide Micro User Group, R. G. Stevenson, 36 Sturt Street, Adelaide, 5000, for TRS-80 and System 80 Users.

Adelaide Osborne Group, Russell Barter, The Secretary, 410 Regency Road, PROSPECT, 5082.

Alice Springs Microbee Users Group, Douglas Craigie, c/- PO Box 3230, Alice Springs 5750.

Beebnet, P.O. Box 262, KINGSWOOD, 5062, The group intends to produce a newsletter on a monthly basis. It is interested in any software producers or distributors who would be interested in serving the groups market requirements.

CBM/VIC Users Group Of N.T., Ian Diss, 089 27 9208.

Commodore/Vic Computer Users Assoc., Mr Eddie Hann, 13 Miranda Road, PARALOWIE, 5108, The SA branch meets monthly.

Compucolor-Intecolor User of S.A., P.O. Box 86, Torrensville, 5031, 08 352 3296.

Darwin Microbee Users Group DBUG, Felino Molina, P.O. Box 3111, DARWIN, 5794, 089 82 5613bh, 089 88 1455ah.

DEC Personal Computer Special Interest Group, see NSW entry.

IBM-PC S.A. Users' Group, PO Box 68, Walkerville 5081.

Kaypro User Group, Myles Wakeham, 100 Pirie Street, Adelaide, 5000, 08 223 6333, meetings 1st Tuesday each month.

Microbee Users Group of S.A. MUGSA, The Secretary, GPO Box 767, Adelaide 5001. Terrace, Lower Mitchum, 08 277 7697.

N.T. 80 Computer User Group, R T O'Brien, 433 McMillans

Road, JINGILI, DARWIN, 5792.

S.A. Commodore Computers U.G., Eddie Hann, The Secretary, P.O. Box 427, North Adelaide, 5006, 258 6367, meetings second Tuesday each month, 7.30 at Royal Caledonian Hall, 379 King William St, Adelaide.

S.A. Hitachi User Group, Cliff Hignett, 45a Ormond Ave, Daw Park, 5041, 08 274 9341.

S.A. Microprocessor Group Inc SAMG, The Secretary, P.O. Box 113, Plymton, 5038, 08 278 7288.

Sorcerer Users Group of S.A., Don Ide, 14 Scott Road, Newton 5074.

South Australian Apple Users Club, The Secretary, SAAUC, C/- The Bookshelf, 169 Pirie Street, Adelaide, 5000.

South East Computer Enthusiasts' Group, Glenn Mibus, 3 Millard St, Mount Gambier 5290, 087 25 1046, meetings 2nd and 4th Tuesday of each month from 6.30 at Mt Gambier High School Computer Room, for all machines and interested parties.

The Microcomputer Assoc. of the N.T., Andy Smith, Darwin Community College, CASUARINA, 5792.

W.A.

Agriculture Users Group, c/- Mr R Fenwick, Dept. of Agriculture,

Albany 6330. For farmers and the agriculture service industries.

CU WEST WA Compucolor/Intecolor U.G., John Newman, 8 Hillcrest Drive, DARLINGTON, 6070.

DEC Personal Computer Special Interest Group, see NSW entry.

KAOS-W.A., Gerry Ligtermoet, 09 450 5081, 39 Cloister Ave, MAN-NING, 6152, for Ohio Scientific Users.

OSWEST-Osborne Users Group of W.A., 09 330 3439.

Kaypro User Group of WA, Ainslie Sharpe, PO Box 91, Claremont 6010, 09 384 5511, meetings 2nd and 4th Mondays of each month in the Canteen of the Department of Agriculture, Jarrah Road, South Perth.

Perth 80 Users Group, C Powell, 09 457 6849, for System 80 and TRS 80 Users.

Perth Hitachi Peach Club, The Secretary, 1 Charf Court, Riverton, 6155, 09 367 5880, for Hitachi Peach & 6809s.

Sorcerer Computer Users of Aust., The Secretary, 90 King George Street, PERTH SOUTH, 6151, 09 367 6351.

Super 80 Users Group Perth, Garry Black, 19 Bendigo Way, CITY BEACH, 6015, 09 385 8813.

The W. A. Atari Computer Club, Mr Alf Gaebier (Secretary), P.O.

Box 7169, Cloisters Square, PERTH, 6000.

W.A. Microbee Club, Mike Oborn, 09 447 5366.

Vic-Ups, G. Padfield, 09 451 4629.

W.A. Wizzard Users Group, John REID, 13 Wenlock Road, Wattleup 6166, 09 410 2359.

W.A. ZX Users Group, Phil Taylor, 09 328 4111, (bh).

WA University Computer Club, 2nd Floor, University of WA, Guild Building, 09 386 1455.

TAS

DEC Personal Computer Special Interest Group, see NSW entry.

Devonport Computer Interest Group, John Steveson, R.S.D 422, SHEFFIELD TASMANIA, 7306, 004 92 3237.

Spectravideo Computer Users Group, Mr W. P. Decket, 48 Heather Street, LAUNCESTON, 7250, 44 4836, Membership to the club costs \$15 which entitles members to a newsletter and to discounts on computer equipment.

Tasbeeb, John Hannon, PO Box 25, North Hobart 7000, meetings first Monday each month at Elizabethan Matriculation College in D Block at 8pm, 002 34 2704.

Tasmanian T.I. User Group, Co-ordinator, 1 Benboyd Court,

ROKEBY, 7019, 002 29 4009, meetings third Sunday of each month at University of Tasmania, room 373.

TAS-Micro, Peter Deckert, Unit 1/456 West Tamar Road, RIVERSIDE, LAUNCESTON, 7250.

Tasmanian Commodore Users Assoc., Vincent T. Staggard, The Secretary, G.P.O. Box 391D, Hobart, 7000, 002 72 0295, Commodore and others.

Tasmanian OSI User Group, David Tasker, 111 Bass Highway, WESTBURY, 7303.

N.Z.

1802 Users Group, P.O. Box 6210, AUCKLAND, NEW ZEALAND, For those who own an ETI-660 or a COSMAC VIP, you can contact the 1802 Users Group. Be kind and send them a return addressed envelope and some International Reply Coupon.

Nelson Vic Users Group, Peter Archer, Nelson VIC Users Group, C/o P.O. Box 860, Nelson N.Z., for Vic and Commodore.

Wellington Microcomputer Soc. Inc, Lindsay Williams, 2 Pope Street, PIMMERTON, NEW ZEALAND.

ZX81 Club, R Skelton, C/- Harbourside Orchard, WAIUKU NEW ZEALAND.

Sendata 300 Modem Direct Connect

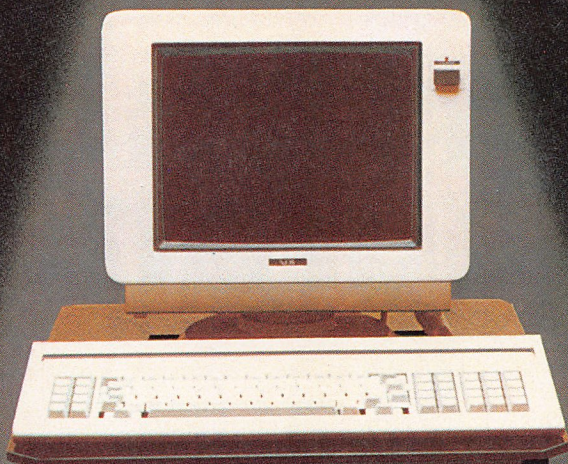
A new direct connect 300 bps modem that is no taller than a 50c piece and fits snugly under the base of a telephone, has been released by Australian communications manufacturer, Electromed. Called the Sendata 300 the modem is simple to operate and does not require operator training. It attaches to the existing telephone wall socket plug and becomes fully operational with the flick of a switch by the operator.

- No installation costs.
- Simple operation.
- Fits under telephone base.
- Attaches to existing telephone plug.

SENDATA

OEM AND DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME
ELECTRO-MED
ELECTRO-MEDICAL ENGINEERING P/L

69 SUTHERLAND ROAD, ARMADALE,
VICTORIA 3143, AUSTRALIA
TELEPHONE: (03) 509 5844.
TELEX: AA34008



COMPUTER OBSCOLESCENCE

How we avoid it

Will the computer you buy be the best next year?

Computers become obsolete at a frightening rate. You can wait (and miss out on the benefits) or buy a computer that will soon be a compromise. The Universe Supercomputer avoids this problem because it is continually being upgraded both in its **hardware** and **software** so that all existing owners benefit.

How do we do it? The Universe is based on World Standard S100 plug-in cards. All major innovations in microcomputer technology (such as 16 and 32 bit microprocessors) are available **first** on these cards.

Plug-in improvements As a Universe owner you can upgrade first. Universe owners were able to upgrade to 16 bit microprocessors (for under \$1,000) over 18 months before IBM or DEC released their PCs. By expanding rather than changing computers you keep all your existing software and data. No traumatic changovers, no waiting, no need to pay for a computer that's bigger than you need.

Compare the specifications of the Universe today:

Runs both 8 and 16 bit, single and multiuser.

All standard operating systems including CP/M & CP/M 86 with Multitasking, CP/M 8-16 'PLUS' (8 and 16 bit at the same time), MP/M 8-16 'PLUS' and MP/M 86 (Multitasking, Multiuser 16 bit with ultra high speed 10MHz processor).

An almost unlimited software base plus Multitasking up to 25 terminals, if and when you need them.

Multiple Program Selection (MPS). Our version of CP/M can swap between any mixture of up to ten separate programs almost instantly. Conventional computers only let you do one task at a time.

Memory may be expanded up to 1 Megabyte and disk storage up to 200 Megabytes. Start small and expand inexpensively as and when you need to. Impressed? Astounded? Then call your nearest AED sales engineer for the whole story.



Sydney: 24 Darcy Street Parramatta
(02) 689 1744. Telex AA 70664
Melbourne 53 Waverley Road, East Malvern
Vic (03) 211 5542. Telex AA 30624
Canberra 217 Northbourne Ave., Canberra
ACT (062) 47 3403. Telex AA 62898

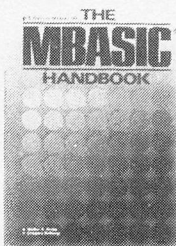
UNIVERSE SUPERCOMPUTER

Frustration Insurance.

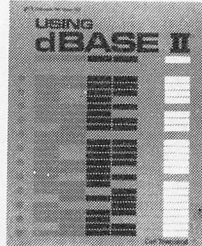
200 Good Ways to Protect Yourself from Personal Computing Problems.

Computing frustration can hit anyone. Beginners at home. People in business. Experienced programmers. Anyone. It doesn't have to happen.

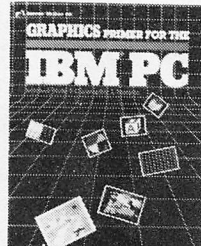
Just look into a McGraw-Hill/Osborne/Byte book and you'll find the information you need to protect yourself from computer frustration. We've published over 200 clear, technically accurate books that are very user-oriented. With a range of titles that includes everything from general interest to hardware, software, programming, technical reference and assembly language guides. Defeat frustration with the McGraw-Hill/Osborne/Byte solution. You'll find the one you need at your nearest bookstore or computer dealer.



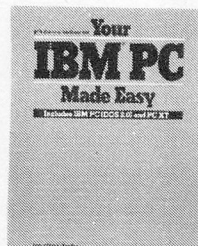
THE MBASIC HANDBOOK
E.T. Ihm
Gain a better understanding of programming while you learn to develop and customise programs with this fundamental guide to Microsoft BASIC.
Code: 50A029, Price: \$30.55



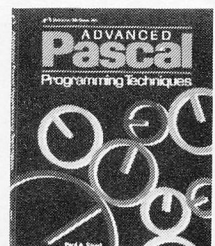
USING dBASE II
Townsend
A manual for business professionals who want to design customised programs with dBASE II software.
Code: 50A088, Price: \$32.25



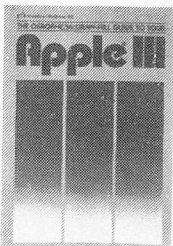
GRAPHICS PRIMER FOR THE IBM PC
Waite, Morgan
For beginning and experienced IBM PC users, shows you all you need to know to create dynamic graphics on your computer.
Code: 50A993, Price: \$37.35



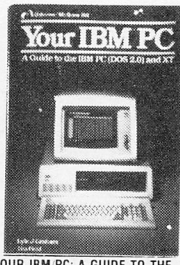
YOUR IBM PC MADE EASY
Sachs
A basic operating guide for the beginning IBM PC User.
Code: 50A126, Price: \$22.05



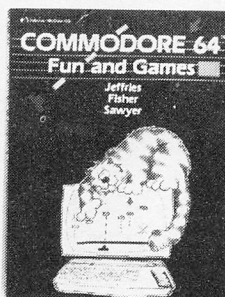
ADVANCED PASCAL PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES
Sand
Here is the tool to help you become more proficient at writing your own programs in Pascal.
Code: 50A053, Price: \$33.95



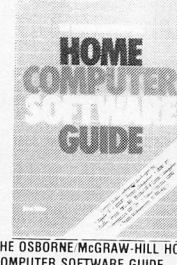
THE OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL GUIDE TO YOUR APPLE III
Star
One-volume guide to purchasing, installing and using the Apple III system.
Code: 50A010, Price: \$30.55



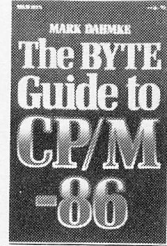
YOUR IBM PC: A GUIDE TO THE IBM PC (DOS2.0) AND XT
Graham Field
This popular, user guide has been updated to include both the IBM PC (DOS2.0) and the PC XT.
Code: 50A207, Price: \$30.55



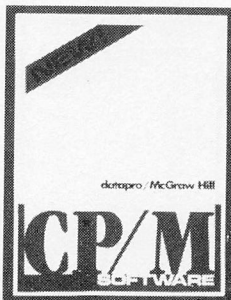
COMMODORE 64 FUN AND GAMES
Jeffries, Fisher, Sawyer
A collection of 35 games and puzzles guaranteed to provide hours of enjoyment for any C-64 user.
Code: 50A169, Price: \$20.35



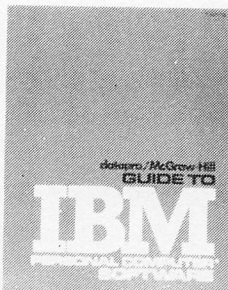
THE OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE GUIDE
Ditlea
If you own or use an Apple II, Atari home computer, IBM PC, TRS-80, Model III or Colour Computer, VIC 20, TS 1000, or TI-99 4A, THE OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE GUIDE is an essential time and money saving investment.
Code: 50A07X, Price: \$20.35



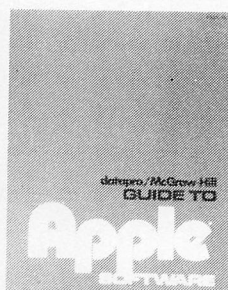
THE BYTE GUIDE TO CP/M-86
Dahmke
Explains each part of the operating system developed for the 8086 and 8088 micro-processors and the use of its programs and utilities.
Code: 015072, Price: \$30.55



DATAPRO MCGRAW-HILL GUIDE TO CP/M SOFTWARE
Datapro
Culled from Datapro's data banks and aimed squarely at the information needs of all CP/M software owners and users.
Code: 015404, Price: \$34.55



DATAPRO MCGRAW-HILL GUIDE TO IBM PC SOFTWARE
Datapro
This volume provides details about vendors, utilities and application programs available for the IBM PC.
Code: 015424, Price: \$34.55



DATAPRO MCGRAW-HILL GUIDE TO APPLE SOFTWARE
Datapro
A directory of all known software for the Apple machines, based on Datapro's massive databases of software developers.
Code: 015403, Price: \$33.95

SuperCalc Home & Office Companion

SUPERCALC HOME & HOME COMPANION
Tymes, Antoniak
Helps you take complete advantage of your powerful SuperCalc software program; these 63 models are ideal for a broad range of applications.
Code: 50A134, Price: \$27.15



McGraw-Hill books are available from leading bookshops and computer stores. If you experience any difficulty in obtaining these titles or would like a full catalogue of McGraw-Hill listing, please contact the publisher —

McGraw-Hill Book Co. Aust. Pty. Ltd.

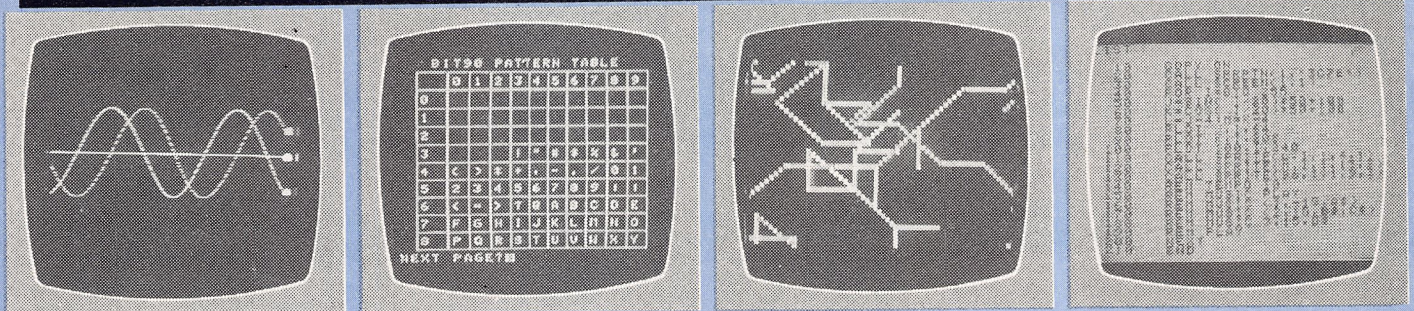
(Incorporated in NSW)

4 Barcoo Street,

ROSEVILLE EAST NSW 2069 Phone (02) 406-4288

A POWERFUL NEW COMPUTER THAT PLAYS BOTH COLECOVISION™ AND ATARI® *GAME CARTRIDGES

THE BIT90 HOME COMPUTER



ONLY \$149

Limited numbers available direct from the Australian distributor — first shipment is almost sold out.

- ★ Z80A C.P.U. 18K RAM. 24K ROM
- ★ 10 PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION KEYS
- ★ FULL VECTOR GRAPHICS COMMANDS
- ★ MODULE EXPANSION INTERFACE
- ★ 69 GRAPHIC CHARACTERS
- ★ CASSETTE I/O PORT
- ★ 16 SCREEN & CHARACTER COLOURS
- ★ 66 KEY KEYBOARD WITH SEPARATE CURSOR PAD
- ★ AUTOMATIC GAME/BASIC INTERPRETER SELECTION
- ★ 3 CHANNEL GENERATOR FOR MUSIC & SOUND EFFECTS
- ★ HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR GRAPHICS 256 x 192 PIXELS
- ★ RUNS ON ALL TV's

PERIPHERALS NOW AVAILABLE ARE AS FOLLOWS:

- 16K RAM MEMORY CARD \$59
- 32K RAM MEMORY CARD \$99
- JOYSTICK \$19
- CASSETTE LEAD \$9
- COLECO GAMES \$29
- 2 COLOUR PRINTER & I/F \$189
- AVAILABLE IN EARLY APRIL'
- ATARI ADAPTER (approx.) \$69

★ Requires Atari adapter
 ATARI and Video computer system are Trademarks of ATARI Inc.
 COLECOVISION™ is a Trademark of COLECO Industries.

Please send me freight free the following items:

Name PLEASE PRINT

Address

Postcode

I enclose my Cheque/please Charge my Bankcard.

Bankcard No. Expiry Date

Signature

Mail to: THE ELECTRONIC WAREHOUSE, P.O. Box 2,
 Broadway. 4006. Brisbane. Qld.
 Phone enquiries (07) 52-8455.



The Magic Touch —

Ever since Dom Swinkels first used a touch screen to interact with a computer at the NASA Space Museum in Huntsville, Alabama, USA, a few years ago, he has felt this to be an excellent means of input. It comes naturally to us all and does not require additional components with wires such as a light pen or a mouse. Hewlett-Packard has reduced the idea of a touch screen to practice the HP 150 personal computer.

HP TOUCH, as the system is known, is used and behaves as a touch screen system. It is in fact not strictly a touch screen, since touching the screen is not necessary to activate it. HP Touch consists of a grid of infra-red light beams just in front of the screen. The 14 horizontal by 21 vertical beams define a 23 by 40 grid on the text screen and a set of eight programmable function keys along the bottom of the screen. In practice you point to and normally touch the screen and in the process break at least one vertical and one horizontal beam. This returns a code to the system indicating what part of the screen is being pointed to.

How this information is used is a function of the software, but the potential is immediately obvious. Areas of the screen can be defined in menu form, giving information about the choices available to the user in the form of pictures and/or text. The user only needs to point to the appropriate area of the screen to make a selection.

Before we see how this is used to good advantage in the software, let us have a look at the hardware at our disposal.

HP 150 Hardware

The system unit contains an 8088 CPU, 256 Kbytes of RAM plus a special 6 Kbytes of video RAM, 160K of ROM, two serial ports (RS232 to 19,200 baud) and a parallel port (HPIB), a battery backed clock, and finally a 22 cm (9 inch) green screen with 720 by 378 alphanumeric resolution or 512 x 390 bit-mapped graphics resolution.

There is room for two expansion boards, which you may want to use to expand the system to the full 640 Kbytes of RAM it can handle.

your computer



OWNER REPORT

The system tested used twin 258K single-sided Sony microfloppy disks (9 cm or 3.5 inches). You can add extra disk drives (up to a total of 12, named A to L), but these do not require the expansion slots as they string along the HPIB bus in a daisychain form. The HPIB bus is also used to add printers and plotters, and in fact a wide range of instruments of all kinds such as voltmeters, counters and frequency meters, signal analysers and so on. However, when used as a personal computer the HPIB bus use will no doubt be limited to printers, plotters and possibly additional disks.

The 9 cm microfloppy disks have a sliding steel cover over the reading slot to protect the magnetic medium. When the disk is inserted this automatically slides aside to allow the head to contact the disk. When the disk is withdrawn it covers the slot again. There is also a sliding write-protect tab to avoid accidental damage to valuable disks. The current microflopies are single-sided but double-sided ones holding 640K each are expected to be available later this year.

When assembled, the system described above looks like a single unit but in fact it consists of a number of separate items. It starts with a small base (33 by 30 cm footprint), which sits on your desk. It contains a swivel mechanism so that everything on top of it can be swivelled right or left. On this sits the disk drive unit and then the main system unit containing the circuit boards and the screen. It is mounted so as to allow it to swivel up and down, so that the whole system can be easily oriented to view and touch it conveniently.

The 22 cm screen size may sound

small, but with the resolution available it provides a clear and easy-to-read display with excellent definition. There are 27 lines by 80 characters of text available. Each character consists of a 7 by 10 dot matrix in a 9 by 14 dot cell with ability to shift characters half a dot.

The bottom three lines are reserved for system use. One line is used for system status display (time, CAPS, number or graph pad and Ins Char indicators) and two lines for the standard softkeys (f1 to f8) familiar to the users of HP computers and terminals. The difference is that now you can touch the screen in the appropriate area to select the softkey instead of pressing a key on the keyboard. In addition you can effectively fill any part of the screen with additional softkeys.

After allowing for the three dedicated lines we then have the normal 80 by 24 lines for the standard alphanumeric screen. The screen displayed is actually a 24-line window in a 72-line page held in memory. The window can be moved to any part of this page using the 'Previous' and 'Next' keys, a great facility when that information you wanted just scrolled off the top of the screen.

There is also a graphics screen. Either screen can be displayed separately or both can be displayed at the same time.

An optional thermal printer fits in the top of the display unit and either screen can be dumped to this printer (but not both screens at the same time). The thermal printer uses two types of paper, giving either a dark blue or a black image. The black image makes a better photocopy.

The keyboard is attached to the main unit by a coiled flexible cable so it can be moved about conveniently. It has a generous 107 colour-coded, sculptured keys including cursor controls, editing keys, a numeric keypad that doubles as a graphics control pad, plus the eight programmable function keys found on many HP machines.

Well, how do we now use all this power?

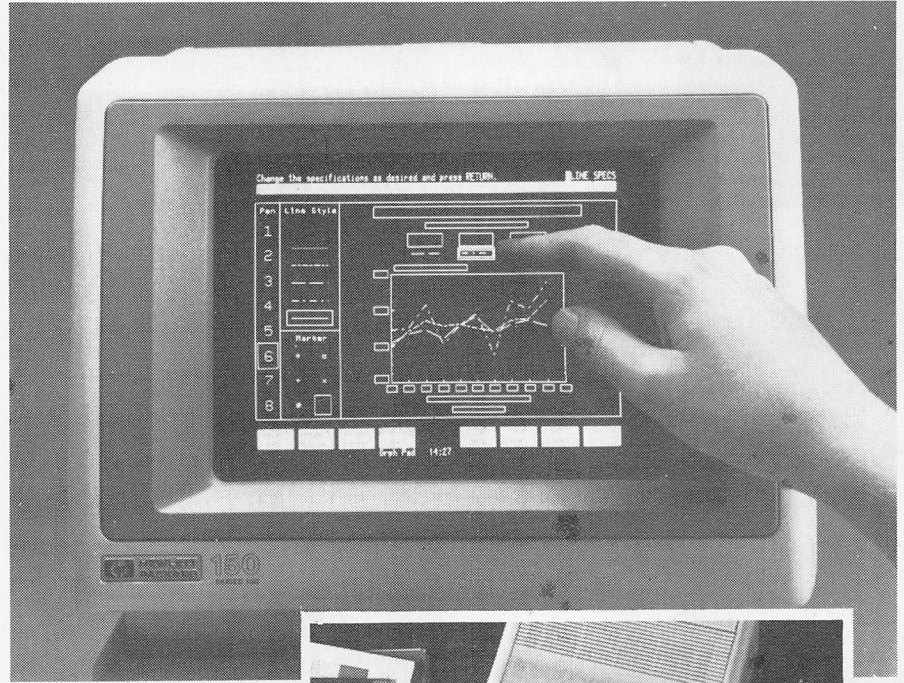
Software

The operating system of the HP 150 is MS-DOS Version 2.01, and all the normal facilities of MS-DOS are available from the keyboard. All of them are also available in menu form on the screen and may be selected by pointing.

In addition there are many enhancements. For example, files are selected

Your HP150 Computer

by pointing, so that copying a series of files from one disk to another consists of selecting the 'Copy/Backup' Application (HP calls any major program or group of programs an application), followed by pointing to the 'Start Applic' softkey. After answering the first prompt ('Files From:') all files on the selected disk are listed in alphabetical order in a pattern of blocks on the screen (and the next two screens if necessary). The next prompt is 'Files To:', and as soon as this is answered the next set of softkeys appears, which include the 'Copy Files' option. Point to this and then to the files to be copied. Each file selected is highlighted, and if the wrong one is accidentally selected, it can be 'Unselected' again. When all the correct files are lit up the 'Start Copy' key is pointed to and ▶



Below: the HP150 supports a full range of peripherals, including the new HP7475 plotter. Right: the touch screen in action.



The Best Spot in town for all your personal computing needs.

**SPECIAL
PACKAGE
OFFERS**



Spectravideo SV318
\$399*



Commodore 64
Cassette Recorder
& 4 Ozi Soft Programs
\$499

SAVE \$163

VIC 20
Cassette Recorder
& 4 Ozi Soft Programs
\$299

SAVE \$89



NEW! The remarkable KoalaPad
High-resolution Computer
Graphics Touch Tablet from
\$149.95. Includes Software
Package

Spectravideo SV328
\$699*

NEW SOFTWARE JUST ARRIVED!

FOR COMMODORE 64

Zork, 1, 2 & 3.....	\$25.00*
Kongo Kong.....	\$24.95*
Home Manager.....	\$39.95*
Master File.....	\$39.95*
Underworld.....	\$24.95*
Bridge.....	\$24.95*
Choplifter (cart).....	\$64.95*

FOR VIC 20

Macpan.....	\$19.95*
Cops & Robbers.....	\$19.95*
Fly Snatcher.....	\$19.95*
Mosquitoes.....	\$19.95*
Curse of the Werewolf.....	\$19.95*
Scramble.....	\$19.95*

FOR ATARI

Strip Poker.....	\$39.95*
Bridge.....	\$24.95*
Monkey Maths.....	\$29.95*
Draw Pic.....	\$39.95*

Sydney's Largest Stockist of
Commodore 64 and Vic 20
Software and Utilities.

HARDWARE

NOW AVAILABLE!
The new Atari 600XL (16K)
\$399*

And the new Atari 800XL (64K)
\$599*

Sinclair Spectrum from **\$299***
With complete software range
available ex-stock.

Now franchised agent for B.B.C.
MICROCOMPUTER
Used by the ABC and
recommended for use in schools in
5 out of 6 states in Australia

EXCLUSIVE

2X

Extended Warranty

Doubles the Warranty Period

The Computer Spot now offers an
Exclusive Extended Warranty that
doubles the warranty period on
pre-tested hardware to ensure
trouble-free operation.

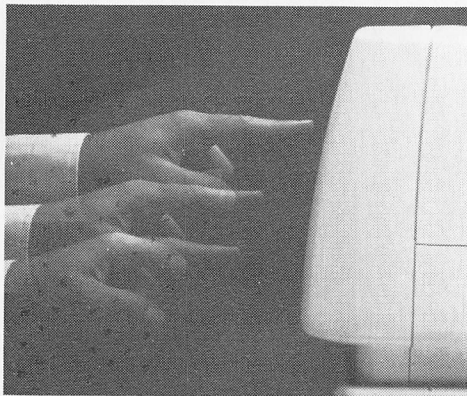
*Recommended Retail Price

And so much more... from the spot with
the lot in Home Computing.

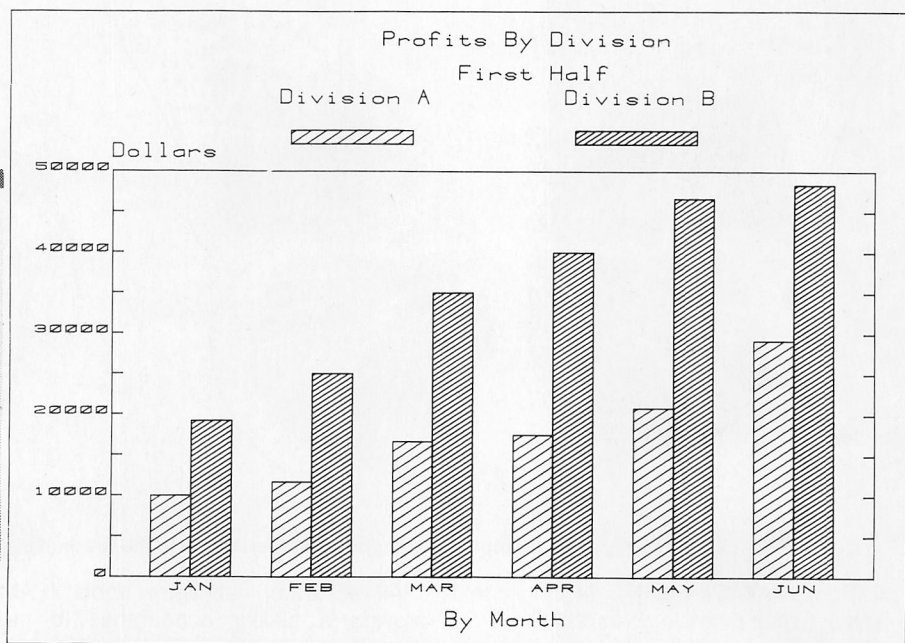
the Computer Spot

Castlereagh Street Level MLC Centre,
Martin Place, Sydney 2000. Tel: 235 2971

Gallery Level Eastgate Centre, Bondi
Junction 2022. Tel: 387 5208



Right: this figure was plotted on the HP150 and printed out using the HP7470 plotter.



and point to this option to find what application is on the new disk. All applications on the system are then listed on the screen, and the appropriate one is selected by pointing to it. This highlights it and the 'Start Applic' softkey loads and runs it.

If you do not want to point to the screen for some reason, all selections can always also be made by moving the cursor (a small arrow at this stage) to the required block and pressing the SELECT key on the keyboard. This highlights the selected block. To load and run the application, you then press the 'Start Applic' function key on the keyboard.

The version of Visicalc used has all the features I have seen in VisiCalc, but I am not a regular user so it may have a few extra ones. Pressing '/' brings the familiar 'ABCDEFGIMPRSTVW-' string up, from which the required function may be selected. But in addition there is a main menu of eight softkeys, and most of these have a further eight choices. In some cases this continues to the fourth level. And while I am never sure whether I need F for File or F for Format in the string prompt, there is no mistaking which softkey to select for file operations, since the prompts on the softkeys are 'Load/Save' and 'Format'.

Softkey f8 is always the 'Exit' or 'Done' key, which returns you to the previous level or to the main menu. In the main menu this key exits from VisiCalc, although you must confirm this from the

keyboard to avoid unintentional exits. Since the touch screen has a buffer, a shaky finger may select the same key twice.

The manual contains a map of the VisiCalc letter command tree and also one for the softkey tree. These give a useful overview.

There are lots of help pages available, and the most appropriate help pages at any stage may be brought on the screen by selecting the Help softkey or by pressing '?' on the keyboard.

Cell selection can be done in the usual ways, but also by pointing, and with a little practice I was able to do this successfully most of the time. Selecting the right column is easy, even when the column width is set to its minimum value of 3. Selecting the correct row is a little more difficult, since rows are only one line high. Depending on the angle of your finger to the screen and the location of the display on the screen relative to the sensing beams, you may have to point slightly above the cell required. My natural tendency was to point slightly below it, which resulted in the selection of the cell below the one I wanted.

At this stage you may feel that you should use a smaller pointer, such as the end of a pencil. This is not so. With a pencil only about every second line can be selected. Since there are only 14 horizontal sensing beams and 27 lines on the screen, half the lines must fall between two beams. These can only be selected by interrupting the horizontal

beams above and below the line at the same time. So, use your finger.

Other Software

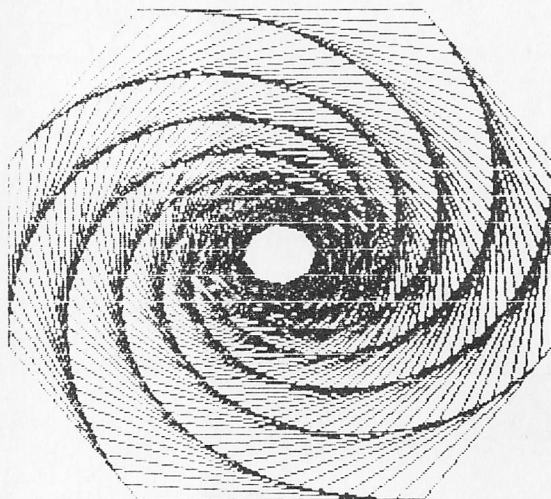
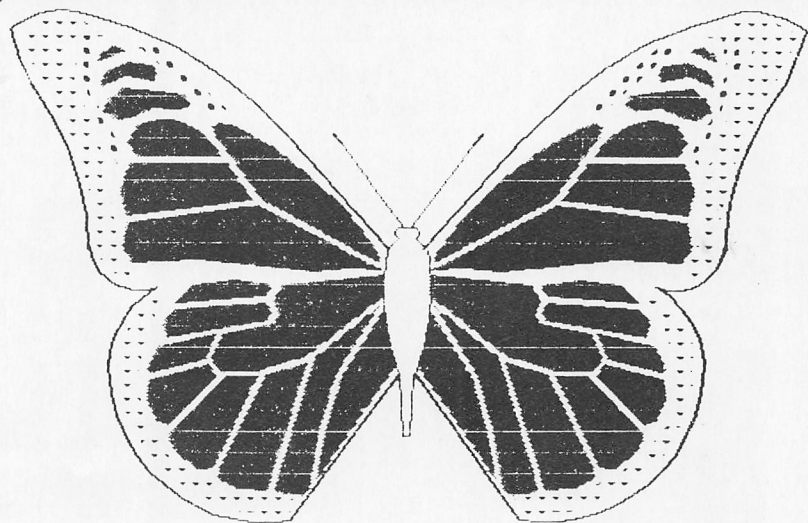
Other software not available for review but which should be available by the time you read this includes Microsoft Compiled BASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal and COBOL, as well as HP's Series 100 BASIC, several graphics utilities and a set of accounting packages. Other software planned includes an additional word processor (Perfect Writer/Speller), a spreadsheet (Perfect Pack), statistical programs (Statpak) and several games.

Summary

The HP 150 is the easiest to use machine I have seen.

It represents a major advance in cost-effective technology in the personal computer field. It is well priced to compete with the IBM-PC and therefore with all other systems in the \$5000-up bracket. It comes with an excellent range of high-quality, general-purpose software with manuals of matching excellence.

The system is so easy to use that most users will hardly ever refer to the manuals after the initial learning period. No manager any longer has the excuse that he cannot use a personal computer because he does not have time to learn how to use it. With the information-handling tools provided, the applications for the HP 150 are limited more by our ability to ask the right questions than by the convenience or the power of the system to implement the solutions. □



Two examples of a graphics screen dump to the thermal printer of the HP150.

off it goes. All this takes a lot longer to explain than it takes to do in practice.

The software which makes these enhancements possible is HP's Personal Applications Manager or PAM, and all software packages offered by HP run under PAM. It therefore provides the friendly interface between you, the user, and the operating system.

The HP 150 also has a powerful terminal option, in that it will emulate a range of HP graphics terminals. The terminal option may be selected from boot-up in terminal mode. All terminal parameters (baud rate, number of bits, parity, EnqAck protocol and so on) may be selected from a menu and may be different for the two serial ports. To return from terminal to local mode at any time you press the SHIFT + STOP keys on the keyboard.

All software packages under PAM provide a similar appearance to the user. They include such industry standards as VisiCalc and Wordstar, but also some new ones such as Memomaker (a simpler word processor) and Personal Card File (a simple database). Other packages to be available soon include Condor, dBase II, Multiplan and Lotus 1-2-3. As a regular user of Lotus 1-2-3 on the IBM-XT I look forward to seeing what HP have done to improve an already excellent program.

The standard manuals include the Owner's Guide and the Terminal User's Guide, and each software package has its own manual. The style is that of the three-ring binder in a box, so they can be easily lined up on a shelf or desk. The quality is what one would expect

with this type of machine. They are clearly written, well indexed and have index tabs at the start of each new section so that any section can be quickly located. In three days of reading and using the manuals I only found three very minor errors. One surprise (not an error) was the spelling of 'disc' in place of 'disk', which is the last thing I would have expected in a manual produced in the USA.

Now, let's look at one of the software packages in more detail.

VisiCalc

VisiCalc comes on a microfloppy disk but without an operating system. You must boot up on another disk and then insert the VisiCalc disk. One of the soft-key options on booting is 'Reread Disks'. You can therefore change disks ►

Memomaker/Wordstar

Memomaker and WordStar are two wordprocessing Applications for the HP 150. Wordstar is the standard professional wordprocessing package except that running under PAM it is a good deal easier to use. Most commands can now be given using soft keys as well as by using the normal CTRL sequences.

Memomaker is a simpler system with fewer facilities but with the advantage that the file structure is the same as for Wordstar.

This means that a rough draft done under Memomaker can be picked up by WordStar for final production and that a document prepared under WordStar can be edited using Memomaker.

Memomaker has the usual formatting facilities including margins, tabs and centering. These are available while you are typing original text and in a block mode later but not while you are editing. It has cut and paste block move capabilities but no find and replace. It can display and print various enhanced character sets such as **boldface** and underlined.

A text screen dump of the HP150 showing some of the formatting capabilities of Memomaker.

CONFRATEL

HARD DISK

WINCHESTER

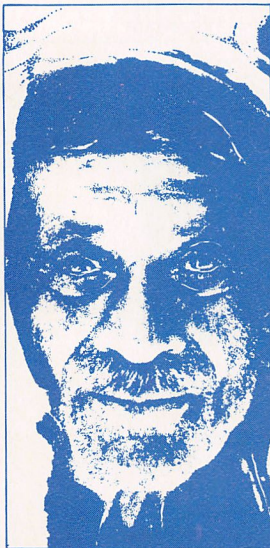
10 MEGABYTES

S100, SIRIUS, APPLE & IBM PC

\$3299 PLUS TAX

RING (03) 233 9721 FOR DATA
CONFRATEL COMPUTER SERVICES P/L.
459, COLLINS STREET, MELBOURNE 3000

TALK TO YOUR CLIENTS IN ANY LANGUAGE.



Application software is a word game. The real meaning is that if your client changes his micro software costs start all over again because most software is not portable from system to system.

The Conqueror Transcriptor is a format conversion machine which will give you that service edge your clients are looking for.

Discuss the wide range and scope the Transcriptor can give your store now, at under \$5k you owe it to yourself to get the facts.

A Transcription service is also available.



Speak your kind of language.

Commercial and Professional
Microsystems.

9th Floor, 505 St. Kilda Road,
Melbourne 3004. Tel. (03) 267 4755.

Brand Vic. CP 804.

Nº1 GAME OF THE YEAR

MANIC MINER



\$24.95

Spectrum 48k - Commodore 64

A.P.C. SCREENPLAY REVIEW, FEB. 1984.

"MANIC MINER™ is a must.....it has justifiably won the Game of the Year Award in the U.K." ★★★★★

SOLE AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS
COMPUTERPLAY-SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 69, Glen Waverley, 3150.
Phone: (03)561 1078

For Best Results Use A



**SUPER
CHAMP**

12 MONTHS GUARANTEE
10ft RETRACTABLE CABLE



DEALER & DISTRIBUTOR ENQUIRIES WELCOME

SIRIUS



16 bit processor, uses the well known 8088 processor so it comes complete with MS DOS and CP/M 86. The SIRIUS has a huge 600 Kbyte per drive as standard, or double that capacity if required. The graphics on the SIRIUS are super high resolution, 800 by 400 pixels with semitone shading. There are thousands of units installed in Australia as the superior technical capabilities of the machine have been recognised by many large corporations, research teams and educational institutions.

PRICES

- Sirius 1** with 1.2 Mbyte drive capacity and 128K RAM is **\$5990 inc. tax. \$5250 ex. tax.**
- Sirius 1** with 2.4 Mbyte drive capacity and 256K RAM is **\$7300 inc. tax. \$6400 ex. tax.**
- Sirius 1** with 10 Mbyte hard disk and 256K RAM is **\$10,960 inc. tax. \$9,600 ex. tax.**

KAYPRO II

Easy is the most apt description for this model—easily portable, affordable, readable and typeable: Sculptured, high-quality keyboard, and weighing just 13 kilos. A free range of software to the value of \$2,500 is included. The Kaypro is CPM-DOS compatible and driven by a ZILOG Z-80™ micro-processor, making it a most popular system for the small business-person.

\$3195
Inc. Tax



THE RITRON WORKHORSE

Let us introduce you to our workhorse. This is not a pretty little computer which looks great and does nothing. It's built purely for hard work.

It's our own RITRON computer built on the big board 2. It comes complete with a professional ICL terminal. It has 64K ram, CP/M runs at 4MHz, has a disk storage of 2.4Mb on 20cm

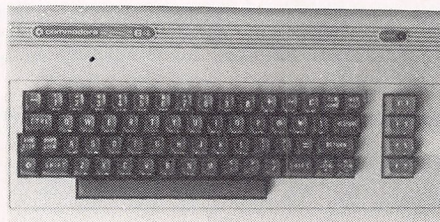


drives. That means you'll have no trouble loading software from other sources.

Other features of our computer include DMA for fast disk access and a hard disk interface for when you want to upgrade your storage requirements.

PRICE: \$4740 inc. tax. \$3950 ex tax

COMMODORE 64 - ONLY \$449



This computer has 48k of RAM a full size keyboard and all the peripherals and software you could want. The colours are superb. Match it with one of our colour monitors shown below.

COMMODORE computer and datasette and Joystick
Total value \$561.00
Our price an unbelievable \$449.00

Ring for a free price list on Commodore and Spectrum Software

SINCLAIR SPECTRUM - ONLY \$279



48K Model \$349. Printer \$189

Clive Sinclair's most recent P.C. has terrific one key programming commands, fantastic colour handling (paint, ink) and graphics (circle).

Your computer

text file

Commodore Replies

I AM WRITING in reply to P.A Lynch of Eaglemont, Victoria, who, in your December issue, pointed out the discrepancy in pricing of Commodore computers between the American markets and the Australian markets.

Firstly, it is important to note that the suggested retail price for the Commodore 64 in Australia is \$499 and not \$699 as suggested by your correspondent.

However, it is true to say that most American-made microcomputers cost considerably less in their country of origin than on the local market and the following are the major reasons:

1. Cost of freight from the USA to Australia.
2. Duty, clearance and other import charges.
3. A sales tax percentage of 20 per cent applies to all microcomputers whereas the American retail price lists do not include any tax amount.
4. A differential of approximately 10 per cent in exchange rates.
5. Very often the Australian units require different power supplies and modulators from those used in the United States. Because of the lesser volumes involved these items are more expensive to manufacture.
6. Australian domestic freight rates are higher than those in the United States.

In addition to the above factors, it is also true to say that Australian consumers expect a higher level of after sales service than their American counterparts and consequently, the retailers must have sufficient margin to enable them to provide this support.

Therefore, microcomputers will always cost more in Australia than in the United States and it is up to the individual consumers to determine which product gives them value for money, after taking into consideration their particular requirements and the range of products available.

NIGEL SHEPHERD
Managing Director
Commodore Business Machines Pty Ltd

No More Bees

THANK YOU very much for placing our letter in *YC* so often; it's a pity we no longer have a Microbee as we keep getting so many calls in reply to it! The object was for those who wanted to contact us with a view to starting a Microbee club in Melbourne. Since the time we sent the letter, early October last year, we have joined the Melbourne-based uBug club, which meets at the Burwood Teachers' College on the second Wednesday evening of each month. So a new club was not needed, and we stopped the process.

After several months of Bee-ing, we ran out of new games to play, and got thoroughly sick of waiting for tape loading of programs, with the many 'bad load' errors which go with it, and started looking for a disk system. That's when we decided we were not being kind to the people who had bought an early

kit-form Bee. It was going to cost a bomb to convert the Bee we had, buy a disk system - which wasn't available anyway - and get it up and running.

The result was that we switched to the Apple system, which we managed to get up and running for about the same amount that needed spending to get a disk set-up for the Microbee. That's when we started to find out just how much tremendous software is available for the Apple system; due to the quantity of Apples sold around the world, people have written thousands of programs for it! And we can run CP/M too.

Anyway, for those kind folk who have corresponded to us about Microbees, sorry fellows, we don't got one any more!

BILL BELTON,
Tullamarine Vic.

'Heartache Territory' Revisited

MR JOHN JONES' plight is not rare - the VIC manual does jump into things quickly. To try and help, I can recommend 'An Introduction to BASIC: Part 1', by Andrew Collins. This

book covers in detail setting up the computer, familiarises the user with its various parts, then proceeds to show how the computer can be used. Included are tapes with games and self-test quizzes. It is excellent for a beginner, even though it costs thirty-odd dollars from Commodore or Dick Smith.

Now it's my turn to ask for some help.

Displaying the characters in 8*16 mode is quite useful and helpful for young children. Having the 'super expander' allows most of the characters to be copied from ROM, doubled in height, and still leaves 3K for a teaching program.

Using the VIC chip registers, it is easy enough to change to the larger character mode, shorten the screen to 13 rows, and re-centre the screen. But the operating system still thinks there is the normal 23 rows, and the cursor can go right off the bottom of the screen. How can you solve this problem?

Continue the good work on the magazine, and thank you for the helpful VIC column.

A listing of the program that implements larger characters is shown below.

FABIO BARONE,
Griffith NSW

Listings

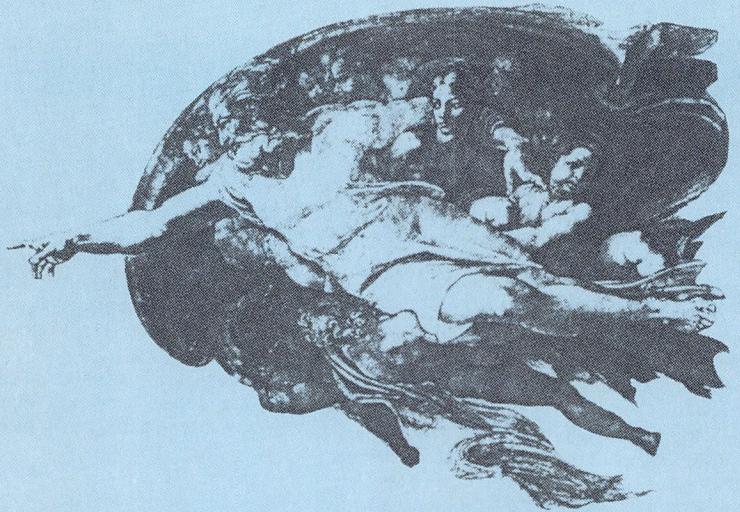
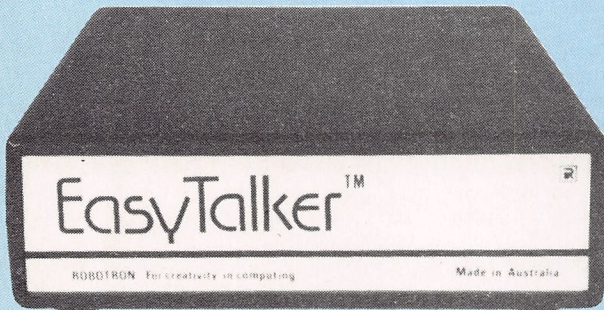
1. For unexpanded UC. Leaves 1K for a program; about 160 characters are created.

```
10 POKE 52,20:POKE 56,20:PRINT"[cleo]"
   (protects our characters in RAM.)
20 FOR N=0 TO 255:POKE 7680+N,N:NEXT
   (puts codes on screen)
30 POKE 36879,104
   (black border, blue screen)
40 POKE 36867,26+1
   (13 rows, 16+8 character matrix)
50 POKE 36865,32:POKE 36869,253
   (centres screen - VIC chip looks at 5120 on for character
   information)
60 FOR N=0 TO 1279:P=PEEK(32768+N)
   (creates characters)
70 POKE 5120 + 2*N,P:POKE 5120+2*N+1,P
80 NEXT
90 PRINT"[clear]LARGE LETTERS!"
   (control white)
```

2. For VIC with 3K or super expander. Almost entire character set copied.

```
10 POKE 52,16:POKE 56,16:PRINT"[clear]"
20 FOR N=0 TO 255:POKE 7680+N,N:NEXT
30 POKE 36879,104
40 POKE 36867,26+1
50 POKE 36865,32:POKE 36869,252
60 FOR N=0 TO 1600:P=PEEK(32768+N)
70 POKE 4096+2*N,P:POKE 4096+2*N+1,P
80 NEXT
90 PRINT"[clear](white)LARGE LETTERS!"
```


GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A PERSONALITY



WITH THE BEST SPEECH SYNTHESIZER IN THE WORLD.

EasyTalker™ is an advanced speech synthesizer. Incorporating its own microcomputer with text-to-speech conversion firmware, it enables you to create speech of unlimited vocabulary. Thanks to an inbuilt serial RS-232 interface, your computer speech is just a PRINT or LPRINT command away. The speech is crisp, clear and pleasant sounding.

EasyTalker™ is the first speech synthesizer in the world to incorporate EasyFlexion™, a method of adding natural-sounding speech inflection into computer voice. In other words, it is a 'sliding' inflection. While the only serious competitor of EasyTalker™ uses only discrete levels of inflection, which few have ever used properly due to complexity involved, EasyFlexion™ does it in an elegant way: Sliding the voice pitch up and down automatically, it makes inflection not only very easy to program but also natural-sounding and pleasant to listen to. In fact, EasyFlexion™ is such a breakthrough in computer speech technology that we could hardly believe no-one has done it before. So we patented the circuit which makes it possible.

Amongst other features which EasyTalker™ offers is programmable baud rate of the serial interface, inbuilt speaker, automatic text-to-speech conversion or phoneme mode, automatic inflection of sentences (which varies depending on whether the typed-in phrase is affirmative or interrogative), automatic number translation, correct pronunciation of mathematical symbols and common abbreviations, etc.

As if this were not enough, EasyTalker™ is the first speech synthesizer in the world which offers you — laughter. Yes, just type in !LAUGH (the exclamation mark denotes a command) and hear your computer giggle. Titter and cheer. Even chuckle.

EasyTalker™ comes in an elegant box. It's size is just 5" x 1.5" x 5", thanks to a very densely populated printed circuit board. (This board is available to original equipment manufacturers as the most cost-effective method of implementing high-quality speech in industrial products).

EasyTalker™ is compatible with all computers which have a serial interface, either inbuilt or the option installed, such as IBM, Apple, VIC-20, Commodore 64, MicroBee, Atari, Osborne, etc. We also supply an interface cable, if suitable. (Please specify whether you require male or female connector on the computer side).

EasyTalker™ carries 6 month warranty with a 7 day money-back guarantee, provided the product is returned to us in the original condition.

As you'd expect from a Robotron product, the documentation we provide with EasyTalker™ is outstanding: All the modes of operation are clearly described in an easy to follow way, with many examples. EasyTalker™ is really EASY to use!

And the best news comes last: The retail price of EasyTalker™ is only \$299, including sales tax. The nearest competitor product retails for around \$500. Without EasyFlexion™, without laughter. And, believe it or not, even without an inbuilt speaker!

EasyTalker and EasyFlexion are trademarks of Robotron Pty. Ltd.

Please send me:

Qty.	Item	Price ea.	Amount extended
	EasyTalker	\$299.00	
	Interface cable (male)	\$29.00	
	Interface cable (female)	\$29.00	
	9V @ 600mA power pack	\$15.25	
Subtotal			
Postage & handling			\$6.00
Total			

- Send me more information
 Cheque enclosed
 Charge my Bankcard
 No.

Signature
Name
Address
Mail to: ROBOTRON Pty. Ltd., PO Box 232, Mooroolbark 3138
Telephone orders and enquiries: (03) 720 2173

ROBOTRON. Bringing creativity into computing.

your computer

text file

Bad Service

IT WAS with interest that I read the printer feature in the November 1983 issue of *Your Computer*. Perhaps intending ACT purchasers of printers marketed by Case Communications may be interested by my experience.

In February this year I purchased a Star DP8480 printer from the MicroBee Computer Shop at Weston in the ACT. The printer had been ordered through a Canberra firm, Information Electronics Ltd. Although it was checked and tested by staff at the shop, on unpacking the printer at home I found there was a large chip missing from the cover. I informed the store manager, who in turn requested a replacement cover from Information Electronics.

Despite numerous requests from the shop staff, no replacement cover has been forthcoming. A letter I wrote to Case Communications several months ago has not elicited a response. I am hoping this letter will jog someone's memory or conscience, otherwise my next approach will be through the ACT Consumer Affairs Bureau.

M. A. DAVIES,
Kaleen ACT.

Barren dBase World

I HAVE been delighted to read your continuing series on the use of the program dBase II.

When I bought my system the salesman really meant it when he said, "You are now the proud owner of a stand-alone system." I have found the computer world barren when it comes to obtaining or giving information. I believe, like you, that dBase II is a marvellous program, and such publications as, 'dBase II Users' Guide' and 'Everyman's Database Primer' have been particularly helpful. However, as a computer novice who has had no computer programming experience (not even BASIC) it is a great help to refer to the articles in your magazine.

Most of us get through the kindergarten stage very early - that is, beyond the 'create' and 'report' stage. I am particularly interested in various types of applications and programming techniques as well as sample 'command' programs.

As an insurance broker, the need for quick-quote systems with 'look-up' and report features and account keeping facilities are important to me. Perhaps other readers are in a similar position and could write. What about a dBase II users' column?

COLIN GRIFFITHS,
Crows Nest, NSW

New Apple Club

A NEW, non-profitting club called AUDEC (Apple Users' Disk Exchange Club) is looking for new members now. Each member will have access to programs that are entertaining and educational, as well as news, programming tips, utilities, and so on (the list is endless).

There is no fee to pay to join. Just send a spare disk filled on both sides with whatever programs you would like to contribute as many times as you like. That disk will be sent back with new programs and other information. Your contribution will be shared among other members so that new ideas can be evolved and problems can be solved. Use your 'Hello' program as a letter to introduce yourself and any instructions needed to assist operating certain programs.

I hope people will consider this seriously because there aren't many Apple Users' Clubs in New South Wales. *Your Computer*, I believe, can also help to spread this good news around Australia, since it attracts a lot of readers. This unique club will benefit a lot of remote Apple users.

PETER LAPIC,
Canley Vale NSW

More Games

I AM 14 years old and have a Commodore 64. I am writing to ask if you could supply more game programs for the Commodore 64 and the Apple IIe, for I get your magazine every month. More game programs would be very much appreciated.

DOUGLAS MENADUE,
Bowen Qld

We regularly publish both games and other types of programs in our Pocket Program Specials, and are always on the look-out for original, good games (we don't really want another version of noughts and crosses). So if anyone's written any exciting new games, send 'em in!

Tide Analysis And Prediction

TIDE PREDICTION and tide analysis provide interesting applications for microcomputers. Both can be done on even a 32K computer, provided you keep to the six or eight main tidal constituents. A prediction program has appeared in a recent issue of *Australian Marine Science Bulletin* (No. 84, October 1983; correction in No. 85). This program predicts hourly tide heights for any given dates, and for any port for which tidal constants are available. The necessary constants are not too hard to find, and predictions should be within about 10 cm of the actual tide.

Tidal analysis is the process of working out the tide constants from tide records. It is a bit more difficult than prediction, and will be of less interest, since the necessary data (typically hourly tide heights for at least a month) are much harder to come by.

This topic is probably not of wide enough interest to justify publishing programs in *Your Computer*, but I would be glad to hear from anyone interested. At least the prediction might be of interest to teachers.

B. V. HARMON,
Caringbah NSW

Where To Get Books

DURING THE early part of last year I took a course at a local CAE in FORTRAN. This course inspired me to learn a little more and so in my own time I learnt a reasonable amount of BASIC. I then bought a 32K MicroBee.

I now find myself quite eager to move on and learn about assembly language or machine code. However, since it is only possible for me to learn from books, I find myself at a dead end - I have spent a reasonable amount of time in the computer shops of Ballarat looking for any books suitable for the task - but I have not found any.

Would you please recommend such material for a do-it-yourself person, and its publisher?

G. GARDOZ,
Mt Helen Vic.

Our sister publication, *Electronics Today International*, runs a mail order book service whose catalogue includes over 50 titles concerned with computer software. A few of these cover assembly language and machine code. The complete catalogue was published in *Your Computer*, December 1983, so we suggest you save your feet and shoe leather and simply have a look through that catalogue.

Help With CB-86

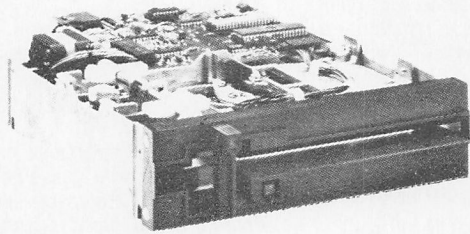
WHILE I am not what you would call a regular reader of *Your Computer*, I do buy a copy whenever I happen upon it in the newsagent. This, unfortunately, is not very often, as your magazine appears to be so popular that there usually aren't any copies left by the time I can tear myself away from my electronics master. I would, however, very much appreciate it if you could include this letter in the Textfile section of the magazine.

Recently, I have been doing quite a bit of programming on one of Digital Equipment's new PCs: the Rainbow-100. After much research into possible versions of BASIC to run on the Rainbow, I decided to obtain a copy of Digital Research's CB-86 compiler, which is a fully compiled, 16-bit edition of DR's CBASIC language. To anyone who is looking for a version of BASIC to run under CP/M, I can highly recommend CBASIC to them.

The only problem I have encountered with CB-86 is that I have been unable to find anyone in NSW who is also using it. I am very interested in hearing from any of your readers who are using CBASIC in any of its forms, and especially from anyone using CB-86, mainly for the purpose of exchanging ideas, discoveries, program libraries, and also the possibility of getting some of my programs compiled into 8-bit CP/M through CB-80, the 8-bit counterpart of CB-86.

The Rainbow uses dual microprocessors to speed up program run-time. It uses a Zilog Z80A 8-bit processor, as well as an Intel 8088 16-bit processor. As a result, the Rainbow is capable of running both 8 and 16-bit

TANDON DISK DRIVES



TANDON NEW EIGHT-INCH THINLINE DISK DRIVES

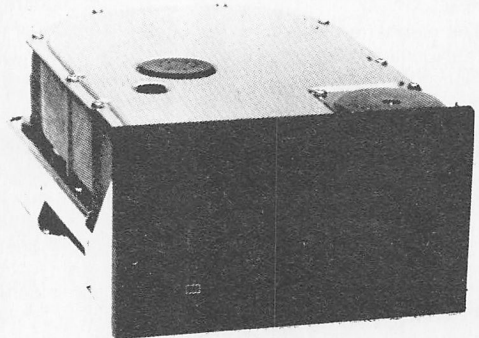
- Direct drive.
- Proprietary, high-resolution, read-write heads patented by Tandon.
- D.C. only operation—no A.C. required.
- Industry standard interface.
- Three millisecond track-to-track access time.

TANDON MODEL TM500 SERIES WINCHESTER DISK DRIVES

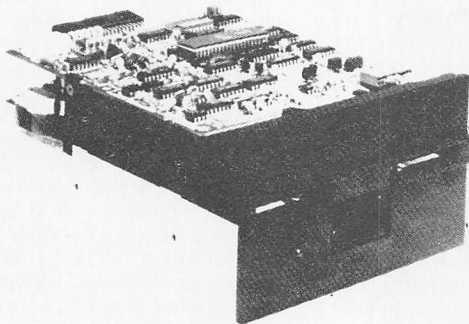
Tandon's low cost 5¼" rigid disk drive features an on-board microprocessor which calculates the optimum positioning algorithm, yielding an Average Access Time of 110 milliseconds. This product family includes 1, 2, and 3 platter models with unformatted capacities of 6.4, 12.8, and 19.1 megabytes, respectively.

Up to four Tandon TM500's can be daisy-chained on a single bus, which provides a capability of up to 76 megabytes of on-line storage (unformatted) in a single system.

These drives are compatible with controllers that use an industry standard interface (ST 506).



Sole Australian Agents for Tandon



Trade-In your old disc drive on a brand new Tandon double sided, double density, 40 track, 48 tracks per inch disc drive. Trade-in offer limited to hobbyists only.
*CHANGEOVER PRICE \$250 plus sales tax.
Adaptive Electronics reserves the right to accept the trade-in.

Tandon Model TM-100 Mini-Floppy Disk Drives



Tandon's TM-100 family of mini-floppies offer the absolute highest storage capabilities of any 5¼" high-speed, random access disk drive available in two single head and two double head models, all double density.

Unsurpassed Storage Capacity—Up to an incredible 1000K bytes information on 160 tracks. Recording density is 5877 BPI.

Advanced Dual-Head Design—Tandon Magnetics has for years been the leading designer and supplier of read/write heads to most major disk drive manufacturers.

Increased Throughput—Tandon's TM-100 have a track-to-track access time of only 5 milliseconds (an incredible 3 milliseconds double track density).

Proven Reliability—Designed for total reliability, as demonstrated by more than 50,000 production models in operation.

**AE ADAPTIVE
ELECTRONICS P/L**

418 St. Kilda Rd. Melbourne, 3004. Phone (03) 267 6800
Sydney: Phone (02) 419 5579. Newcastle: Phone (049) 23 343

your computer

text file

CP/M simultaneously, and automatically detects what type of program you wish to run and uses the appropriate version of CP/M. It would, therefore, be very handy to have both 8-bit and 16-bit versions of some of the programs.

Depending on the response to this letter, it might also be worthwhile starting up a CBASIC users' group.

ANDREW LARKIN,
Programmer,
Bega NSW

Get Out Of Check

I RECENTLY bought Tim Hartnell's giant book of computer games, and it seems that the chess program does not work properly. When I check the king with my queen the program ignores the queen. When I bring up my bishop and put a second check on the king it moves the king off the board to row 9 behind his bishop.

Whatever my next moves, the program always moves the king off the board every time it's his move. It has no memory of moving it off the board. Can anyone help!

I am using a Superbrain with Microsoft BASIC 5.1.

I tried several other games and the noughts and crosses did not work properly either. The only one I got going properly was Chemin de Computer.

JOHN KITCHEN,
Osborne Park SA

Add Your Own Date

CONCERNING the review of the data management system Delta in *Your Computer*, December 1983, yes, it would be nice if dBase II and others had day-date routines built into them. However, there is nothing to stop one from incorporating one's own routines into dBase II or any programming language for that matter.

If one assumes that a date is validated by a routine such as the one which appeared in the Jan/Feb '83 issue of *YC*, then the following routines will allow the computation of the number of days between any two dates between 1/1/01 and 31/12/99 or the date so many days from another date in the same range.

ANTHONY L BARNETT,
Prospect SA

CONVERT DATE TO TIME INTERVAL.

```
SET TALK OFF
DO LEAPCHK
STORE "000031059090120151181212243273304334" TO DATESTRING
STORE INT((YEAR - 1) * 365.25 + VAL( $(DATESTRING, (MONTH * 3) - 2, 3) ) + DAY) ;
TO INTERVAL
IF LEAP:YEAR .AND. MONTH > 2
    STORE INTERVAL + 1 TO INTERVAL
ENDIF
SET TALK ON
```

CONVERT TIME INTERVAL TO DATE.

```
SET TALK OFF
STORE INT(INTERVAL / 365.25) TO YEAR
STORE INT(YEAR * 365.25) TO YEAR:TEMP
STORE INTERVAL - YEAR:TEMP TO DAYS:LEFT
* SPECIAL CASE OF 31ST DECEMBER IN LEAP YEAR
IF DAYS:LEFT = 0
    STORE 366 TO DAYS:LEFT
ELSE
    STORE 1 + YEAR TO YEAR
ENDIF
DO LEAPCHK
IF DAYS:LEFT = 60 .AND. LEAP:YEAR
    STORE 2 TO MONTH
    STORE 29 TO DAY
ELSE
    STORE "031059090120151181212243273304334365" TO DATESTRING
    IF LEAP:YEAR .AND. DAYS:LEFT > 60
        STORE DAYS:LEFT - 1 TO DAYS:LEFT
    ENDIF
    STORE 1 TO KOUNT
    DO WHILE DAYS:LEFT > VAL( $(DATESTRING, (KOUNT * 3) - 2, 3) )
        STORE KOUNT + 1 TO KOUNT
    ENDDO
    STORE KOUNT TO MONTH
    IF KOUNT = 1
        STORE DAYS:LEFT TO DAY
    ELSE
        STORE KOUNT - 1 TO KOUNT
        STORE DAYS:LEFT - VAL( $(DATESTRING, (KOUNT * 3) - 2, 3) ) TO DAY
    ENDIF
ENDIF
SET TALK ON
```

CHECK FOR LEAP YEAR (LEAPCHK.CMD).

```
STORE F TO LEAP:YEAR
STORE (INT(YEAR / 4) * 4) TO YEAR:TEMP
IF YEAR = YEAR:TEMP
    STORE T TO LEAP:YEAR
ENDIF
RETURN
```

```
INTERVAL = NO OF DAYS SINCE 1/1/01.
DAY = DAY OF MONTH.
MONTH = MONTH OF YEAR.
YEAR = YEAR.
```

To get the number of days between dates, convert each date to a time interval then obtain the difference.

To get a date say 40 days from the another date, convert the date to a time interval, add 40 then convert the interval back to a date.



MAX FOR MICROS

Naturally our prices are competitive and our range of computers and peripherals suit both home hobbyists and business persons, BUT our biggest selling feature is STILL the service we give both before and after every sale . . . TRY US!



PH (02) 93 1383

539 PITTWATER RD, BROOKVALE 2100

AH 908 1718

Getting dBest From dBase

Part VII

Les Bell continues his series on the top-selling database system with an initiation into the writing of programs.

Last month we covered the creation of command files and the use of memory variables. This month it's time to write a program.

The first program everybody writes is the 'Hello World' program. If you've never written this one before, it's simply a program that says 'Hello World' on the screen. So in dBase:

```
ERASE  
? 'Hello World'
```

The ERASE command clears the screen, while the ? symbol prints the string on the screen. Terrific, huh?

While this demonstrates none of the intricacies of the dBase language, at least it shows that dBase has none of the intricacies required by other languages. In PL/I, for example, the above program is:

```
world:  
proc options(main);  
put skip list (ascii(26), 'Hello World');  
end world;
```

That's one of the things dBase has going for it; it's relatively easy to write short programs in it. You don't even have to worry about line numbers!

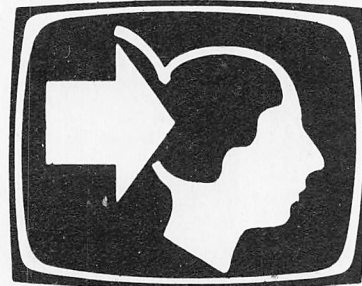
However, programs are more useful if they are able to perform repetitive tasks or to make decisions based upon the values of variables. dBase provides a number of ways of doing this.

The DO WHILE statement, coupled with a matching ENDDO, is the main way of controlling a loop. For example, here is the way one would write a FOR ... NEXT loop:

```
STORE 1 TO control  
DO WHILE control < 11  
* main body of loop  
? control  
STORE control + 1 to control  
ENDDO
```

This will print the numbers from 1 to 10 on the screen. Since dBase is a database manipulation language, a more common use of the DO WHILE statement is to process a database file from beginning to end. Like most languages, dBase has a function called EOF, which returns true when the file system reads the end-of-file marker. So,

your computer



tutorial

to process a database file, the following dBase fragment will do the job:

```
GO TOP  
DO WHILE .NOT. EOF  
* main body of loop  
SKIP  
ENDDO
```

Here, the SKIP instruction moves the file pointer on to the next record. Once the final record has been processed, the SKIP instruction will attempt to move the file pointer on, but instead it will bump into the end-of-file marker. At the top of the loop, the WHILE condition will now evaluate to false, and so the body of the loop will not be executed.

As mentioned above, it is also useful to be able to act in different ways under different conditions. In dBase, as in many other languages, this is achieved with the IF ... ENDIF statement. In some languages, the operation of IF statements can seem rather ambiguous thanks to the lack of clear indication where the scope of an IF ends, but in dBase the ENDIF makes it absolutely clear. So here's an example of the IF construct:

```
IF zot > foobar  
range = zot - foobar  
ENDIF
```

Notice that the action to be performed if the condition is true is on a separate line from the IF statement itself, a different style from most languages. Note also that you are not restricted to just one statement following the IF; you can have as many as required - just finish with an ENDIF.

dBase also allows the use of an ELSE

clause so that one or other of two alternatives is executed:

```
IF mgross < 0  
tax = 0  
ELSE  
tax = mgross * 0.46  
ENDIF
```

While the IF ... ELSE ... ENDIF construct allows the selection of one of two courses of action, a frequent occurrence is the requirement to select one of many alternatives. This is done by the DO CASE statement, which takes the general form:

```
DO CASE  
CASE expression1  
statements  
CASE expression2  
statements  
CASE expression3  
statements  
OTHERWISE  
statements  
ENDCASE
```

This allows the programmer to handle any number of separate cases, plus a final set of statements to handle the situation when none of the cases is true.

The major use of this expression is in menus, where the user has to select one of several alternatives. Here's an example:

```
ERASE  
DO WHILE t  
@ 5,12 SAY 'Add Names'  
@ 6,12 SAY 'Delete Names'  
@ 7,12 SAY 'Quit'  
@ 21,12 SAY 'Choice'  
SET CONSOLE OFF  
WAIT TO mchoice  
SET CONSOLE ON  
mchoice = !(mchoice)  
DO CASE  
CASE mchoice = 'A' DO addnam  
CASE mchoice = 'B' DO delnam  
CASE mchoice = 'Q' ERASE  
CANCEL  
OTHERWISE  
? CHR(7)  
ENDCASE  
ENDDO
```

This example shows a few new features of dBase. First, we have not previously seen the ERASE command; it simply clears the screen (think of CLS in TRS-80 BASIC). Next the DO WHILE t statement: in this case, t is not a variable - instead it is the logical constant true. The result of this is that true is al- ▶

APPLE,
ATARI, BBC
SOFTWARE

Language Arts

Capital Letters	35.00
Chambers of Vocab	49.95
Junior Word Splits	35.00
Key Lingo	49.95
Letters	35.00
Puncman 1 & 2	35.00
Puncman 3 & 4	35.00
Reversals	35.00
Star Word Splits	35.00
Story Tree	39.95
Sense Memory	39.00
Tricks to Write	39.95
Crossword Magic	83.95
Crossword Magic	83.95
Speed Reader	101.00
Spelldiver	39.95
Spelling	39.95
Wizard of Words	66.00

Graphic

Facemaker	35.00
Turtle Tracks	39.95
Turtle Tracks (Cassette)	29.95
Turtle Tracks (Disk)	39.95
Facemaker	54.95
Facemaker	54.95
Pinball Const. Set	49.00
The Arcade Machine	92.95

Word Processing

Bank Street Writer (Atari)	125.00
Bank Street Writer (Apple)	125.00
BSW Spelling Checker	69.95
Homeword	125.00

Play Together

Zork I	60.95
Zork II	60.95
Zork III	60.95

Maths

Add. Sub. of Freet	49.95
Angle	39.00
Arith. CL- Division	49.95
Arith. CL- Addition	49.95
Arith. CL-Multiplication	49.95
Arith. CL- Subtraction	49.95
Decimals	35.00
Decimals	49.95
EMCLS Demo Disk	15.00
EMCLS Fractions/Dec	595.00
EMCLS Whole Numbers	595.00
Invisible Man	35.00
Maths Games	29.95
Order of Fractions	49.95
Triangles	35.00
Mult. & Div. of Fractions	49.95

Fun Learning

Australian Tours	42.95
Hide and Seek	35.00
Number Gulper	35.00
Rocky's Boots	69.95
Snooper Troops 1	67.95
Snooper Troops 2	67.95

Early Learning

Bumble Plot	39.95
Bumbles Games	39.95
Gertrude's Puzzles	61.95
Gertrude's Secrets	61.95
Juggles Rainbow	44.95
Let's Count	35.00
Bop-a-Bet	39.95
Dragon's Keep	39.95
Learning with Lopper	39.95
Tricks to Write	39.95

Microzine

Microzine Vol. 1 No. 1	39.95
Microzine Vol. 1 No. 2	39.95
Microzine Vol. 1 No. 3	39.95
Microzine Vol. 1 No. 4	39.95

Mastermind

Number Puzzler	35.00
Square Pairs	39.95
Square Pairs (Cassette)	39.95
Fun with Facts I	21.95
Fun with Facts II	21.95
History	21.95
People, Places Things	21.95
The Game Show	66.00
Tic Tac Show	66.00
Win with Words I	21.95
Win with Words II	21.95

Adventure

Dark Crystal	
Ultima II	
Ultima II	
Ultima II	

Are you serious about education?

Ashton Scholastic is!

The 1984 ASHTON SCHOLASTIC SOFTWARE CATALOGUE

Over 100 selected programs, plus books and magazines, 32 pages.

Available from the following State Offices:

HEAD OFFICE

Railway Crescent, LISAROW NSW 2251
(Postal Address): PO Box 579
GOSFORD NSW 2250

Tel: (043) 28 3555
(Sydney Metropolitan) Tel: 922 6777

Melbourne

260 Auburn Road
Hawthorn VIC 3128
Tel: 818 1251

Adelaide

254 Halifax Street
Adelaide SA 5000
Tel: 223 7563

Brisbane

5th Floor
Teacher's Building
495 Boundary Street
Spring Hill QLD 4000
Tel: 221 8555

Perth

2nd Floor
Teacher's Union Building,
150 Adelaide Terrace
Perth WA 6000
Tel: 325 1233

OR Your Nearest ASHTON SCHOLASTIC Authorized Learning Centre

NSW

Bondi Junction: Computerland (02) 389 4466
Camden: Seahorse Computers (046) 66 6520
Crows Nest: The Logic Shop (02) 439 1072
Penrith: Computer Lighthouse (047) 314 429
Phillip, ACT: Jacaranda Electronics (062) 82 2271

VICTORIA

West Heidelberg: Oldmeadows Booksellers (03) 459 5377

Telephone Orders Accepted



YES,
Please
send me
copies of the
ASHTON
SCHOLASTIC
Software Catalogue.

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

I use a BBC ATARI
 APPLE

I enclose \$ _____ @ \$2.00 per copy
 Cheque Money Order
 or Debit My Bankcard

4	9	6							
---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Cardholder's Signature _____ Exp. Date _____

CP/M 80 CP/M 86

MICROSOFT COMMODORE

MS DOS APPLESOFT

PC DOS MICROBEE

CP/M MSDOS

A.L.D.S. APPLE CP/M

The Microsoft Assembly Language Development System is specifically developed for the Apple computer system. It supports assembly language for the 8080, Z80 and 6502 micro chips. This is a powerful assembly, relocation and useful pseudo operations. Also included is a linking loader with useful facilities, a Cross reference program, 6502 Debugger and CPMXFER to allow transfer of programs from CP/M-80 to Apple-DOS format.

No serious programmer can afford to be without an assembly language system. It allows direct access to all hardware and software facilities and the writing of the fastest possible code. Machine code is the language used in the most demanding and critical of programming situations. **\$227 INC TAX, \$194.00 EX TAX.**

MACRO ASSEMBLER PACKAGE MICROSOFT CP/M 80

This assembler has become the de facto industry standard, and no wonder. It offers full macro facilities, relocation, Z80 or 8080 mnemonics and useful pseudo opcodes. Other programs supplied include an easy to use linking loader, cross reference utility and a library manager for building and listing subroutine libraries. A complete range of machine language programs can be put together using this assembly language system. **\$325.00 INC. TAX. \$485.00 EX TAX.**

SORT FACILITY MICROSOFT CP/M 80 MSDOS

This is a program for the professional computer user. A fast efficient sort program can be difficult to write, even for a professional. This program will sort and merge files of up to two million characters using the binary insertion technique. It supports all Microsoft file formats and data types and is available as a standalone package or as a support for COBOL. The user supplies the required sort keys for the program to work with. **\$315.00 INC. TAX \$277.00 EX TAX.**

XLT86 DIGITAL RESEARCH CP/M 80

There is no need to scrap all your favourite 8080 assembler programs when you upgrade to CP/M-86. This programming tool will optimise the code as it translates and preserves all labels, comments and symbols. **\$175 INC. TAX \$165 EX TAX.**

DIGITAL RESEARCH CP/M 80 CP/M 86

This 8080 Symbolic Instruction Debugger (also available in Z80 format) will set breakpoints and pass points that will interrupt after a predefined number of passes by the program. All registers and memory can be set and examined. Step by step tracing of the program is possible to allow the interactive debugging of assembly language programs. Assembly language can be directly entered into memory and run. The most powerful feature of this program is its ability to use symbols as operands. A symbol table entered with the program to be debugged will enable simpler tracing and comprehension of program flow. 8080/Z80 **\$125 \$110 EX TAX. 8086 \$175 \$155 EX TAX.**

DISILOG - CP/M 80

Disk based disassembler converts Z80 machine code to Zilog standard assembly mnemonics. Permits program counter to be set to any value and disassembly to begin anywhere in the object code. Output is compatible with assembler input and also generates cross reference listing with each label, address and type of reference to it. **\$240 INC. TAX \$200 EX TAX.**

Prices subject to change without notice



SET FIRE TO YOUR PAPERWORK.

SPELLBINDER - DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM SOFTWARE SOURCE CP/M80 CP/M86

Spellbinder is much more than just a word processor. The M-Speak development system will enable you to customize Spellbinder to suit many more applications than just wordprocessing. Custom modules to print files or set text in any format desired can be programmed so that non-expert users of Spellbinder will not have to learn all of its intricate details. Experienced users will be able to have complete sets of often repeated commands programmed in. **\$149 inc. tax. \$133 ex tax.**

SPELLBINDER

LEXISOFT CP/M80 CP/M86 MS DOS

Many people have come to appreciate the versatility and ease of use provided by Spellbinder. In its simplest form, it is the best word processing package on the market for 8 bit and 16 bit computers. It features optional menu driven use for new users, flexible print formatting and output facilities, and a powerful macro capability which allows features to be added for the unique requirements of each user.

Full screen editing is provided. Corrections, insertions, deletions and block moves all take place before your eyes. Letter quality precision printers are fully supported, including Juki, Diablo, Qume, Nec and C. Itoh. Oversize files are easily managed by the operator. Mailing macro included. Automatic word wrap removes the need for the operator to enter carriage returns. Wide columns of numbers and tables up to 160 columns wide can be displayed using the horizontal scroll.

A full range of search and replace functions is provided, including wildcard repeat and case sensitivity. Printing is done directly from the screen without the need to write to disk. All formatting information can be saved within the text. True proportional spacing is provided with right justification that is much more elegant than character resolution spacing. **\$645 inc. tax \$570 ex tax.**

KNOWLEDGE MAN MDBS CP/M80 CP/M 86 MSDOS

Integrated software packages, such as Knowledge Man, are simpler and more efficient to use than the old style separate programs. Knowledge Man offers the capabilities data base management and spreadsheet in the one convenient program. The comprehensive facilities offered are:

Relational data base. Full data base management facilities are provided. Ad Hoc Enquiries for spur of the moment information, merely type in an English-like request.

Spreadsheet Analysis. A full spreadsheet capability, with the great advantage of integrating all data with the rest of Knowledge Man's functions.

Screen Management. Easily define forms for screen in/out. Specify special effects for screen characters, automatic checking of input.

Statistical Analysis. The most common statistical functions are built into Knowledge Man, including mean, standard deviation and variance.

Printed Forms Management. Complete control over printed output is provided. Pre-printed forms can be filled in, disk output can be routed to the printer as well, text and titles can be defined anywhere on a form.

Functions and Procedures. Numeric functions such as exponentiation, random numbers, alpha-numeric conversion are built in.

All the preceding functions can be used by people without programming knowledge. More advanced users can take advantage of the built in, fully structured programming language. Users of this package will find that many of the tedious chores in BASIC of file handling and screen formatting are managed automatically. **\$745 inc. tax. \$655 ex tax.**

THE WORD PLUS CP/M 80 CP/M 86 MSDOS

Word processing is made really efficient when a spelling checker and dictionary is used. The Word Plus will note errors, in context, on screen, along with suggestions for the correct word from the built in dictionary. A 45,000 word dictionary is included and modifications can be made to customize it to suit your application. **\$245 inc. tax \$220 ex tax.**

WORDSTAR

MICROPRO CP/M80 CP/M86

This is the most popular word processing program available for small computers. Powerful commands are available to format, underline and enhance text. Numerous options are provided for the control of files, printing and text correction and cursor placement. Right hand justification of text is performed automatically and text can be viewed on screen exactly as it is going to appear on paper. If you don't have an on screen text editor yet you haven't experienced the power of a personal computer. **\$666 INC TAX, \$595 EX TAX, \$879 INC TAX includes Mailmerge.**

WORD PROCESSING - UTILITIES

DBASE II

ASHTON TATE CP/M80 CP/M86 MSDOS

Many reviews of this data base program have praised its innovation and usefulness. Put simply, what wordprocessors are to text, DBASE II is to data. Entire data bases can be manipulated at will to suit the requirements of the user. The power of DBASE II is derived from its use of a simple programming language to drive different applications. Menu driven programs with aesthetically pleasing displays are easily implemented using the DBASE II programming language. Because file and data handling are managed automatically by DBASE II, much of the time and programming effort needed to implement an application program in a language such as BASIC is eliminated. **\$850 INC TAX, \$760 EX TAX.**

FOOTNOTE

This program is designed to enhance the Wordstar word-processor. Add a professional footnoting capability to enhance documents and wordprocessing capabilities. **\$125 INC TAX, \$110 EX TAX.**

ways true, therefore the loop always executes. The only way out of it is to select 'Q'.

Next there's the @ commands, which position the cursor on the screen before output, and the SAY commands which actually perform the output. The dBase screen extends from 0,0 in the top left corner to 23,79 in the bottom right. So the first three @ ... SAYs output the menu choices on three successive lines, 12 spaces in from the left-hand edge of the screen. We'll see a lot more of @ ... SAY later.

Wait For It

The WAIT TO statement gets the single-character selection from the user, and the SET CONSOLE commands which bracket it simply suppress the appearance of the WAITING message that would otherwise mess up our otherwise beautiful screen. A curious fact about users is that they think that 'a' and 'A' are the same letter – which they obviously aren't. To overcome this, we convert any lower-case input to upper-case, using the !() function.

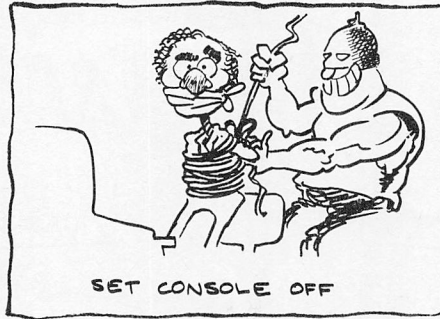
Now comes the case statement. In the first two cases, we respond to the user's request by running a command file (ADDNAM.CMD or DELNAM.CMD), but notice if you're trying this example that if you don't create these files you'll get an error message. Even empty files will do, though then you won't see much happening.

For the quit option, we clear the screen before CANCELling the current and higher command files – in other words, returning to the command level. Finally, if we haven't recognised the user's input by this stage, we print ASCII character number seven, which rings the bell or beeps, and then redisplay the menu.

Our major example this month is a simple report on the bookshop database. You may recall that the BKINV.DBF has too many fields to list on an 80-column printer; if you're lucky, yours may wrap around automatically, but mine just overtypes the same line. How then can you print the contents of the database?

This program lists the contents of the database on five lines, with a sixth line of dashes to separate each record from the next. It also automatically inserts page breaks.

```
SET TALK OFF
USE bkinv
SET FORMAT TO PRINT
SET MARGIN TO 0
DO WHILE .NOT. EOF
  STORE 0 TO count
DO WHILE count [ 10 .AND. .NOT. EOF
  STORE count * 6 TO pagepos
  @ pagepos+0, 0 SAY "Stock Number:"
  @ pagepos+0,14 SAY stockno
  @ pagepos+1, 0 SAY "Title:"
  @ pagepos+1, 8 SAY title
```



```
@ pagepos+2, 0 SAY "Author:"
@ pagepos+2, 8 SAY author
@ pagepos+3, 0 SAY "Publisher:"
@ pagepos+3,11 SAY publisher
@ pagepos+3,27 SAY "Sell Price:"
@ pagepos+3,39 SAY sell:price
@ pagepos+3,53 SAY "Buy Price"
@ pagepos+3,64 SAY buy:price
@ pagepos+4, 0 SAY "Stock on Hand:"
@ pagepos+4,15 SAY stock
@ pagepos+4,27 SAY "Back Ordered"
@ pagepos+4,41 SAY backorder
@ pagepos+4,53 SAY "Reorder Level"
@ pagepos+4,68 SAY reorder
@ pagepos+5,30 SAY "-----"
SKIP
STORE count+1 TO count
ENDDO
ENDDO
SET FORMAT TO SCREEN
```

This is a reasonably straightforward program – it looks more complex than it really is. The first few statements open the database file and set the initial conditions. SET FORMAT TO PRINT means that subsequent @ ... SAYs will be sent to the printer.

We have decided to print a record over six lines, which means that we can fit ten on a page. So we first of all set up a main loop which prints a page at a time – that's the DO WHILE .NOT. EOF. To print a page, we simply count ten records. Note, however, that if we are only five records away from the end of the file when we start printing, we can't print ten records (actually we'll get the last record printed six times). So we have to include a test for end-of-file in the inner loop as well.

Next we work out the line where this particular record should be printed on the page – that's count times six. Then we print the record, starting at that line.

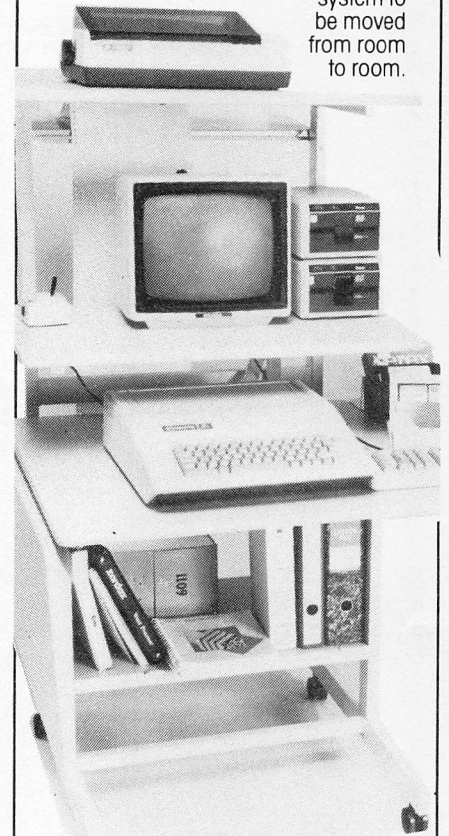
When an @ ... SAY is sent to the printer, dBase examines the line number in relation to its current line position. If it is already past that position, it will automatically insert a page eject and go to the right position on the next page – a feature we count on to get page ejects every ten records, as pagepos goes from 54 to 0.

At the end of the loop we skip forward in the database, increment count and we're done. One thing to watch about this (and other) command files is that it leaves TALK set OFF, so that if you are experimenting with dBase, or making ad hoc enquiries using SUM or COUNT, everything will go quiet. □

DATATREE

The ultimate in micro workstations

Designed for the home and office, DataTree will bring your sprawling microcomputer system back into a self-contained unit. With separate levels for the computer and drives, visual monitor and printer, and storage for disks, manuals and paper. A rear catch-tray keeps printouts off the floor, and castors and folding side flaps allow your system to be moved from room to room.



Also available is our lower priced PC Workstation specifically designed for the top selling desk-top systems.

Sturdy metal construction – no assembly required.

Contact the Data Decor dealer in your state, or

DATA DECOR

Waterloo Place, Richmond, Vic. 3121.
 Telephone: (03) 429 9488
 Melb.: (03) 419 8855. Stylecraft: (03) 67 6541.
 NSW: (02) 221 1755. QLD: (07) 391 8033.
 (07) 369 6899. W.A.: (09) 321 5540. A.C.T.:
 (062) 48 5858. S.A.: (08) 332 5077. TAS.:
 (002) 23 4841. N.T.: (089) 81 6455.

The Ultimate Adventure

Look out, all you Adventure freaks – Glen Thornley reckons this one will keep you out of everyone's hair for a long, long, time.

ULTIMA II is its name, subtitled 'The Revenge of the Enchantress'. It is the second Ultima by Lord British and On-Line Inc.

The story continues where Ultima One left off. The resume begins...

"When the archevil Mondain was finally overcome by a gallant knight (was it you?), rumours abounded. The most fearful one was that, at the time of his demise, Mondain had been training an apprentice, a protege with amazingly powerful, natural, magical abilities. The rumour was squelched when colleagues of his conqueror entered his castle and found no one, nor any sign of anyone ... " And so you are thrust into the realm of Lord British, to seek and destroy the evil and powerful Enchantress, Minax, who is driven by a lust to avenge Mondain's death.

This kind of thing is the ultimate aim of many of the upper bracket of Adventure games, Wizardry's 'Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord', for example. Ultima II, however, has one or two extra features.

One still has dungeons to explore, but also towers, towns, villages and castles. The entire globe can be traversed in the hunt for, primarily, food, equipment and experience, and eventually Minax herself. And if you tire of walking, you can, for a mere 80 or so pieces of gold (depending on how good you are at bartering), buy a horse. Alternatively, you could board a frigate. You may, or may not, be accepted by its crew.

While in a town or village you can roam freely, talk with the townsfolk, visit the local pizza joint or Fred's fish and chip shop, and so on. Or you could visit the pub. People seem to give away more clues in a state of partial inebriation, or you could tip the barman for a clue, or even buy a drink! Of course, the towns also have places to buy spells, weapons and armour.

The guards in castles, towns, or villages will leave you alone so long as you don't try stealing things, or killing people (even if they attack you first), or doing anything else you shouldn't. If you do provoke the anger of the guards, it is a good idea to first plan an escape route. Guards are big brutes, devilishly hard to kill, and most anxious to see justice done. If you get bailed up by even as few as two or three of them, you could conceivably find yourself in a major spot of bother.

If you should decide that the BC time period in which you began the game does not hold all your answers, simply step into a blue Time Door, to be transported to another part of the globe in another time zone. There are five time zones: 'Legends', the time before time; 'Pangea', the time when earth is still forming; 'BC', just before the dawn of civilisation as history records it; 'AD', the present – specifically 1990; and 'Aftermath', the post-devastation period once thought of as the future.

Included with the game is a 'Time Map', printed on cloth, which shows a rough map of the world as we know it, with approximate locations of the time doors, and the time zones in which the doors appear. It is a little confusing to start with, but with effort becomes an invaluable tool.

If after exploring the entire globe five times over, you still can't find all the answers you want, it is possible to 'obtain' a rocket, from a logically positioned base, and explore all the planets of our Solar System. Two Solar System maps, one in the instruction book, and another (the same) on a handy little card, show the Solar System, with Xeno, Yako, Zabo co-ordinates for hyper-drive to each of the *known* solar planets.

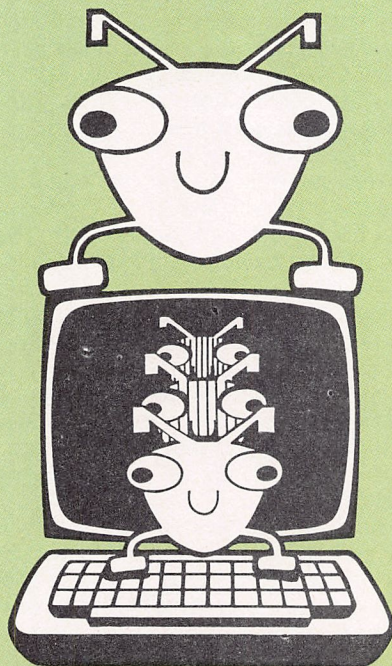
What You See ...

The game itself is all in one of three types of high-res graphics, complete with sound effects. The principle type of graphic display is that of a full-colour map, which moves up/down/left/right underneath the central character as he/she walks, rides, sails, or flies around the surface of any planet. This display is also used inside castles, towns, and villages.

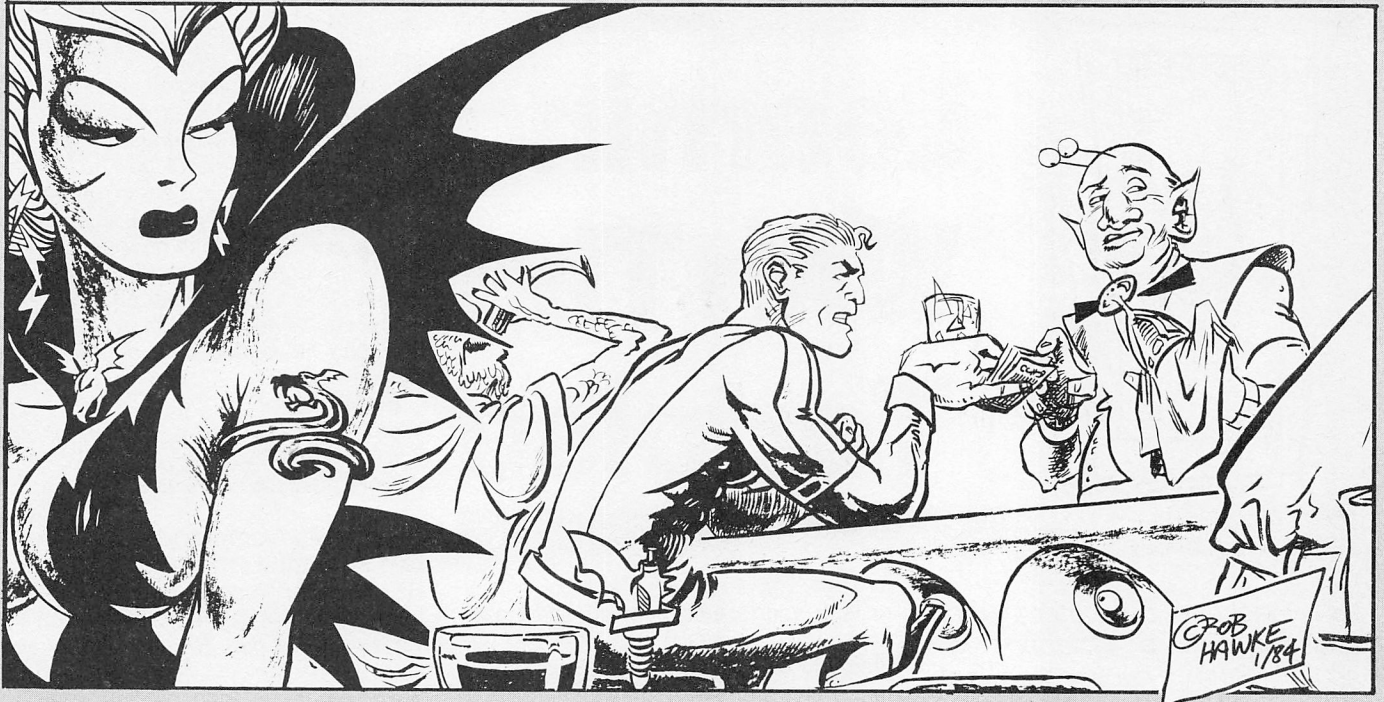
The second type of graphics is a 3D display of a maze, used inside towers and dungeons, and the third is a moving 3D display showing stars zipping by as you orbit a planet, or drift in deep space.

What You Hear ...

The sound effects range from "well ... OK" to "brilliant!". The tonal quality is in places absolutely marvellous, but this is severely let down, occasionally, by some very mundane noises. For example, the sound given to the firing of a frigate's cannon may not be entirely authentic, but it would have to be the



GAME REVIEW



best effort I have ever heard; likewise the blood-curdling scream heard when one steps into a trap in a tower or dungeon. (It would scare anyone, especially in the middle of the night, when it's not expected.) On the other hand, there is the very boring "tick tick tick tick" of a biplane's engine. It is true, however, that the good effects outnumber the bad ones.

How It Works

One major plus for this game is the fact that it is what I like to call 'non-self-destructive'. That is, when you have completed your adventure, the game disks are still in original condition. You could then, for example, swap the whole system with a friend for another one, and neither of you would be disadvantaged by the disks having been used.

This is how it works. First, you duplicate the Player Master disk (on the back of the Program Master) onto a blank disk, with any standard copy program, such as COPYA on the Apple's System Master. Then you boot the Program Master, select the Create Character option from the menu, and store your character onto the blank disk that you just copied the Player Master onto. (Confusing, isn't it!) From then on, whenever you want to use Ultima, boot the master disk, insert your player disk (when prompted) and away you go! In short, all the action takes place on a copy of the disk.

Characters in Ultima II have six attributes: strength, agility, stamina, charisma, wisdom and intelligence. Ninety points are given, to be allocated between the attributes as you like, with

a minimum of ten points for each category.

After this, selection of race (human, Elvin, Dwarven or Hobbit), profession (fighter, cleric, wizard or thief), and sex (male or female) further increases specific attributes by five or ten points each. In the course of the game, up to 99 points may be obtained for each attribute, but you must first find out how to obtain them. If by some unfortunate incident your character is killed, all you do is turn off the computer. Next time, you will start just before your character was killed.

And What You Get ...

The game is supplied on two disks,

one double-sided, in a sturdy cardboard box. Also included in the box is the colour printed cloth Time Map, a card showing all the keyletter commands and a Galactic Map of the solar system, an 18-page instruction booklet, and a product registration card from On-Line.

Purchasing this game did cause a slight pain in the hip-pocket nerve, at least until I had played it. It cost me \$81.95, but perhaps in these inflated times that is not as big a pain as one might expect to have to pay for a game of this outstanding quality.

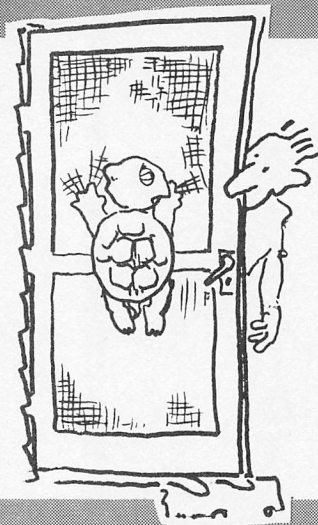
Most software supplies will have Ultima II (it's distributed by Imagineering); if they don't, recommend that they get it!

Software Report Card

Program:	Ultima II
Made by:	Lord British/On-Line Inc.
Useful for:	Hours of separation from kids/wives/families/pets/work
Hardware required:	Apple II, disk drive; colour video helps.

Ratings:	excellent	very good	good	poor
Document:		•		
Ease of use:	•			
Speed:	•			
Support:		•		
Value for money:		•		
Entertainment:	•			

Extras included:	Cloth wall map
Price:	\$81.95 rrp
Review copy from:	Random Access, Adelaide
Distributed by:	Imagineering



Learning With The Tortoise

As a teacher of computer studies and maths in a Victorian high school, Peter Thacker had long seen the need for a program along the lines of 'Turtle' or 'Logo' for the VIC-20. The commercially available versions either cost too much or didn't perform well enough, so Peter wrote his own - and called it 'Tortoise'.

THE TORTOISE program differs slightly from a popular program called Turtle, but it is completely original in all respects apart from performance.

The hardware required is a VIC-20, Superexpander cartridge, 8K cartridge minimum, Datasette recorder or 1540 disk drive, and a mother/expansion board (to house the cartridges).

How To Use Tortoise

The Tortoise is a small creature that sits in the middle of the TV screen and carries with it a pen. On being given instructions on how to move it will drag its pen as it walks, drawing diagrams as it goes.

The Tortoise program contains ways to save your tortoise instructions on disk

or tape and to edit them at will. It also doesn't accept invalid instructions at the time you are entering them, thus reducing sources of error. Should you enter an illogical command that is otherwise syntactically correct, the exact place of the error will be highlighted and you can then edit it and correct it.

Summary Of Tortoise Commands

F100: means the Tortoise must walk forward 100 steps; this number can be any number. The Tortoise starts in the middle of the screen facing upwards with its pen on the paper. Initially, it can walk 500 steps in any direction without going off the screen. Should it go off the screen a star will flash in the top left-hand corner, but the program will not in any way be upset, thus allowing the Tortoise to return to the screen.

R45: means the Tortoise must turn right 45 degrees. The number can be any number, including negatives. Initially the Tortoise is facing up the screen, so R180 will make it turn about face.

L90: similar to 'R', this command will make the Tortoise turn left 90 degrees.

U: this command tells the Tortoise to lift

its pen off the screen. From then on it will walk around without leaving a mark where it has been.

D: this is the opposite to U and tells the Tortoise to walk around, from then on, with its pen on the screen.

(--):8: is an example of how to tell the Tortoise to repeat a certain procedure eight times. Simply enclose in brackets the set of commands to be repeated and follow the right bracket with the number of times it is to be carried out. The repetitions can be from 1 to 99 and the brackets can be nested to a depth of two; for example:

(F100R90)4

or

((F50R45)8R45)8

are two possible combinations.

Additional Commands Not Available On Turtle

H: makes the Tortoise return home, that is to the centre of the screen facing upwards with its pen down on the screen, as in the beginning.

A and S: are two variables, originally intended to stand for Angle size and Step length, but which may be used for whatever purpose you see fit.

Examples:

FS will make the Tortoise walk forward S steps. Since S is a variable it may be altered to produce some interesting patterns like spirals.

RA will make the Tortoise turn right A degrees.

= + - * /: are variable operators that are used to alter the value of the variables.

Examples:

A=30 will make the variable A equal to 30

S+100 will add 100 to the value of S. This will become the new value of S. (compare BASIC S=S+100).

A*2 will multiply the value of A by 2 and this will be the new value of A.

S/3 will divide S by 3, and this will be the new value of S. Note that you cannot divide by zero and the program is protected against this.



ETC

Control Commands

These are special keys designed for a specific purpose.

DEL key: allows you to delete a character as you enter the Tortoise program or when you are in the EDIT mode (described later). If you hold down the DEL key you will erase commands right back to the first instruction you entered, at which time the ready prompt > will appear and further pressing of the DEL key will be ignored.

Return: will tell the computer to execute the Tortoise commands after you have entered them or after you have finished editing them.

The following commands require a dot (.) to be displayed in the lower left-hand corner. This dot indicates that the Tortoise has finished executing the current set of commands.

N: will clear the computer's Tortoise memory and prepare the Tortoise for a new set of commands.

C: same as N but the screen isn't cleared. This allows a diagram to be progressively built up a bit at a time. C stands for continue.

Q: stands for quit and allows you to turn the Tortoise off and leave the Tortoise program.

Edit Mode

< : placed on the top left of the computer keyboard, this command will place the Tortoise in the EDIT mode - note that the dot must be displayed as above. Pressing the return key will leave the EDIT mode and run the Tortoise program you have finished editing.

=> : will move the cursor to the right in the EDIT mode only, otherwise its use produces nothing. (Note: If the cursor lies over a space it will appear invisible. Also, unlike in BASIC, if you create gaps with the INSert key and move over these with the cursor right key the special cursor right key symbols do not appear.)
<= : will cause the cursor to move to the left.

DEL: will delete a character as in BASIC.

INS: will create a gap for a character as in BASIC.

RETURN: will leave the EDIT mode and execute the set of Tortoise instructions. Although the program is designed to re-



move any gaps you may have left in your program, try to remove these before pressing the return key.

Other Instructions

These again require the dot to be displayed:

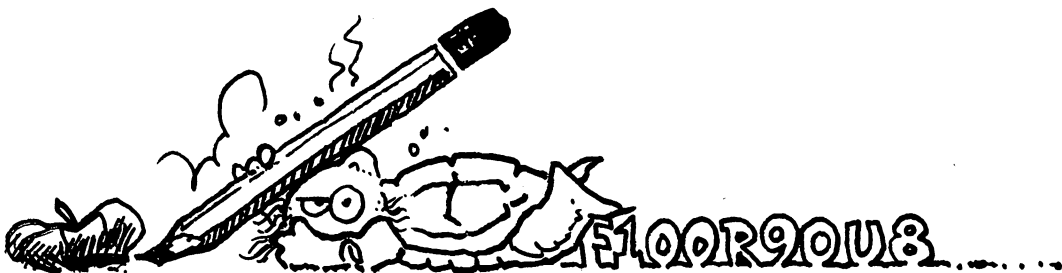
L: will allow you to load a previously saved Tortoise program from disk or tape. Once the program has been loaded it can be edited or run. To run it you must press the @ key.

S: will allow you to save the Tortoise

program on disk or tape. After pressing S you will be asked for a name to save the program under. After it has been saved you can do anything you like, as in the LOAD case.

ABORT: if you pressed S or L, as in the above two cases, and decide you don't want to load or save, you should enter the word ABORT and press return, and the load or save command will be ignored. Proceed as if you had successfully used load or save.

@: once a Tortoise program has been ►



SELECTING COMPUTER BOOKS CAN BE LIKE PULLING TEETH BUT . . .



SYBEX Books can make it painless!



COMMODORE 64 BASIC PROGRAMS IN MINUTES

Versatile, ready-to-enter programs will enable you to perform over 65 home and business tasks with your Commodore 64. Use them for — Home Finances — Business Calculations — Real Estate — Data Analysis — Record Keeping — Education. No knowledge of Basic programming is necessary to use this collection of useful programs. **\$22.50**

OVERCOMING COMPUTER FEAR

After reading this book, you will never again have to experience computer anxiety.

Discover why each of us suffers from computer anxiety. **Learn** to use these magical new inventions to your advantage.

Achieve greater power, professional mobility and increased income. **\$6.95**

YOUR FIRST ATARI PROGRAM \$16.95

(for Apple IIe & Apple II plus) Loads of colourful illustrations and simple diagrams. No computer experience is necessary and these books are written for all age groups. You will be writing your second program in no time.

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

The Complete Guide to Choosing and Using.

Brand comparison charts explain the differences between the dozens of portables on the market and will help you decide which one to buy. Examples of how people are actually using their portables in their business and personal lives for word processing, calculating, electronic mail and many other tasks. **\$13.95**

RADIO SHACK NOTEBOOK COMPUTER

You will quickly learn how to use the built-in programs that will handle your schedule, phone lists, and correspondence. The book also includes a review of compatible software products, and a collection of useful Basic programs you can type in. **\$15.50**

EASY GUIDE TO YOUR APPLE II \$19.95

EASY GUIDE TO YOUR COMMODORE 64 \$13.95

These books will show you how to use your computer in a matter of hours. Right away you will become familiar with the keyboard, video screen, and add-on devices. Everything you need to know in a friendly, jargon-free style

Prices subject to change.



SYBEX books are available at bookstores and computer stores everywhere but if you experience difficulty **OR** if you wish to receive regular information on new books, contact the distributor, **ANZ BOOK CO.**, 10 Aquatic Drive, Frenchs Forest 2086. (02) 452-4411.

run it may be re-run by pressing the @ key. This key is the only way to run a program that has been saved or loaded.
 ↑ : if for some reason the display of your Tortoise program has disappeared, pressing this key will make it reappear.

Errors

The program has been written to trap errors. If you enter a key that doesn't make sense it will not be accepted and no damage will be done.

However, this will not detect logical mistakes. These are catered for when the Tortoise program is run. The place where the mistake occurs will be printed in reverse along with rest of the program. On pressing the return key you will enter the EDIT mode automatically, where the mistake can be fixed. As an example, this program will be accepted, but later on running it will be displayed with the error highlighted:

F100R90U8 - the mistake here is that U8 doesn't make sense: up eight times with the pen?

A Set Of Steps To Draw A Square

Turn on the computer and load the Tortoise program from disk or tape. As it is written the disk version will automatically load/save from/to the disk drive and the tape version the tape recorder.

Type RUN and press return. A summary of instructions will appear; press any key to see the remainder of these instructions.

You will then be given the option to run the Tortoise or quit the program. Press T.

The screen will clear and the > prompt should appear. You are now ready to enter your commands.

To draw a square of side length 100 steps you will need to enter this set of Tortoise commands:

F100 R90 F100 R90 F100 R90 F100 R90

(Spaces appear here only to make it easier to read and should not be entered).

This will cause the Tortoise to walk up the screen 100 steps, then turn right 90 degrees - this is the first side of the square. The Tortoise will then walk for-

ward another 100 steps (this time to the right because this is the way it is facing) and then turn right 90 degrees. This will complete the second side. The remainder of the program draws the third and fourth sides.

If in doubt as to what the program does, try following the commands on a piece of paper with a pencil.

Type the program in and press the return key. A square will be slowly constructed on the screen and a dot will appear in the lower left-hand corner indicating that it is finished.

Let's try another Tortoise program. Press N for a new program (the screen should clear and the prompt > symbol will appear).

As a demonstration, let's draw the square again in a simpler way. Notice that the sequence F100R90 appears four times. It could have been written as: (F100R90)4

- that is, do F100R90 four times.

Type in this program and run it by pressing return. The square should reappear and also the dot in the corner.

Let's save it on disk (or tape). Press S and then, when asked, enter a name for your program, maybe SQUARE, and press return. The program will now be saved and the familiar Tortoise page should reappear. If it doesn't then press the return key.

Let's EDIT this program so it will produce a square of side length 200 steps. Press the ← key and you will be in the EDIT mode - this is indicated by a flashing cursor.

Use the cursor right key to move the cursor over the 1 and then press 2. This completes our editing so press return and a square of 200 steps will be drawn.

Before editing (F100R90)4.

After editing (F200R90)4

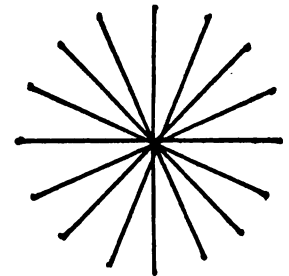
Included in this article are some Tortoise designs with the programs that will draw them.

Too Many Features

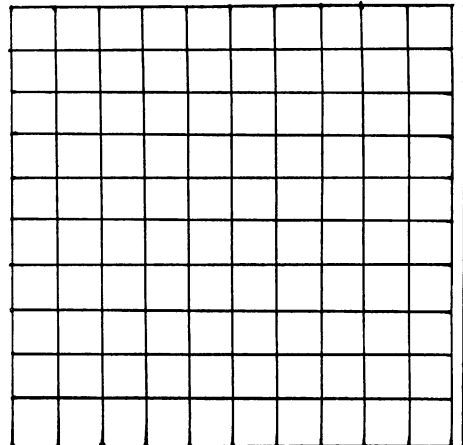
While this program was developed on a VIC-20 that had the 16K memory expansion cartridge attached, I am sure it will operate using the 8K cartridge. Unfortunately, the program has too many features to allow it to operate with only the Superexpander plugged in.

If anyone would like a copy of this program on disk or tape I am prepared to send them a copy for \$15, which will cover the cost of the disk or tape and posting it to them - please specify whether you want the disk or tape version. Write to:

Peter Thacker,
 Flat 3, 2 Johnson Street,
 Birchip 3483



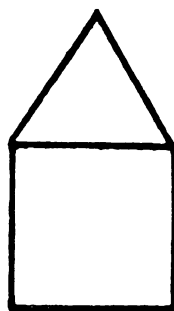
A=0 (HRAF200A+22.5) 16



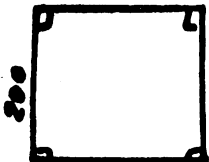
UL135F300R135D (F500R90F50R90F500L90F50L90) 5
 F500L180F500R90) 2

TRY THESE TORTOISE PROGRAMS:

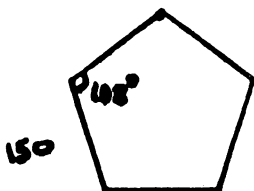
- 1/ ((F200R90)4R18)20
- 2/ ((F100R60)6R120F100L60)6
- 3/ UL90F300R90D (F90R18)20
- 4/ A=0 (HRAF200R90F200A+90)4



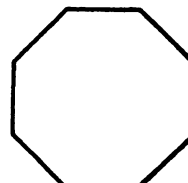
(F200R90)4F200
 R30 (F200R120)3



(F100R90)4



L18 (F150R72)5



(F200R45)8



R30 (F200R120)3

MONITORS

NEW SWIVEL BASED MONITORS
HIGH RESOLUTION GREEN SCREEN
20 MHz BANDWIDTH
\$229

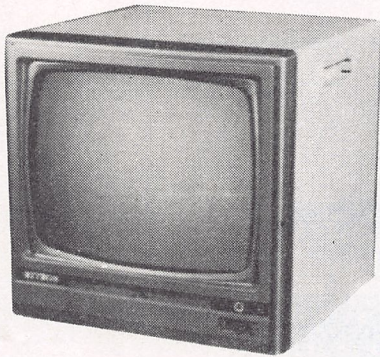


These fine monitors add the finishing touch to your system. Complete with a professional swivel base and flush mounted controls.

CASE AND KEYBOARD

Give your computer a decent home. Room for two 5 1/4" Drives and power supply. (Drives shown not included).
\$295.00

OUR FAMOUS RITRON MONITORS
IN AMBER AND GREEN.
18 MHz BANDWIDTH
AMBER **\$229** GREEN **\$199**



COLOUR MONITORS

GENERAL TELEVISION SETS
WITH DIRECT VIDEO INPUT



These fine General Sets have been converted for use as colour monitors

14" Rotary Tuner **\$389**
16" Rotary Tuner **\$469**
18" Rotary Tuner **\$499**
20" Rotary Tuner **\$549**
26" Remote Control **\$849**

All monitors supplied with circuit modifications in case of service after one year warranty period has expired.

Our monitors are also available from

Greensborough Computers
81 Grimshaw Rd
GREENSBOROUGH

Micro Country
332 Burwood Rd
HAWTHORN

Computer Bytes
248A Glenferrie Rd
MALVERN

Computer Sales & Education
35 Tunstall St
EAST DONCASTER.



ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

425 High St., Northcote Vic. 48-50 A'Beckett St., Melb., Vic.
Phone (03) 489 8866, (03) 489 8131
Mail Order Hotline (03) 481 1436
Mail orders to P.O. Box 235 Northcote 3070 Vic.
Minimum P & P \$3.00. Errors & omissions excepted.

Please address tax exempt, school, wholesale and dealer enquiries to:

RITRONICS WHOLESALE

1st Floor 425 High St., Northcote 3070. (03) 489 7099
(03) 481 1923 Telex AA 38897

CONSUMABLES

VERBATIM DISKS

C12501	MD525-01	Single sided, Double density	38.00
C12502	MS525-10	SSDD 10 Sectors 40 Tracks	46.50
C12503	MD525-16	SSDD 16 Sectors 40 Tracks	46.50
C12504	MD550-01	Double sided, Double density	55.00
C12505	MD550-10	DSDD 10 Sectors 40 Tracks	55.00
C12506	MD550-16	DSDD 16 Sectors 40 Tracks	55.00
C12507	MD577-01	SSDD Soft sector 80Tracks	55.00
C12508	MD577-10	SSDD 10 Sectors 80 Tracks	61.50
C12509	MD577-16	SSDD 16 Sectors 80 Tracks	61.50
C12510	MD577-01	DSDD Soft Sector 80 Tracks	68.00
C12511	MD577-16	DSDD 16 Sectors 80 Tracks	68.00

8" VERBATIM

C12800	FD32-1000	Single sided, Single density	46.00
C12801	FD32-8000	Single sided, Double density	58.00
C12802	FD32-9000	SSDD Critically Certified	57.00
C12803	FD34-1000	Single sided, Single density	46.40
C12804	FD34-8000	Single sided, Double density	55.00
C12805	FD10-4008	Double sided, Single density	64.00
C12806	FD10-4015	Double sided, Single density	64.00
C12807	FD10-4026	Double sided, Single density	64.00
C12808	FF32-2000	SD FLIPPY FLOPPY	67.00
C12809	FF34-2000	SD FLIPPY FLOPPY	67.00
C12810	DD32-4000	Double sided, Double density	57.00
C12811	DD34-4001	Double sided, Double density	57.00
C12812	DD34-4008	Double sided, Double density	57.00
C12813	DD34-4015	Double sided, Double density	59.40
C12814	DD34-4026	Double sided, Double density	59.40

All prices for boxes of 10. Single disks 10% extra

CONTROL DATA DISKS

5" Control Data

C13500	1242	Single sided, Double Entry	30.00
C13501	1244	Double sided, Double density	44.16

8" Control Data

C13801	1221	Single sided, Single density	34.80
C13802	1223	Single sided, Double density	46.80
C13803	1225	Double sided, Double density	57.60

Head Cleaners

C12551	5"	Head Cleaner	12.60
C12851	8"	Head Cleaner	11.40

PAPER

COMPUTER PAPER

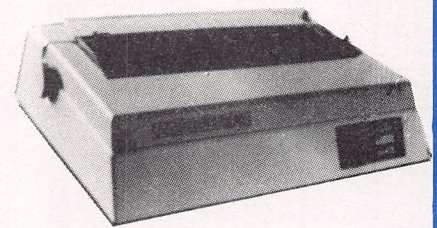
C21001	9"	Keen edge tractor feed paper in box of 2000 sheets	\$34.80
C21011	15"	Keen edge tractor feed paper in box of 2000 sheets	\$46.80

RIBBONS

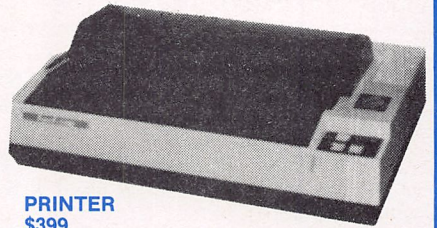
C22001	QUME Daisywheel Printer		
	Multistrike Film	\$6.48	
C22003	QUME 4, 7, 9 Daisywheel Printer		
	Multistrike Film	\$12.84	
C22022	DIABLO HYTYPE II Daisywheel Printer		
	Nylon, Black	\$8.88	
C22041	TANDY TRS80 269-1414 Matrix Printer		
C22051	ITHO 8510, 8600, NEC 8000 Matrix Printer		
		\$13.51	
C22002	QUME Daisywheel Printer Nylon, Black		
C22021	DIABLO HYTYPE II Daisywheel Printer		
	Multistrike Film	\$8.88	
C22031	EPSON M80 Matrix Printer Nylon, Black		
C22042	TANDY TRS80 Line Printer VI Matrix Printer		
		\$15.60	
C22061	BURROUGHS 9246-3, 9246-6 Belt Printer		
		\$27.60	

PRINTERS

JUKI PRINTER WITH 8K BUFFER
DAISY WHEEL 18CPS
\$1045.00



A high quality daisy wheel printer with a large buffer so it won't tie up your computer. The JUKI uses the wide range of Adler wheels and readily available IBM electric ribbons. (Selectric is a Registered trade mark of IBM.)

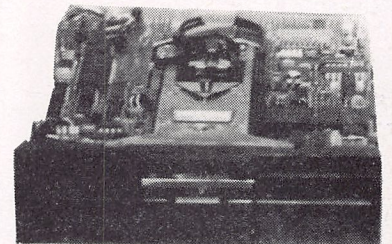


PRINTER \$399

This is the popular 80 column printer we have been selling for six months. Don't be fooled by the one with a cheap mechanism. Ours is a high quality print head and mechanism.

- Low price
- Compact, and Lightweight Designed.
- 640 Graphic Dots Line.
- 80 Column Dot Matrix Printer with a full of Functions.
- Cartridge Ribbon.
- Connectable to the many types of Computers for the Home or Office.

DISK DRIVES



THE MITSUBISHI RANGE OF DISK DRIVES

M2896-63

Slimline 8" Disk Drive Double Sided Double Density No AC Power required, 3ms Track to track, 1.6 Mbytes unformatted, 77 track side 10' bit soft error rate.

Box & Power Supply to suit **\$125.00**

M2894

Standard size 8" drive, Double sides, double density, 3ms track to track access, 1.6 Mbytes unformatted, 77 track/ side, 10' bit soft error rate

Box & Power Supply to suit **\$125.00**

M4854

Slimline 5 1/4" disk drive, Double sides, double density, 96 track/inch, 9621 bit/inch, 1.6 Mbytes unformatted, 3ms track to track access, 77 track/side

Box & Power supply to suit **\$79.00**

M4853

Slimline 5 1/4" disk drive, Double sides, double density, 1 Mbyte unformatted, 3ms track to track, 80 track/side 5922 bits/inch, Steel band drive system

Box & Power Supply **\$79.00**

MP 5" STANDARD DRIVES

	Drive Only	Case & Power Supply Inc.
B51	\$269.00	\$299.00
B52	\$349.00	\$379.00
B91	\$349.00	\$379.00
B92	\$439.00	\$459.00

The Tortoise Program

```

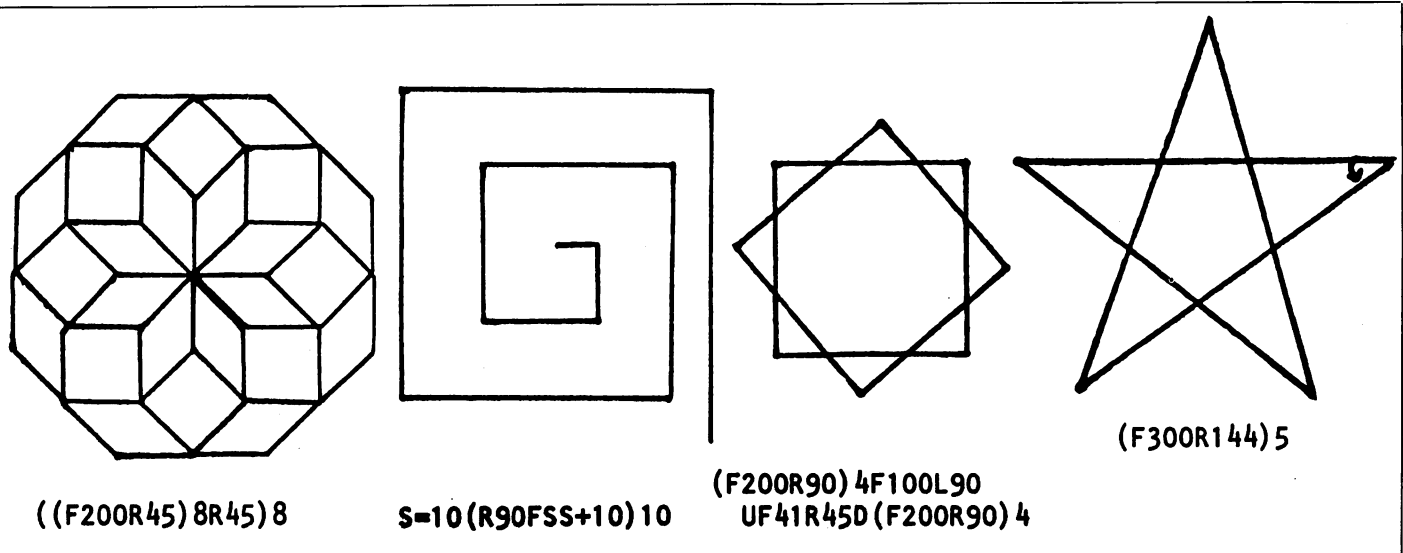
READY.
1 POKE36879,27:PRINT"#"
10 PRINT"J":POKE36865,150:FORI=1TO1000:NEXT
20 PRINT"#####MORTOISE"
30 FORI=150TO388STEP-1:FORJ=1TO10:NEXTJ:POKE36865,I
35 POKE36879,15:POKE36874,200:I:NEXT:POKE36874,0
40 A$="P THICKER (1982)":FORI=1TO8:PRINT"#####":LEFT$(A$,1):SPC(16-2*
1):RIGHT$(A$,1)
50 FORI=1TO800:NEXTJ,I
55 FORI=30TO150:POKE36865,I:FORJ=1TO10:NEXT
56 POKE36879,15:POKE36874,200:I:NEXT:POKE36879,0:POKE36874,0
60 POKE36879,0:PRINT"#####MORTOISE COMMANDS#####":POKE36865,38
70 PRINT"THE TORTOISE IS A TINY"
80 PRINT"CREATURE THAT CAN DRAW":PRINT"DESIGNS FOR YOU.IT CAN"
90 PRINT"OBEY THESE COMMANDS"
100 PRINT"MM F100M...FORWARD 100"
110 PRINT"MM R45M...TURN 45 DEG"
120 PRINT"MM UM.....LIFT PEN UP"
130 PRINT"MM DM.....PUT PEN DOWN"
140 PRINT"MM (>5M...DO 5 TIMES"
150 PRINT"MM CAN NEST 2 DEEP"
160 PRINT"MM RETURNM...STOP"
170 PRINT"MM NM.....NEW DESIGN"
180 PRINT"MM CM.....TO CONTINUE"
190 PRINT"MM DELM...ERASE MISTAKE"
200 GET$:IF$#=""THEN200
210 PRINT"MM OM.....CLEAR THE":PRINT SCREEN THEN DRAW"
220 PRINT"MM TM.....DISPLAY THE":PRINT INSTRUCTIONS"
230 GET$:IF$#=""THEN230
240 PRINT"MM FM FLAG2 STAR SAYS"
250 PRINT"THAT YOU HAVE QONE":PRINT"OFF SCREEN AND A DOT"
260 PRINT"MEANS THAT YOU HAVE"
270 PRINT"MMEM...TO EDIT":PRINT"MM S...ARE VARIABLES"
272 PRINT"MM (DOT) TO LOAD":PRINT"S TO SAVE"
280 PRINT"MM"
290 PRINT"MPRESS A KEY PLEASE"
300 PRINT"MM TO QUIT:PRINT"MM TO RUN THE":PRINT MORTOISEM"
310 GET$:IF$#<"Q"AND$#<"T"THEN310
320 IF$#="Q"THENPRINT"BYE BYE":END
330 GRAPHIC2:COLOR0,0,1,0:GOSUB1600
340 A$="":FLAG0:M1=0:M2=0
350 IF$#=""THEN:CHARR0,0,">":CHAR19,0," "
360 GET$:IF$#=""THEN360
370 IF$#="C"THEN:GRAPHIC4:PRINT"END"
380 P=RE(B):GOSUB1100:IFZ=1THEN360
390 IF$#="CHR$(20)ANDLEN(A$)>0THEN$#=$#<LEN(A$)-1):$#="" :GOTO410
400 IF$#="CHR$(20)THEN360
410 IF$#="CHR$(13)AND$#<"Q"THEN$#=$#<38:CHARR0,0,A$ " :GOTO350
420 A$="A"U"
430 IF$#="Q"THENFORI=1TOLEN(A$):L=L$+" " :NEXT:CHARR0,0,L$
440 FORI=1TOLEN(A$)
450 M=MID$(A$,I,1)
460 Z=0:IFM#=""("THENGOSUB1100:IFZ=0THEN360
470 IFZ=1THENZ=0:GOTO2210
480 IFM#="F"THENGOSUB700:GOTO580
490 IFM#="A"THENGOSUB1710:GOTO580
500 IFM#="H"THENGOSUB1600:GOTO580
510 IFM#="S"THENGOSUB1850:GOTO580
520 IFM#="L"ORM#="R"THENGOSUB980:GOTO580
530 IFM#="D"THENFLAG=0:GOTO580
540 IFM#="U"THENFLAG=1:GOTO580
550 GOSUB1670
560 GET$:IF$#=""THEN560
570 B$="+":GRAPHIC2:COLOR0,0,1,0:GOTO2210
580 NEXTI
590 CHARR19,0," "
600 GET$:IF$#=""THEN2210
610 IF$#<"Q"AND$#<"N"AND$#<"C"AND$#<"I"AND$#<"Q"AND$#<"S"AND$#<"L"THEN600
620 IF$#="S"THEN1990
630 IF$#="L"THEN2070
640 IF$#="Q"THEN:GRAPHIC4:PRINT"J":END
650 IF$#="I"THEN:CHARR0,0,LEFT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1):GOTO600
660 IF$#="C"THEN340
670 IF$#="Q"THEN:SCNCLR:GRAPHIC2:COLOR0,0,1,0:FLAG=0:GOSUB1600:GOTO440
680 SCNCLR:GRAPHIC0
690 GOTO330
700 J=I+1
710 M$=MID$(A$,J,1)
720 IFM#="L"ORM#="R"ORM#="U"ORM#="D"ORM#="H"ORM#="<"ORM#=">"ORM#="F"THEN760
730 IFM#="A"ORM#="S"THEN760
740 J=J+1
750 GOTO710
760 IFMID$(A$,I+1,1)=""A"THENF=M1:J=I+2:GOTO790
770 IFMID$(A$,I+1,1)=""S"THENF=M2:J=I+2:GOTO790
780 F=VAL(MID$(A$,I+1,J-1))
790 M2=M1+0.72*F*WCS(A$#/100)
800 Y2=Y1+F*WSIN(A$#/100)
810 RO=1
820 IFX2<0ORX1>1020THEN800
830 IFY2<0ORY1<3THEN800
840 IFY2<0ORY1<3THEN800
850 IFY2>1020ORY1>1020THEN800

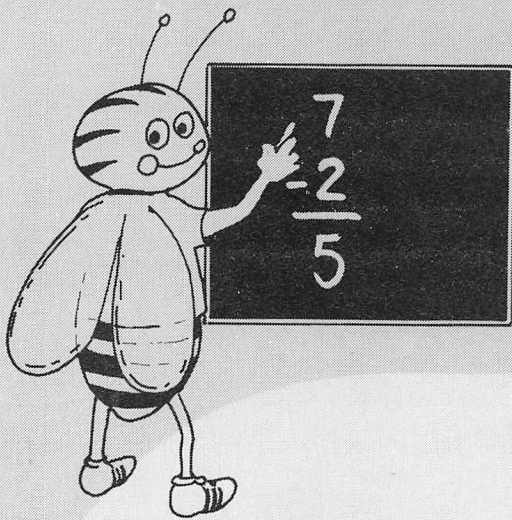
```

```

860 IFLA0=1THENRO=0:GOTO880
870 RO=0:DRAW2,X1,Y1TOX2,Y2
880 X1=X2
890 Y1=Y2
900 IFLRO=1THEN860
910 FORZ0=1TO2
920 CHARR0,0,"#":FORZ9=1TO100:NEXT
930 CHARR0,0," ":FORZ9=1TO100:NEXT
940 NEXT
950 CHARR0,0,LEFT$(A$,1)
960 I=J-1
970 RETURN
980 J=I+1:M1$=M$
990 M$=MID$(A$,J,1)
1000 IFM#="L"ORM#="R"ORM#="D"ORM#="U"ORM#="<"ORM#=">"ORM#="F"ORM#="H"THEN1040
1010 IFJ>1AND(M$="S"ORM#="A")THEN1040
1020 J=J+1
1030 GOTO990
1040 IFMID$(A$,I+1,1)=""A"THENF=M1:GOTO1070
1050 IFMID$(A$,I+1,1)=""S"THENF=M2:GOTO1070
1060 T=VAL(MID$(A$,I+1,J-1))
1070 A=ROSN(M1$="L")+5*ATN(100/100+A)
1080 I=J-1
1090 RETURN
1100 Z=1:RESTORE:FORP=1TO20:READP:IFB=P$THENZ=0:P=20
1110 NEXTP
1120 IFB=CHR$(13)THENZ=0
1130 IFB=CHR$(20)THENZ=0
1140 RETURN
1150 DTRF=D,U,...(,),0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,H,Q,R,S,+,-,*,/,=,L,R
1160 I=I+1:R=1
1170 W=1:FZ=1
1180 IFMID$(A$,W,1)=""("THENFZ=0
1190 IFZ=1ANDMID$(A$,W,1)=""")THEN1220
1200 IFMID$(A$,W,1)=""")THENFZ=1
1210 W=W+1:GOTO1180
1220 P=W+1:DOUB2560:N=NR:R1=PN
1230 I=0
1240 M$=MID$(A$,I,1)
1250 Z=0:IFM#=""("THENGOSUB1430:IFZ=0THEN1380
1260 IFZ=1THENRETURN
1270 IFM#=""")THENI=M:GOTO1390
1280 IFM#="F"THENGOSUB700:GOTO1380
1290 IFM#="A"ORM#="R"THENGOSUB980:GOTO1380
1300 IFM#="S"THENGOSUB1850:GOTO1380
1310 IFM#="H"THENGOSUB1600:GOTO1380
1320 IFM#="U"THENGOSUB1710:GOTO1380
1330 IFM#="D"THENFLAG=0:GOTO1380
1340 IFM#="I"THENFLAG=0:GOTO1380
1350 GOSUB1670
1360 GET$:IF$#=""THEN1360
1370 B$="+":GRAPHIC2:COLOR0,0,1,0:Z=1:RETURN
1380 I=I+1:IFC$THEN1240
1390 IFI=1THENN=N-1
1400 IFN>0THEN1230
1410 I=W+R1
1420 RETURN
1430 I=I+1:IT=I
1440 W=1
1450 IFMID$(A$,W,1)=""")THEN1470
1460 W=I+1:GOTO1450
1470 P=W+1:DOUB2560:N1=NR:R2=PN
1480 I=IT
1490 M$=MID$(A$,I,1)
1500 IFM#=""")THENI=W1:GOTO1620
1510 IFM#="A"THENGOSUB1710:GOTO1620
1520 IFM#="F"THENGOSUB700:GOTO1610
1530 IFM#="S"THENGOSUB1850:GOTO1620
1540 IFM#="R"ORM#="L"THENGOSUB980:GOTO1610
1550 IFM#="H"THENGOSUB1600:GOTO1610
1560 IFM#="U"THENFLAG=0:GOTO1610
1570 IFM#="D"THENFLAG=0:GOTO1610
1580 GOSUB1670
1590 GET$:IF$#=""THEN1590
1600 B$="+":GRAPHIC2:COLOR0,0,1,0:Z=1:RETURN
1610 I=I+1:IFC$THEN1490
1620 IFI=1THENN1=N1-1
1630 IFN1>0THEN1480
1640 I=W1+R2
1650 RETURN
1660 W1=512:V1=150:RETURN
1670 GRAPHIC0
1680 PRINT:PRINT"ERROR IN COMMAND":PRINT
1690 IFI=1THENPRINT"MM":LEFT$(A$,1):"MM":MID$(A$,2,LEN(A$)-2):RETURN
1700 PRINTLEFT$(A$,I-1):"MM":MID$(A$,I,1):"MM":MID$(A$,I+1,LEN(A$)-I-1):RETURN
1710 J=I+2
1720 I5=J+1
1730 M$=MID$(A$,I5,1)
1740 IFM#="R"ORM#="L"ORM#="H"ORM#="<"ORM#=">"ORM#="U"ORM#="D"ORM#="S"ORM#="A"THE
N1770
1750 IFM#="F"THEN1770
1760 I5=I5+1:GOTO1730
1770 NUM=VAL(MID$(A$,J,15-J))
1780 M$=MID$(A$,I+1,1)

```





COMPUTER REQUIRED STUDY CHILDREN

MATHS . . .

MATHS TUTORIALS

Written by a primary school mathematics teacher. These Tutorials are aimed at students in the 6-12 year age group. They cover the basic concepts of maths in VOL I and more advanced mathematics in VOL II, through a series of interactive tutorials and exercises.

A NEW CONCEPT IN EDUCATION!

Maths Tutorial Vol I		
Cassette . . .	\$30 ⁰⁰	Disk . . . \$35 ⁰⁰
Maths Tutorial Vol II		
Cassette . . .	\$30 ⁰⁰	Disk . . . \$35 ⁰⁰

PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE . . .

MACHINE CODE TUTORIAL

Consists of eight interactive exercises designed to teach machine code programming and related topics as they apply to the MicroBee. Only a general knowledge of BASIC is assumed. This tutorial bridges the gap between BASIC programming and being able to understand and use machine code on your MicroBee. 'YOUR COMPUTER' said this: 'I truly feel that this computer based self tutorial programme will be the standard from which others will be judged.'

Cassette . . .	\$25 ⁰⁰	Disk . . .	\$30 ⁰⁰
----------------	--------------------	------------	--------------------

GRAPHICS TUTORIAL

YES! We're giving away secrets!

A series of interactive tutorials which explore the MicroBee and its graphics capabilities. Commencing with the design of graphic characters, and character by character animation. You are shown every conceivable technique including Pixel by Pixel animation as used in many of our programs.

Unique split screen format — actually enables you to program in Z80 assembly language and run programs in the top half of the screen while Tutorial Text is displayed in the lower half.

Contains documented source codes for your own use and modification. NOTE: Requires MYDAS.

YOU WILL LEARN ENOUGH TO START YOUR FIRST GAMES PROGRAM.

Cassette	\$25 ⁰⁰
--------------------	--------------------

The Computer Education age is here
Most schools throughout Australia are
now conducting Computer Classes
covering both programming and
machine operation. MYTEK
present on these pages,
our current range of

BASIC TUTORIAL

A super teaching aid for any classroom. BASIC TUTORIAL is a set of nine interactive exercises designed for teaching Basic to the computer novice. No previous knowledge is assumed.

BASIC TUTORIAL uses a unique double screen technique to display both the normal computer output and the tutorial exercises at the one time. This allows the student to use the MicroBee in the normal way, while the tutorial instructions appear in the lower half of the screen.

To learn to drive a car, a student must get in and drive. Reading theory books helps, but the real learning comes by driving. The same applies to computing. Books are no substitute for experience. These computer run tutorial exercises teach computing better than any other form of instruction.

Cassette	\$19 ⁹⁵	Disk	\$25 ⁰⁰
------------------	--------------------	--------------	--------------------

MYDAS

LD (MICROBEE), MYDAS OUT A, (PROGRAM)

EPROM based, works with either 16K or 32K MicroBees. This full featured assembler enables the compilation of Z80 machine code programs. Fast execution and extremely user friendly.

Write arcade quality games, with superfast high resolution graphics, gain direct access to every hardware aspect of the MicroBee.

- Full screen editing — use as a mini wordprocessor.
- Supports the International standard RADIX 40 convention.
- Built in Monitor — may be used from within the assembler.
- Supports all Z80 mnemonics, plus pseudo's.
- Save source at 1200 baud and 300 baud.
- Incredibly fast assembly.
- Many printing options.

The Editor/Assembler with Golden Features.

MYDAS	\$42 ⁵⁰	ON EPROM.
-----------------	--------------------	-----------

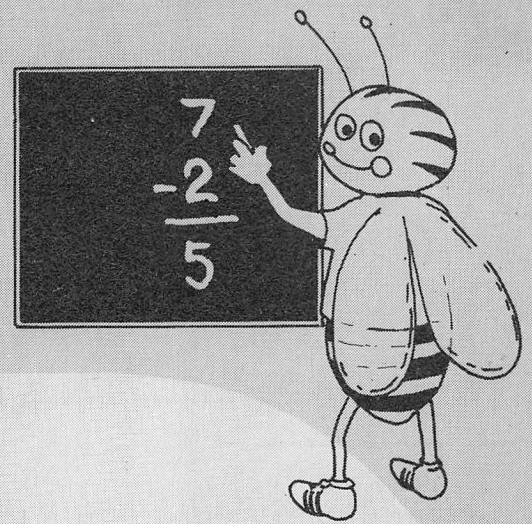
Recommended for use with
our Machine Code and
Graphics Tutorials.

'MicroBee' is a registered trademark
of Applied Technology Pty Ltd



LITERACY

TO INSURE YOUR FUTURE



educational software for the MICROBEE personal computer, all written and designed in Australia, all are interactive and allow the user to quickly become familiar with both the computer and the respective course theme . . .

TYPING . . .

TOUCH TYPE TUTOR

Employs one of the world's most advanced methods of learning to touch type. Most computer users are one-finger typists. As well as typing slowly, they contract eye strain by having to keep glancing between the keyboard and screen. Touch Type Tutor quickly teaches the student to type without looking at the keyboard with a unique method of combination sight and sound. TOUCH TYPE TUTOR gives graded exercises and displays a keyboard on the screen. It also lights up the next key, flashes and beeps if any error is made and gives an accuracy rating. As well as all this, the words per minute rate is displayed and if the student does well the MicroBee will actually compliment him in a human voice!

"MYTEK Computing is to be congratulated on this top piece of software." S.M.U.G., MAY, 1983.

Cassette . . . \$19⁹⁵ Disk . . . \$25⁰⁰

MUSIC . . .

MUSIC BEE

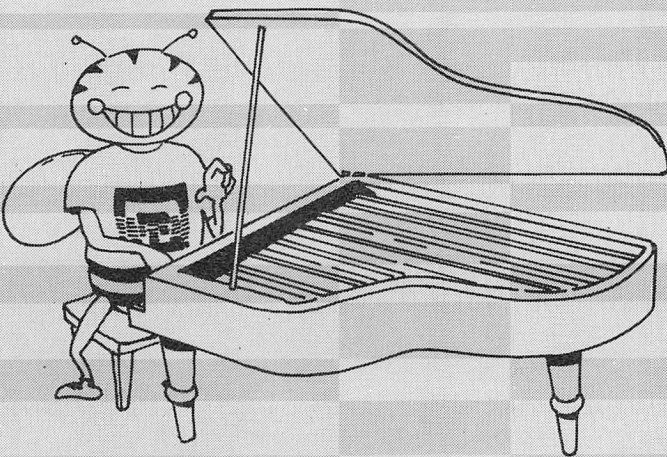
Takes over where COMPOSER BEE II leaves off. MUSIC BEE is for the serious music maker. Anything from classical music to super sound effects may be created and then added to your own programs! MUSIC BEE has amazing flexibility, range, tone adjustment and is essentially a music language. If you have an interest in music and computers, then MUSIC BEE is a must!

Cassette . . . \$19⁹⁵ Disk . . . \$25⁰⁰

COMPOSER BEE II

An excellent aid in learning music theory. Write your own melody on the screen staff and listen to the result. You may now transpose, add to or modify your time. The notes on the staffs will change accordingly and you may again listen to the result. COMPOSER BEE II is graphics orientated, has a 2 octave range, handles accidentals, non-standard timing and repeated sections of music. Teachers and students alike will welcome COMPOSER BEE II.

Cassette . . . \$19⁹⁵ Disk . . . \$25⁰⁰



A LEARNING LANGUAGE . . .

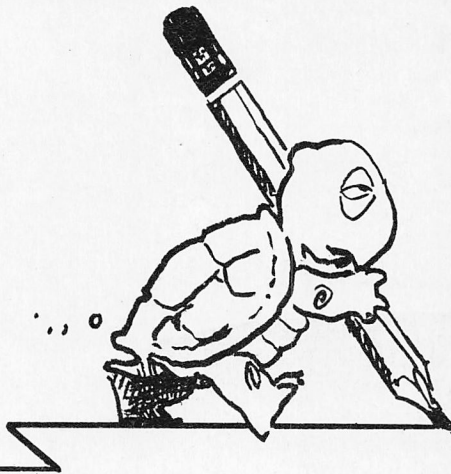
LOGO BEE

A graphics language specifically designed to introduce children to computer programming. LOGO BEE is destined to become a standard on the MicroBee. Both simple and intricate designs may easily be drawn on the screen in hires through use of short and easy to understand LOGO BEE programs.

LOGO BEE programs are based on an imaginary turtle moving about the screen leaving a trail behind him. The turtle may be moved in any direction for a given distance. He may then be turned any number of degrees and moved again. The trail may also be turned on or off. Each short routine is given a name, such as SQUARE, CIRCLE or TRIANGLE, depending on the shape created. These routines may be used within other routines. In this way, the concepts of programming can be easily introduced to young children and adults who have had no previous computer experience.

Cassette . . . \$22⁵⁰ Disk . . . \$27⁵⁰

MYTEK COMPUTING
Suite 7, 42 Ardross St., Ardross
W.A. 6153. Tel: 364 8177



```

1790 IFM$=" " THENM1=NUM:GOTO1840
1800 IFM$="+ " THENM1=M1+NUM:GOTO1840
1810 IFM$="- " THENM1=M1-NUM:GOTO1840
1820 IFM$="* " THENM1=M1*NUM:GOTO1840
1830 IFM$="/" THENM1=M1/NUM:GOTO1840
1840 I=I-1:RETURN
1850 J=J+2
1860 I5=J+1
1870 M$=MID$(A$,I5,1)
1880 IFM$="R" ORM$="L" ORM$="H" ORM$="(" ORM$=")" ORM$="U" ORM$="D" ORM$="S" ORM$="A" THEN
N1910
1890 IFM$="F" THENI910
1900 I5=I5+1:GOTO1870
1910 NUM=VAL(MID$(A$,J,I5-J))
1920 M$=MID$(A$,I+1,1)
1930 IFM$=" " THENM2=NUM:GOTO1980
1940 IFM$="+ " THENM2=M2+NUM:GOTO1980
1950 IFM$="- " THENM2=M2-NUM:GOTO1980
1960 IFM$="* " THENM2=M2*NUM:GOTO1980
1970 IFM$="/" THENM2=M2/NUM:GOTO1980
1980 I=I5-1:RETURN
1990 GRAPHIC0
2000 PRINT"SAVE TORTOISE PROGRAM"
2010 PRINT"NAME OF FILE:"
2020 INPUTN$:IFN$="ABORT" THENI330
2030 OPEN1,0,3,"0:"N$+"S.W"
2040 PRINT#1,A$:CHR$(13)
2050 CLOSE1
2060 GRAPHIC2:COLOR0,0,1,0:B$=" ":GOTO650
2070 GRAPHIC0
2080 PRINT"LOAD TORTOISE PROGRAM"
2090 PRINT"NAME OF FILE:"
2100 INPUTN$:IFN$="ABORT" THENI330
2110 CLOSE15:OPEN15,0,15
2110 OPEN1,0,3,N$+"S.R"
2120 INPUT#15,ER:IFER THENCLOSE1:CLOSE15:PRINT"DOESN'T EXIST":GOTO2090

```

```

2120 A$=""
2130 GET#1,B$:IFB$=CHR$(13) THENI2150
2140 A$=A$+B$:GOTO2130
2150 CLOSE1
2160 OPEN1,0,15:INPUT#1,A:CLOSE1:IFA=0 THENI2200
2170 PRINT"NAME OF FILE NOT FOUND"
2180 GETB$:IFB$="" THENI2190
2190 GOTO2090
2200 GRAPHIC2:COLOR0,0,1,0:B$=" ":GOTO650
2210 PO=1
2220 GOSUB2300:CHAR0,0,C$
2230 GETB$:IFB$="" THENGOSUB2470:GOTO2230
2250 IFB$=CHR$(13) THENB$="0":GOSUB2490:GOTO670
2260 IFB$=CHR$(29) THENI2290
2270 PO=PO+1:IFPO<LEN(A$) THENPO=LEN(A$)
2280 GOTO2220
2290 IFB$=CHR$(157) THENI2320
2300 PO=PO-1:IFPO<1 THENPO=1
2310 GOTO2220
2320 IFB$=CHR$(20) THENGOSUB2420:GOSUB2300:CHAR0,0,C$+" ":GOTO2230
2340 GOSUB1100:IFZ=1 THENI2230
2350 IFPO=1 THENA$=B$+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1):PO=2:GOTO2220
2360 IFPO=LEN(A$) THENA$=LEFT$(A$,PO-1)+B$+"U":PO=PO+1:GOTO2220
2370 A$=LEFT$(A$,PO-1)+B$+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-PO):PO=PO+1:GOTO2220
2380 IFPO=1 THENC$=CHR$(32)+MID$(A$,2,LEN(A$)-2):RETURN
2390 IFPO=LEN(A$)-1 THENC$=LEFT$(A$,PO-1)+CHR$(32):RETURN
2400 IFPO=LEN(A$) THENC$=LEFT$(A$,PO-1)+CHR$(32):RETURN
2410 C$=MID$(A$,PO-1)+CHR$(32)+MID$(A$,PO+1,LEN(A$)-PO-1):RETURN
2420 IFPO=1 THENRETURN
2430 IFPO=2 THENA$=RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1):RETURN
2440 A$=LEFT$(A$,PO-2)+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-PO+1):PO=PO-1:RETURN
2450 IFPO=1 THENA$=" "+A$:RETURN
2460 A$=LEFT$(A$,PO-1)+" "+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-PO+1):RETURN
2470 FORI=1 TO200:NEXT:CHAR0,0,LEFT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1)
2480 FORI=1 TO200:NEXT:CHAR0,0,C$:RETURN
2490 I=1
2500 IFMID$(A$,I,1)=" " THENGOSUB2530:GOTO2500
2510 IFMID$(A$,I,1)="U" THENRETURN
2520 I=I+1:GOTO2500
2530 IFI=1 THENA$=RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1):RETURN
2540 IFI=LEN(A$) THENA$=LEFT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1):RETURN
2550 A$=LEFT$(A$,I-1)+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-I):RETURN
2560 I6=ASC(MID$(A$,PN+1,1))
2570 IFI6<48 ORI6>57 THENI16=1:GOTO2650
2580 I6=ASC(MID$(A$,PN+2,1))
2590 IFI6<48 ORI6>57 THENI16=2:GOTO2650
2600 I6=ASC(MID$(A$,PN+3,1))
2610 IFI6<48 ORI6>57 THENI16=3:GOTO2650
2620 GOSUB190
2630 GETB$:IFB$="" THENI2630
2640 GOTO600
2650 NR=VAL(MID$(A$,PN,I6))
2660 PN=I6:RETURN

```

READY.

CASSETTE VERSION --- MAKE THESE CHANGES

DELETE LINES 2105 2115 2160 2170 2180 2190

CHANGE THESE LINES
2030 OPEN 1,1,1,N\$
2110 OPEN 1,1,0,N\$

C64

commodore 64 SOFTWARE

C64

Now in Stock
SIMON'S
BASIC
\$80

TOP TITLES FROM
* ABACUS * ACME * ANIROG * COMPUTER ROOM * CHANNEL 8
* COM-DATA * GREMLIN * KIWISOFT * LLAMASOFT * MELBOURNE
HOUSE * PHOTRONICS * RABBIT * SHUTTLE SOFTWARE * SOUTHERN
CROSS * TOTL SOFTWARE * OZI-SOFT

MAIL
ORDER
ALSO

ACME

Rtty 64 \$59.00

ANIROG
Moon Buggy \$20.00
3D Time Trek \$20.00
Kong \$20.00
Skramble \$20.00
Frog Run \$20.00
Hexpert \$20.00

POSTERN

Shadowfax \$18.00
Snakepit \$18.00
Siege \$18.00

LLAMASOFT

Gridrunner \$21.95
Laserzone \$22.95
Hover Bover \$29.95
Hustler \$22.95
Matrix \$22.95

MELBOURNE HOUSE

Hobbitt \$39.95
Hungry Horace \$20.00

PHOTRONICS

Banana Republic \$19.95
Armageddon \$19.95
Black Gold \$19.95

TOTL SOFTWARE

Totl Text 2.6 tape \$44.00
disk \$48.00
Time Manager tape \$40.00
disk \$44.00
Totl Business disk \$149.95

COM-DATA

Supercuda \$24.95
Pacakuda \$24.95
Ape Craze \$24.95
Escape MCP \$24.95

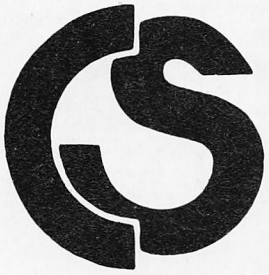
Write for FREE CATALOGUE and NEWSLETTER

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

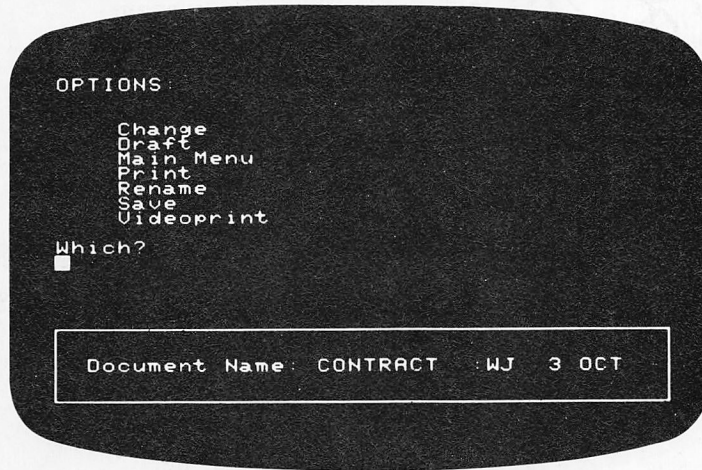
HIGH TECHNOLOGY COMPUTER SYSTEMS PTY. LTD.

290 Bay Street, Brighton. 3186 Phone: 596 7130
87 Swan Street, Richmond. 3121 Phone: 429 1966





zardax®



A Word Processor for the real world

When you buy a personal computer for your office, you don't want to take a college degree to use it. Computer Solutions has Word Processing software so good that it will make you want to buy an Apple II.

We call it ZARDAX — a wonderful writing tool for business use. Powerful and versatile, yet easy to use and natural.

You enter your text in free-form, inserting carriage returns only when you want definite paragraph breaks. Then watch while ZARDAX prints up your copy, breaking it into lines where appropriate. Change margin, pagewidth and pagelength with simple commands and print up a new copy in a different format.

With ZARDAX, printing 100 copies is easy. Inserting different specific information into each copy is easy. You can be in control of the format of your words and sentences.

Fast recording of your documents on inexpensive magnetic diskettes. Retrieve your documents from ZARDAX is a registered trademark of Computer Solutions

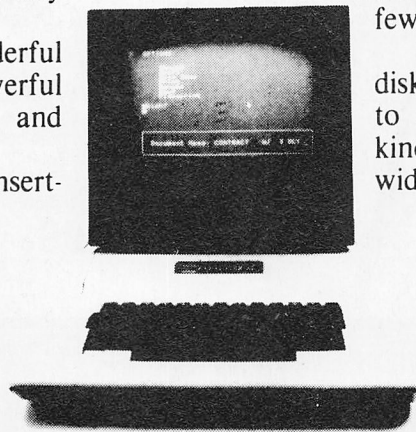
diskette so easily, make some changes, and record the altered version. Then ZARDAX will print your new improved version. Never again will you retype a whole document just because you wanted a few changes.

Standard paragraphs recorded on diskette can be combined in different ways to make new documents. There are all kinds of possibilities. ZARDAX supports a wide variety of printers. From the best (and most expensive) letter-quality printers to the cheapest dot-matrix printers. ZARDAX's best feature is its price — only \$330 at your Apple dealer.

If your dealer doesn't carry ZARDAX, have him mail us on The Source CL1791. Or have him call one of our distributors. In the USA, Action-Research Northwest, 11442

Marine View Drive SW, Seattle, WA 98146. In the UK, Rocon Ltd, Radley Road Industrial Estate, Abingdon Oxon. Or dealers may write us at Computer Solutions, P.O. Box 397, Mount Gravatt. 4122. Australia.

APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



requires a 48K, 16-sector disk-based Apple II Plus or Apple IIe



Computer Solutions



PUBLISHERS BLUNDER!

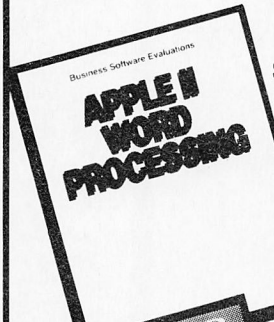
UNI CO-OP QUE BOOK SALE

Best selling books now available at **COST PRICE!**

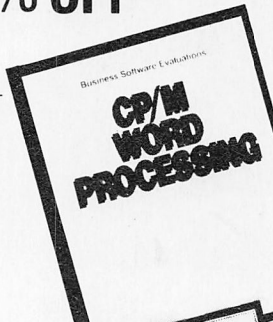
A warehouse contract problem enables us to make a never-to-be repeated offer, **only while stocks last!** Top quality Que Corp. books at **cost price or less!** The warehouse mistake is **your benefit.** Grab these best selling high quality books while their prices are low. (N.B. Further stocks will be back to normal prices!)

AT LEAST **33% OFF**

*Bestselling titles ** Very limited stock available



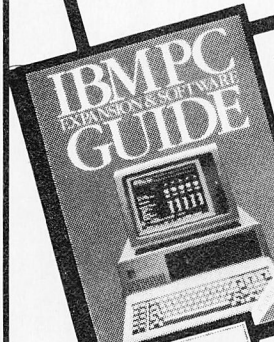
S.10
Specific, highly useful information so you can determine **exactly** what word processing you should buy for your Apple **before** you invest valuable money and time.
Was \$39.95 Now
\$14.99



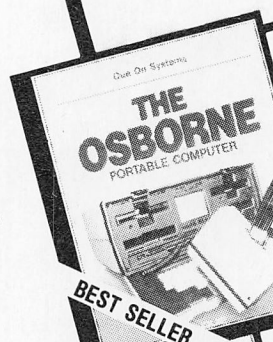
S.12
The intelligent buying guide to word processing with comprehensive, easily readable evaluations of word processor, spelling corrector, and document-maintenance software packages.
Was \$33.50 Now
\$13.50



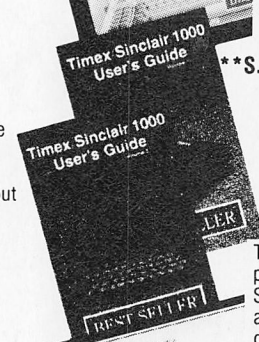
***S.13**
The most popular book ever written about the IBM Personal Computer now in its second edition. Many IBM dealers recommend this book as the perfect introduction for new owners of the computer.
Was \$29.95 Now
\$19.99



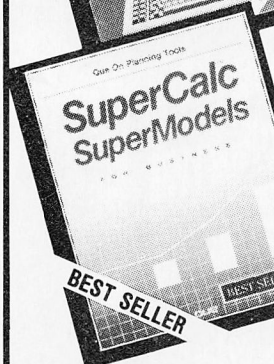
***S.14**
The definitive source of information about software, hardware, supplies, and services for the IBM PC and XT. Thousands of product descriptions and multiple indexes make this book an excellent investment for all PC users.
Was \$33.95 Now
\$19.99



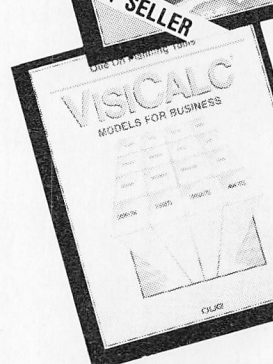
***S.15**
A comprehensive description of the entire Osborne portable computer system. If you want to get the most out of your Osborne computer, this is the book for you.
Was \$29.95 Now
\$15.99



****S.16 Vol. 1**
Was \$19.95 Now
\$12.99
****S.17 Vol. 2**
Was \$25.95 Now
\$15.99



***S.18**
Recommended by many professionals, this book is an excellent resource for any SuperCalc user.
Was \$29.95 Now
\$19.99



S.19
Clear step by step instructions show you how to get maximum benefits from your electronic spreadsheets.
Was \$29.95 Now
\$19.99



S.20
For CP/M users, this book is a superb resource. Descriptions of software include system requirements and the appropriate version of CP/M for each program.
Was \$29.95 Now
\$19.99

*INSPECT THESE AT YOUR CLOSEST BRANCH

- TECHNICAL BRANCH 831 GEORGE STREET, SYDNEY PHONE: 211 0561 • 80 BAY STREET, BROADWAY, N.S.W. PHONE: 212 2211 • NSW INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY • NSW UNIVERSITY • SYDNEY UNIVERSITY • ANU CANBERRA
- WOLLONGONG UNI • CANBERRA CAE. • MACQUARIE UNI. RYDE • ARMIDALE UNI (U.N.E.) • NEWCASTLE TECH.
- NEWCASTLE UNI. • RIVERINA CAE. (Wagga Wagga) • MITCHELL CAE. (Bathurst) • GRIFFITH UNI. (Old.) • GIPPSLAND IAE (Vic.)

AVAILABLE BY MAIL ORDER!

Please send me the following books by return mail

..... \$

Add postage: \$3.25 N.S.W. \$4.75 elsewhere. \$

Cheque/Postal Order enclosed \$

or Bankcard No.

Send to:
UNI Co-op Mail-Order P.O. Box 54 BROADWAY, NSW. 2007

Place me on your free mailing list for 12 months

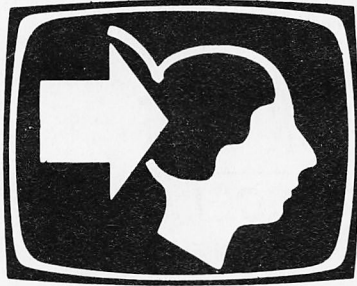
NAME

ADDRESS

STATE P/CODE

SIGNATURE

Expiry



Understanding Assembler

tutorial – Part XVI

Last time we looked at the macro definitions which are built in to the MAC and RMAC assemblers. This month, it's time to investigate how to write your own macros.

THE MOST IMPORTANT application of macros is the definition of your own library of functions. These fall into a number of areas; the most common ones are input/output, operating system calls and expanded language facilities. We'll look at each of these in turn.

Macro substitution involves the replacement of a single-line pseudo-instruction in the original assembly language code with a sequence of instructions which actually perform the desired function. At the simplest level, it's very simple, but when extending its power, the macro facility can be very complex. Needless to say, for both our sakes we're not going to delve into the most advanced aspects of macro systems.

When the assembler encounters the MACRO pseudo-op during its first pass through the program source code, it stores the text it finds after that into its symbol table area, until it finds an ENDM or EXITM pseudo-op. Then, whenever it encounters the macro name in the opcode field, it replaces it with the text in the symbol table. This process is called macro expansion.

For example, we frequently need to save all registers on the stack before calling a subroutine, and it is tempting to try to write a subroutine that will perform this task. However, note that this subroutine will push registers onto the stack and then try to return to an address given by the last register pair to be pushed, so it's not as easy as it first looks (though a solution is possible using the XTHL instruction). It's easier to use a pair of macros for the job.

```
PUSHALL  MACRO
PUSH    PSW
PUSH    B
PUSH    D
PUSH    H
ENDM

POPALL  MACRO
POP     H
POP     D
POP     B
POP     PSW
ENDM
```

Including these macros in-line where required will do the job.

Another frequent requirement is to use the CP/M BDOS functions to perform tasks such as sending characters or strings to the console, or reading and writing files. As you will recall, this is done by loading the D or DE registers with the data to be output, and the C register with the function number, then calling location 5.

We can use macros to remove much of the tedium of setting up registers, saving prior contents and so on. The simplest way to do this is to create a set of macros, one for each BDOS call. For example, here's a pair of macros to input and output characters through the accumulator:

```
BDOS    EQU    5

CONRD   MACRO
PUSH    H
PUSH    D
PUSH    B
MVI     C,1
CALL    BDOS
POP     B
POP     D
POP     H
ENDM

CONWR   MACRO
PUSH    H
PUSH    D
PUSH    B
MVI     C,2
MOV     E,A
CALL    BDOS
POP     B
POP     D
POP     H
ENDM
```

Another technique is to use a general BDOS call macro, but the problem here is that different kinds of parameters are used. On some calls (the ones for character I/O to the console and peripherals) a single character is output at a time, while for the disk functions, the parameter passed to the BDOS is generally an address in DE. The solution is to have several different sets of macros; macros for each of the I/O functions and a general macro for disk BDOS functions:

```
RETVERS EQU    12
RESDSK  EQU    13
SELDISK EQU    14
OPEN    EQU    15
CLOSE   EQU    16

(etc)

DBDOS   MACRO    FUNC, PARAM
IF      NOT NUL PARAM
LXI     D,PARAM
ENDIF
MVI     C,FUNC
CALL    BDOS
ENDM
```

In this case, I have used the NUL function of MAC to test whether a parameter has been passed to the macro. For example, function 12, get version number, takes no parameters. Therefore, a call to the BDOS to get the CP/M version number would be written

```
DBDOS  RETVERS
```

while the select disk function (14) requires the disk number (A=0, B=1, etc) to be placed in E, so it would be written

```
DBDOS  SELDISK,1
```

A more complex case is the printing of a string. Here, we can use the BDOS print string function to get the work done. A simple case is when we want to print an error message.

```
ACR     EQU    13
ALF     EQU    10
BDOS    EQU    5
```


REVEL

Here's the one the other



Hottest selling new home computer in UK and Europe - over 30,000 per month - and recently named Home Computer of The Year in France!

ORIC-1 plugs directly into the aerial socket of your TV.

It also has an RGB outlet if you require colour monitor quality. Text and graphic displays are ultra-bright, giving 40 characters of 28 rows. 8 foreground and 8 background colours can be displayed at any one time.

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS With Oric you have the choice of full Alpha Numeric computer standard character set, or TELETXT (CEEFAX/ ORACLE) Alpha Mosiac graphics. The ORIC has, of course, Teletext/Viewdata compatible displays, plus the added bonus of being able to create up to 96 characters of your choice. Add to these features both flashing and Double Height characters and you can start to appreciate the full capability of ORIC-1.

SOUND The ORIC contains a high quality loud-speaker and a dedicated sound synthesiser circuit producing 6 full octaves of controllable sound.

For beginners, 4 programmed sound effects - SHOOT - EXPLODE - PING - ZAP - are available for games, simulations, etc.

You can even programme your own sounds using "SOUND, MUSIC and PLAY" commands, giving the user full control over the dynamics of the sound.



The Oric-1 comes with the 167 page Oric Programming Manual and special demonstration cassette.

Today, you have the choice of more home computers than you can poke a stick at. And, it's fair to say that they all claim to be "the best" - to such an extent that you can't help wondering, "WHAT EVER HAPPENED TO TRADE PRACTICES?" Well, this is all about a computer for the first-time buyer that the others would rather you didn't know about. The Oric-1.

What you pay and what you get.

They'd rather you didn't know that the Oric-1 has up to 64K yet costs from just \$399. It would drive them round the bend if they knew that you knew that the \$399 also bought you six true colours in addition to black and white. They'd be frothing at the mouth if you also knew that MICROSOFT® EXTENDED BASIC is part of the price, together with sound that's loud and clear (not just a muddy "bleep"). And they'd be on a guaranteed one-way trip to the loony bin if they knew you knew the Oric-1 is backed by heaps of software and a 90-Day Warranty which is extendable to 12 months if you wish. There's more . . .

ALL THESE KEY FEATURES:

● MORE MEMORY AVAILABLE	✓
● EXTENDED MICROSOFT® BASIC	✓
● EXTENDED GRAPHICS	✓
● PROGRAMMABLE MUSIC AND SOUND	✓
● BUILT-IN SPEAKER	✓
● USES STANDARD CASSETTE PLAYER	✓
● LOADS AND SAVES 8 TIMES FASTER	✓
● 40 X 28 SCREEN SIZE	✓
● HIGH-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS	✓
● TV RF OUTLET	✓
● RGB VIDEO OUTPUT	✓
● PARALLEL PRINTER PORT	✓
● COLOUR PRINTER/PLOTTER AVAILABLE	✓
● SUPPORTS LETTER QUALITY DAISY WHEEL PRINTER	✓
● COMMUNICATIONS	✓
● TACTILE HIGH QUALITY KEYBOARD	✓
● AUTO-REPEAT ON EVERY KEY	✓
● FULL CURSOR CONTROL	✓
● SUPPORTS ORIC 3" MICRODRIVES	✓
● UP TO 1.6 MB OF STORAGE AVAILABLE	✓
● WIDE RANGE OF SOFTWARE AVAILABLE	✓
● INTERNATIONAL USERS' MAGAZINE	✓
● 90-DAY OR 12-MONTH WARRANTY	✓

Ask for details of the new Disk Drives, Printers and Communications Modems.

ATIONS

would rather you didn't know about!

The Oric Pedigree

ORIC-1 is superbly designed and engineered. Designed by a leading British team, the computing power of this micro is second to none in its class and offers superb value-for-money. ORIC is a major development in MicroComputer design and engineering, with a pedigree that means quality and reliability.

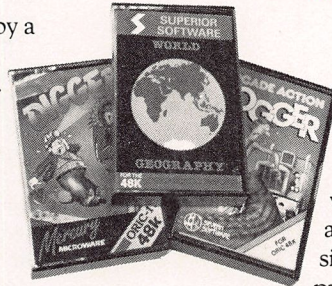
A National Service Network - every capital city - real back-up for you!

Warranty
Should anything go wrong with your Oric then a National Service Network in five capitals gets it back to you quick. No need to send interstate for repairs like you have to with most others. Additionally you can extend to a full 12 months contract for only \$22.50.

90-Day Warranty

Should anything go wrong with your Oric then a National Service Network in five capitals gets it back to you quick. No need to send interstate for repairs like you have to with most others. Additionally you can extend to a full 12 months contract for only \$22.50.

Software Galore!



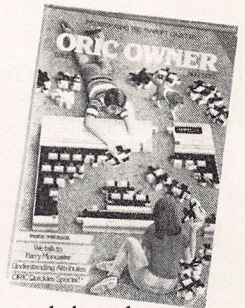
The Oric's incredible sales success in the U.K. and Europe resulted in a rush of activity by software designers. There is a big selection of programmes available and many more coming - covering a wide range of interests, including arcade, strategy, adventure and simulation games, education, programming aids, graphics, data base,

word processing, financial spreadsheet and computer-aided design. Write for our free software listing - or see your Oric Dealer.

Special User Magazine

Once you're a proud Oric Owner, you'll want to receive this well-illustrated two-monthly magazine, showing how to get the best results and more satisfaction from your Oric, packed with information on new software and demonstrating programming techniques with examples.

You'll also benefit from helpful comments made by other Oric owners.



NOW ASK YOURSELF THIS ...?

- Can I buy better computer value?
- Who else offers so much usable memory at the price?
- Who else has so many features built in as standard?
- What other computer has such a marvellous range of programmes to help you get the most enjoyment and challenge from your system?

Make the ORIC-1 your family's computer and learn about the future now.

The Oric is the computer of tomorrow - here for you today!

ORIC-1




```

PRINT  MACRO  MESSAGE
      LOCAL  ?OVER,?MSG
      JMP    ?OVER

?MSG   DB    MESSAGE
      DB    ACR,ALF
      DB    '$'

?OVER  LXI    D,?MSG
      MVI    C,9
      CALL  BDOS
      ENDM

```

This example introduces a couple of complexities. Note first, that the generated code must include the text of the message, so it must include a jump to get around the text. We can't simply come up with a label for the purpose, as the next time the macro is invoked in the program the assembler will tell us we've already used the label.

Instead, we define a couple of local labels, ?OVER and ?MSG: one to be the target of the jump over the text, and the other to be the address of the text itself. When the macro is expanded, the assembler will supply its own labels, allowing the macro to be re-used elsewhere, as this listing shows:

```

000D =   ACR   EQU   13
000A =   ALF   EQU   10
0005 =   BDOS  EQU   5

      PRINT  MACRO  MESSAGE
      LOCAL  ?OVER,?MSG
      JMP    ?OVER

?MSG   DB    MESSAGE
      DB    ACR,ALF
      DB    '$'

?OVER  LXI    D,?MSG
      MVI    C,9
      CALL  BDOS
      ENDM

      print  'Now is the time'
      JMP    ??0001
0000+C31500  ??0001  DB    'Now is the time'
0003+4E6F772069??0002  DB    ACR,ALF
0012+0D0A    DB    '$'
0014+24     ??0001  LXI    D,??0002
0015+110300  MVI    C,9
0018+0E09   CALL  BDOS
001A+CD0500  jmp    0
001D C30000

0020      end

```

The labels ?OVER and ?MSG are replaced by ??0001 and ??0002 respectively. As the assembler encounters more local labels, it will generate more labels of that kind.

There is still another problem with macros of this kind – they generate in-line code each time they are invoked. This means that large chunks of code are repeated in each macro, when they could be more efficiently used as subroutines. Is there a way of turning macros into subroutines? The answer is, obviously, yes – otherwise I wouldn't have mentioned it!

As a macro is expanded, the assembler follows the normal sequence of events: placing op-codes into the source text and assembling them, and executing pseudo-ops. These pseudo-ops include macro definition statements, like MACRO and ENDM. Because of this serendipitous operation, we can use macros to redefine themselves.

It works like this. The first time a macro is expanded, we turn it into a subroutine, a jump past that subroutine, and a call to the subroutine. Once the subroutine is in the program, we can simply call it, so we redefine the macro as a simple subroutine call. For example, consider the in-line print subroutine we used in the monitor program some time ago. That could be replaced by a macro in a macro library. Here's the code:

```

;Inline print macro
; print chars ending in 0 pted to by return address; return to byte after

;
print  macro  str
      local  over
      jmp    over      ;; jump over in-line subroutine

ilprt1: xthl      ; get ptr and save hl
;
ilplp:
mov    a,m      ; get char
ora    a        ; reached end
jz     ilplx    ; yes, exit
call   cout     ; print char
inx    h        ; point to next
jmp    ilplp    ; and go round

```

```

ilplx:  inx     h      ; pt to byte after ending 0
        xthl   ; restore hl and ret
        ret

;
over:
print  macro  ?s      ;; redefinition
      call   ilprt1
      db    ?s
      db    0
      endm

      print  str
      endm

```

Here's how it works: first we define the local variable over and insert a jump to it. This jumps around the subroutine. Then comes the in-line print subroutine itself. Once the subroutine has safely been incorporated in the generated code, we then redefine the macro as a call to the subroutine. Finally, before finishing the original macro expansion, we insert an invocation of the new macro – in other words, a subroutine call to ilprt1.

Defining macros in this way makes it possible to have libraries of macros and simply stick them into a program by name; the first time the assembler encounters the macro, it sticks in the appropriate subroutine, but thereafter it only generates subroutine calls.

It's fair to say that macro substitution, using these kinds of tricks, can be pretty mind-boggling, so if you're still with us, well done! However, bear in mind that there is a lot more to the use of macros than this, especially when you start to delve into recursive macro expansions and other *recherche* stuff.

The construction of macro libraries, as discussed above, is very easy – at least it is with MAC and RMAC. Simply collect all your macros into a text file, and call it MACROS.LIB or similar. Then, at the top of your program, insert the line MACLIB MACROS, and all your macro definitions will be dragged in, ready for use. For example, suppose I put the in-line print macro into a library of its own, called ILPRT.LIB. Here's a simple example which demonstrates how the MACLIB command works, and also proves that macro redefinition really does work:

```

bdos   maclib  ilprt
      equ    5

      print  'Now is the time '
      print  'for all good men'
      jmp    0

cout:  push   h
      mov    e,a
      mvi   c,2
      call  bdos
      pop   h
      ret   end

```

Here's the PRN file which shows how it works:

```

0005 =   bdos   maclib  ilprt
      equ    5

      print  'Now is the time '
      JMP    ??0001

0000+C31300  ??0001  DB    'Now is the time '
0003+E3     ILPRT1: XTHL   ; GET PTR AND SAVE HL
0004+7E     MOV    A,M    ; GET CHAR
0005+B7     ORA    A      ; REACHED END
0006+CA1000 JZ     ILPLX  ; YES, EXIT
0009+CD3E00 CALL  COUT   ; PRINT CHAR
000C+23     INX    H      ; POINT TO NEXT
000D+C30400 JMP    ILPLP ; AND GO ROUND
0010+23     ILPLX: INX    H      ; PT TO BYTE AFTER ENDING 0
0011+E3     XTHL   ; RESTORE HL AND RET
0012+C9     RET

0013+CD0300 CALL  ILPRT1
0016+4E6F772069  DB    'Now is the time '
0026+00     DB    0
      print  'for all good men'
      CALL  ILPRT1
0027+CD0300  DB    'for all good men'
002A+666F722061  DB    0
003A+00     DB    0
003B C30000  jmp    0

003E E5     cout:  push   h
003F 5F     mov    e,a
0040 0E02   mvi   c,2
0042 CD0500 call  bdos
0045 E1     pop   h
0046 C9     ret
0047     end

```

The art of writing macros using redefinition and other tricks is not exactly dying out, but it's under a lot of pressure from a simpler alternative: relocating assemblers and linking loaders. I'll discuss them in the next article. □

ALL WILL BE REVEALED BY THESE ORIC EXPERTS!

NEW SOUTH WALES

CITY

Computer Spot,
Shop C4, MLC Centre,
Martin Place.
Tel: 235-2971

BONDI JUNCTION

Computer Spot,
Shop 35,
Eastgate Shopping Centre.
Tel: 387-5208

CORRIMAL

The Shop 4
Home Computers,
Shop 4,
Waters Walkway.
Tel: 83-3952

GRANVILLE

Desktop Computer Systems,
10 Cowper Street,
Tel: 637-3062

KINGSFORD

Micro Vision,
Suite 1,
472 Anzac Parade.
Tel: 662-4063

GOSFORD

Tomorrow's Electronics,
68 William Street.
Tel: (043) 24-7246

HUNTER VALLEY

Hunter Valley Business
Machines,
133 Beaumont Road,
Hamilton.
Tel: (049) 69-3611

TAMWORTH

Plus One Office Systems,
366 Peel Street.
Tel: (067) 66-6211

TAREE

ODS Office Data Systems,
100 Victoria Street.
Tel: (065) 52-3790

VICTORIA

ALTONA

Westgate TV,
101 Pier Road.
Tel: 398-1574

BALLARAT

Computer Biz Pty. Ltd.
30 Armstrong Street.
Tel: (053) 32-4243

BORONIA

Ray Cross Electronics,
151 Boronia Road.
Tel: 762-2422

EAGLEHAWK

Transcom Communications,
7 High Street,
Tel: (054) 46-2422

FRANKSTON

Computers 2000,
14 Young Street.
Tel: 781-4244

GREENSBOROUGH

Greensborough Computers,
81 Grimshaw Street.
Tel: 434-6166

GREYTHORN

Ultrapase Computers,
264a Doncaster Road.
Tel: 857-4233

HAWTHORN

Calcutronics Pty. Ltd.
797 Glenferrie Road.
Tel: 818-6631
Micro Country,
332 Burwood Road.
Tel: 818-7152

RICHMOND

High Technology,
87 Swan Street.
Tel: 429-1966

QUEENSLAND

CAMP HILL

Computer City,
82 Bennetts Road.
Tel: 398-6759

STONES CORNER

C. W. Electronics,
416 Logan Road.
Tel: 39-7088

CAIRNS

Electronic World,
Shop 124,
West Coast Plaza,
Mulgrave Road.

IPSWICH

South Queensland Systems,
2 Ellenborough Street.
Tel: 281-12066

SOUTH AUSTRALIA

CITY

Truscott's,
69 Franklin Street.
Tel: 211-8045

HAMPSTEAD GARDENS

P. C. World,
19 Ways Road.
Tel: 261-0010

MOONTA

ABS Computers,
21 Ellen Street.
Tel: (088) 25-2432

MOUNT GAMBIER

The Computer Place,
4 Anthony Street.
Tel: (087) 25-8344

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

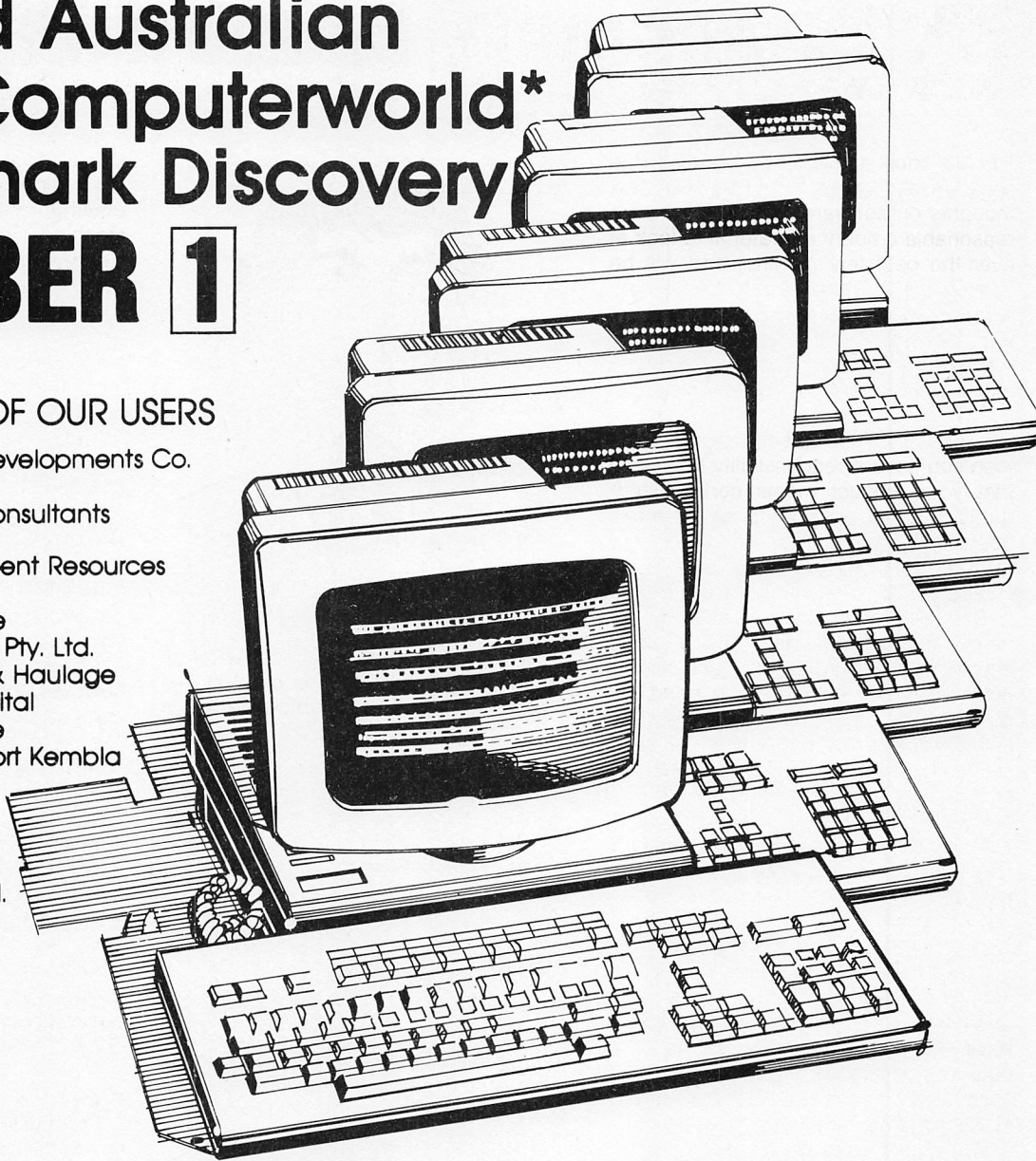
PERTH

Gerald's Electrics,
179 Murray Street.
Tel: 325-6477

Why did Australian Micro Computerworld* benchmark Discovery **NUMBER 1**

JUST ASK SOME OF OUR USERS

Australian Land and Developments Co.
Blackall Shire Council
Chandler & McLeod Consultants
Corporate Underwriters
Cruickshank Management Resources
CSIRO
Department of Defence
George Kinnear & Sons Pty. Ltd.
Goodsirs Earthmoving & Haulage
Heidleberg Repat Hospital
John Allison Monkhouse
Metal Manufacturers Port Kembla
Mitsubishi
Nagle College
Plant Growers Australia
Progressive Finance
Shorko Australia Pty. Ltd.
Taylors College
Telecom Australia
T.A.B.
WBCM Consultants



They found a multiuser computer system that outperformed most minis whilst halving the cost. The Discovery multi-user system, chosen for its superior hardware design, wide range of applications software, superior communications and a straight price/efficiency ratio.

When you decide to buy Discovery you'll find yourself in good company.

DISCOVERY - THE COMPUTER WITH A CLEAR GROWTH PATH

*Ref: Australian Micro Magazine Nov. '83.

 **archives**
computers australia pty ltd

- 163 Clarendon St. Sth. Melbourne, Vic. 3205. Tel: (03) 699 8377. Telex: ARCAUS AA39388.
- 16th Floor, Lavender Street, Millsons Point, NSW, 2061. Tel: (02) 922 3188.
- 419 Remuera Road, Remuera, Auckland 5, New Zealand. Tel: (9) 50 3548.

your MICROBEE computer

By Mike Newnham

HELLO once again. This month, some more useful hints, but first a few thoughts on software quality. I've had a reasonable amount of material to look at over the past few months, and will be reviewing it in future issues. All this software has been written with intent to sell, and most of it is of reasonable to high standard. As for the rest ... a few words come to mind, but the most appropriate is 'dull'.

If you are writing software for sale then you have a responsibility to ensure that your product meets certain standards. It is not possible to spend a few hours at the keyboard and expect the results to make you rich, unless of course you're some sort of prodigy.

The programs, in this instance, are mainly game programs. Now, a game should be entertaining, and most achieve this by either testing hand/eye co-ordination or by challenging the intellect. Frankly, some of the stuff I've seen is about as entertaining as watching concrete set.

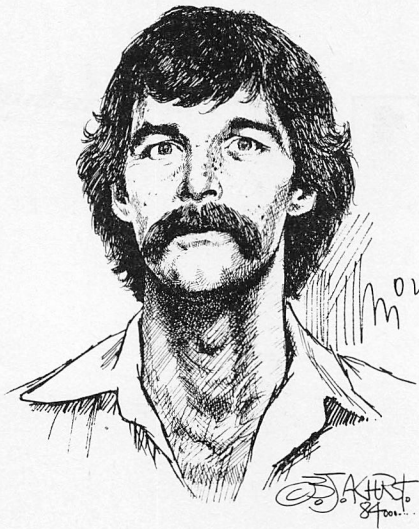
If the game is played in real-time, then action is the chief means of holding a player's interest, and action means moving graphic images, especially in the conflict-type games.

Designing realistic graphics can be the most tedious part of program creation, but patience and an imaginative approach will pay off in the long run. I have seen graphics that leave me envious of their creator's imagination, and some that lie on the bottom of the screen in perfect imitation of wet bread.

The smoothness of the motion of an image across the screen is another important factor. Flickering, jittery graphics will soon compel even the most inveterate games player to flee the keyboard in search of aspirin. Most screen movements have to be slowed with delay loops to make them more than just a blur, and careful pruning of the delay values used in these loops will result in very fluid motion.

One problem with screen working is the annoying screen conflict which occurs when the processor writes to screen memory. This conflict is observable as black lines through your pretty pictures. In most cases, this can be avoided. If your game is written in machine code the following routine can often be used to make the processor wait until the screen is not actually being refreshed before it writes to screen RAM.

```
0010 WAIT      IN A, (0CH)
0020           BIT 5, (A)
0030           JR Z, WAIT
0040           RET      ; if used as subroutine.
```



It will provide about 400 microseconds of writing time and can be used in two ways. The first is as a subroutine which is called immediately before the instructions which will alter the contents of screen memory. The second method is to place the complete routine, without the RET, before these same screen-modifying instructions. It will slow things down a bit, but in most cases speed can be regained by cutting down the size of delay values.

Where the game relies on text for player interaction, there are also a number of points to observe. If your text is selected for display in random fashion, try to eliminate constant repetition of a particular phase of events. Trying an adventure game recently, I yawned my way through eight lifeless scenarios before some unannounced nasty put an end to my misery. Boredom kills software sales. One other thing: there is no excuse for spelling errors, since dictionaries are not expensive.

Imagination and originality are essential for good results. Look at it this way: we don't really need twenty-six versions of the one program. Space Invaders suffered heavily in this respect, I believe.

The quality of your software is, ultimately, a function of your attitude towards it. Think about a program before you write it. Make notes to develop your ideas and be patient enough to try different techniques to achieve the same result. That tried and true routine might work more efficiently if rewritten.

If an individual believes he has been 'ripped off', and there are a few who have been, then you will have a hard time selling him anything else. He will also warn his colleagues. Enough said.

Poker Machine

Okay, you addicts, here's the chance

to feed the habit without going broke in the process. Computer Techniques is offering quite a good four-reel poker machine program that doesn't always clean you out. Oh, you can do your dough, so to speak, but you can also stand a reasonable chance of coming out in front.

The program uses sound to good effect, and the high-resolution graphics are very good. They are also written for colour, if you have the hardware. Poker Machine is its name, and it sells for \$15.95.

Ashes To Ashes

Met a fellow, late last year, who used a modified TV set for a VDU. One night, he and a friend decided to hook their Microbees together so they could talk to each other. At the moment of switch-on, however, the first Microbee cashed in its chips (heh heh). You see, the modified TV was of the live chassis variety. In this type of set, the neutral is connected directly to the chassis of the set and the active disappears into a voltage dropping and rectification network. There is no power transformer to isolate the set from the mains. If the active and neutral are somehow swapped about, then you have a potentially lethal situation on your hands, both for you and your computer. Therefore, if you elect to use a television set as a monitor, avoid the live chassis types like the plague.

Mytek Word Processing

From Queensland, a couple of tips not mentioned in the Mytek manual. Peter Bisset writes:

"When using macro commands, it is necessary to terminate each line of instructions with a RETURN, even if only one line of commands is used. If you wish to check up on what is in the macro buffer, then typing MO (in control mode) will print out the contents of the buffer, similar to the G command for the Hold Buffer.

"Secondly, one must take care when using long words at the end of a line. If the final word on a line contains more than fifteen letters, then the word will not be moved down to the next line. Instead, it will simply continue on to the next line. Although words longer than fifteen characters might not be used frequently a word followed by a punctuation mark and another word can easily amount to more than the limit. This can be avoided by using spaces in the correct places, such as after a full stop, comma, colon, and so on."

Thanks for the hints, Peter.

STAR WORDS



WHICH PRINTER TALKS TO ANY COMPUTER IN THE GALAXY AND COSTS AROUND 30% LESS THAN IT'S COMPETITORS?

Who else but STAR?

Character for character, the new STAR GEMINI family is the best value on the planet. A snappy 120 cps is yours for only \$449* (10 inch paper) or \$795* (15 inch paper).

And the GEMINI speaks all languages, be it Apple, IBM, NEC, T.I., Commodore . . .

Just see your nearest computer retailer for a demonstration of the Gemini's many features — all included as standard. You'll be amazed at our paper feed system that includes friction platen and fully adjustable tractor feed. Or how about the variety of type styles and graphics — printable in the same line?

*Please add sales tax where applicable.



The Printer Range That's Taking The World By Storm

Distributed by:



Case Communication Systems Ltd.

1-3 Rodborough Road

Frenchs Forest NSW 2086

Telephone (02) 452 5231

Telex AA72982

MICROBEE

Disk Controller

No doubt we would all like to add a disk drive to our Bee, but for many the cost of the upgrade is prohibitive. Well, you can now reduce the initial outlay substantially. If you don't really need CP/M and you only have a 16K or 32K machine, then perhaps you should take a close look at Dreamcards' most recent piece of sorcery. The Dreamdisk controller (*Your Computer*, January '84, page 107) is available separately for \$299, with one double-sided, double-density drive for \$699 and with dual drives for \$999. This provides high-speed mass storage at a reasonable price.

The Dreamdisk controller is supplied with two ROMs. One contains a disk operating system for use if you don't want CP/M, and the other is a BIOS ROM which is necessary if you plan to implement CP/M at a later date. The controller plugs directly into the expansion interface of any 16, 32 or 64K Microbee, and is definitely worth consideration as an alternative disk drive system.

ASCII To Binary Conversion

This month's routine is designed to

convert decimal integers, not greater than 65535, into binary in the HL register pair. The integer for conversion is to be picked up from the ASCII buffer, having been placed there by the line input routine described last month.

First the conversion routine itself, and then some instructions to execute and test it.

```

0100 ASLIN LD BC,0 ;initialise
0110 LD HL,0 ;working registers.
0120 LD DE,ASLIN ;point to ascii buffer
0130 BINHL LD A,(DE) ;get a digit
0140 CP 0DH ; CR.. see if done
0150 RET Z ; return if so
0160 SUB 30H ;mask off unwanted bits
0170 LD C,A ;prepare for addition
0180 CALL HL10 ;multiply HL by 10
0190 ADD HL,BC ;add in new digit
0200 INC DE ;point next
0210 JR BINHL ;and get it
0220 HL10 PUSH DE ;save pointer
0230 ADD HL,HL ;HL * 2
0240 LD D,H ;
0250 LD E,L ;save it
0260 ADD HL,HL ;HL * 4
0270 ADD HL,HL ;HL * 8
0280 ADD HL,DE ;plus HL * 2 = HL * 10
0290 POP DE ;retrieve pointer
0300 RET ;back

```

The routine does not need to know how many digits were entered into the buffer, since the conversion process takes care of this. To keep the routine easy to follow, I have not included any error testing. ASBIN assumes that you have entered a string of ASCII digits which represent a decimal number not

greater than 65535.

Each time a digit is picked up from the buffer, and before it is converted to binary and added to HL, the contents of HL are multiplied by ten. This performs the same function as shifting a digit left in decimal arithmetic. The digit from the buffer is then added to HL and the routine loops back to the start. When a CR (0DH) is encountered, the conversion is complete and the routine returns with the binary result in HL.

To test it is simple enough. First, type in the following code, followed by the line input routine, and then ASBIN. ORG it as 400H and assemble it.

```

TEST LD A,12
CALL 000CH ; clear screen
CALL LININ ; get ascii digit string
CALL ASBIN ; convert to binary
LD DE,0F01FH ; middle of top screen line
CALL 0DCB8H ; display HL
RET

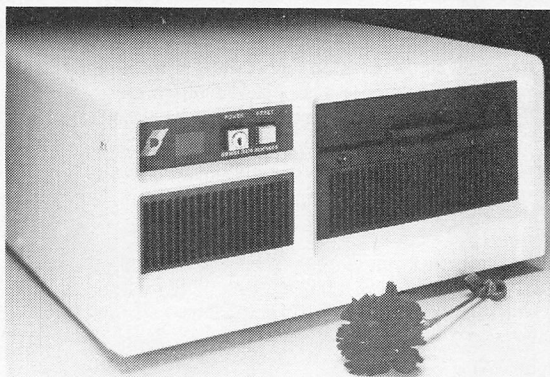
```

Go to 400H, enter the number for conversion followed by a CR, and the result will be displayed on the screen.

The CALL 0DCB8H is a call to a routine in the EDASM ROMs and is used to take the contents of HL and display them at the location pointed to by DE.

That's all, folks. See you next month. □

SIMPLY BEAUTIFUL



THE CONCEPT, THE SYSTEM, THE FLEXIBILITY

The Concept

The Sierra Multi-Processor computer systems by Microtrix were designed to provide users with the fastest, most flexible multi-user systems available. Up to 16 users can be attached to the system, each user having his own processor card, memory, and input/output ports. To obtain the maximum performance from our hardware, we chose the advanced TurboDOS operating system. Networking TurboDOS provides more powerful and expanded features than either CP/M or MP/M while still remaining file compatible. Performance rivals minicomputers.

The System

The Sierra multi-user system is available in several forms. The desk top version shown can be configured with either two 8" floppy drives or one 8" floppy drive and a hard disk. Up to five users can be supported. Other versions can maintain up to 16 users. Hard disks are available in various sizes.

The Flexibility

The built-in flexibility means a user can buy a system tailored to his requirements now, and then upgrade as circumstances require. Contact us now for further information on a configuration to suit your requirements. You'll be pleasantly surprised at how much computing power your money can buy.

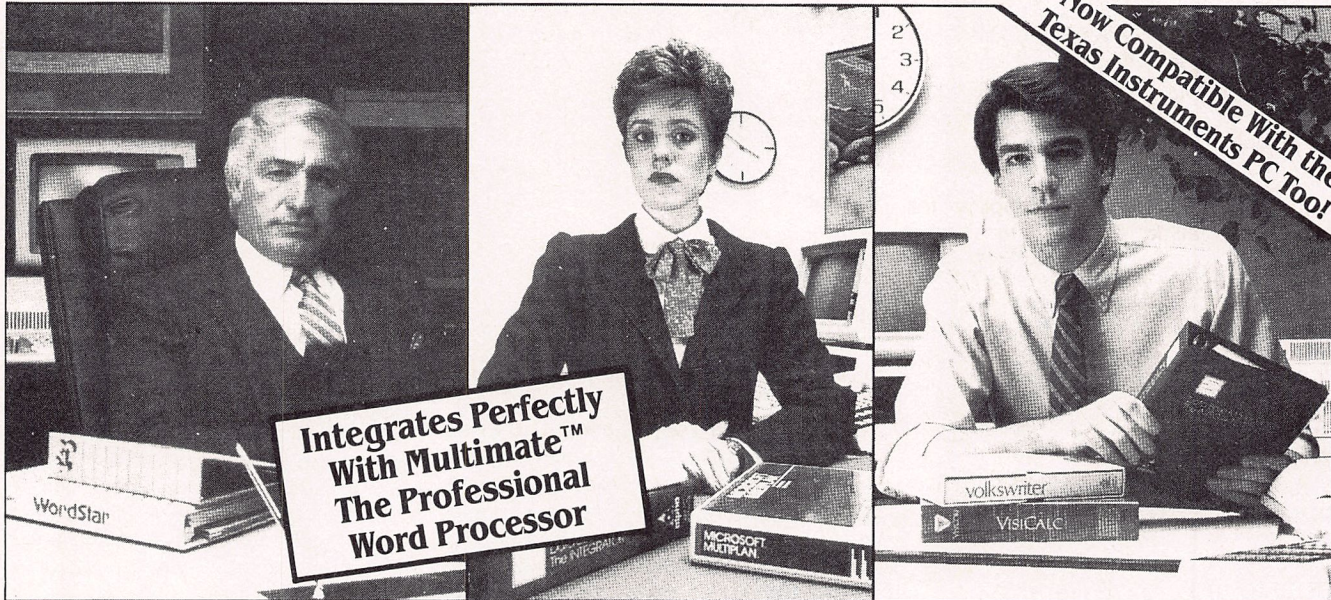
The Sierra Multi-Processor: Simply Beautiful



MICROTRIX PTY. LTD.
24 Bridge St.
ELTHAM, VIC. 3095
Phone: (03) 439 5155
Postal: PO Box 158
HURSTBRIDGE VIC., 3099.

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

INTRODUCING DATA BASE MANAGER II™ FROM ALPHA. IT'S FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE THEIR OWN IDEAS ABOUT WHICH SOFTWARE SHOULD BE INTEGRATED.



Here's a proposition for you.

First thing tomorrow, throw out at least one of your favorite computer programs. Maybe your word processor. Maybe your spreadsheet. Maybe both. Just make sure it's something you like, and that you've spent some time learning it.

Now, start from scratch with programs you don't know. Ones that force you to give up features you depend on now.

Interested?

Well, if you plan to get in on the current "integrated" software rage, that's what you'll have to do. Because most integrated software systems only work with software from one manufacturer.

If you think that's too much to ask, then Data Base Manager II from Alpha is for you.

It starts by giving you an enormously powerful and elegantly approachable data base system. One that's menu driven and responds to simple, English-like commands. But one that's also truly fast. With all the advanced features you'd expect from a top-notch data base management system.

Plus, you get extended DBMS features like phonetic word search, built-in form letter, and date calculations. And a painless way to file data transferred to your PC from other micros, mainframes or information utilities.

And then it lets you do something else. It lets you totally integrate *your* word processor, and *your* spreadsheet program, instantly.

So you can quickly call up and manipulate any information. Then move it over to VisiCalc,® 1-2-3™ or Multiplan™ for calculations. Then shuffle it over to WordStar,® EasyWriter™ or Volkswriter™ for

word processing. Without re-entering data. And without complex commands.

In fact, Data Base Manager II lets you integrate nearly any combination of the word processing and spreadsheet programs that run on the IBM PC or XT.

The prestigious software journal, *The Rosen Electronics Letter*, says Data Base Manager II's unique capabilities "unify some of the best of the productivity packages already on the market... This is a signal achievement."

You'll say that this is the way personal computing is supposed to work in the first place.

See the remarkable new Data Base Manager II today.

Call SCA on (03) 347 7011 for the name of the Alpha/SCA dealer nearest you. \$395 (plus sales tax if applicable)



DATA BASE MANAGER II™ FROM

alpha
SOFTWARE CORP

Distributed by
SCA Software Corporation of Australia Pty Ltd, 449 Swanston St, Melbourne 3000.

™ signifies manufacturer's trademark ® signifies manufacturer's registered trademark



your TRS80 computer

By Rod Stevenson

IT APPEARS that as I was writing my piece about back-ups for the March issue, so was the editor of the Tandy newsletter; for there is a very good article on this subject in the December/January issue, which I recommend you read. It is written at a slightly higher level than this column and delves into father/son/grandfather systems. While it is obviously aimed at the business user, I feel it would be of use for the hobbyist, too.

I understand the Tandy policy for newsletter mailing is to send to all who have bought a computer from them, and to anyone who applies with a Tandy serial number. So, if you're one of the unfortunates not included on the circulation list, perhaps you can go to your local Tandy Computer Centre and ask for a photocopy of the relevant issue.

Advanced BASIC

I've been asked to recommend some aids or textbooks for extending competence in advanced BASIC, with particular reference (of course) to the TRS version of Microsoft Level 2 and Disk BASIC. After investigating the available resources I came to the conclusion that there isn't anything I'd recommend. There are courses at the various Colleges of Advanced Education, but these are not machine-specific. There are also books on what is referred to as advanced BASIC, but I consider them to be far from advanced. The one exception is the IJG volume *BASIC Faster and Better*, but I found it more than a little 'fussy'. It may, however, get you thinking along different lines from those you've been used to.

This lack of structured teaching facilities leaves self-education with the aid of the TRS-specific magazines such as *80micro* and *Basic Computing*.

Most local user groups don't appear to offer structured courses either. The experiences of our own group indicate that this is because of the variety of areas within what might be called advanced BASIC: people tend to pursue the track of interest most relevant to them.

An appreciation of machine language is very handy for improving your knowledge of advanced BASIC. You don't have to be able to construct masterpieces in assembly language, but the ability to patch small machine code routines into your BASIC masterpiece, for either faster operation or to modify the BASIC interpreter itself, is useful. A proper study of the whole area of assembly language (as detailed in my

February column) is probably the best way to go, but, for the impatient, a shortcut can be taken by reading Hardin Brothers' column in *80micro*.

If you have definite jobs to be done, there is probably an applications package to suit. With a word processor, a database and a spreadsheet program, one can achieve much in the area of 'serious applications' – and without having to learn BASIC at all, since most of these packages have their own 'language'.

M/L Routines Into BASIC

Yes, I'm aware there are a number of complex routines available to automatically convert your machine code program into BASIC data statements, for loading from the one program instead of having two loads (a good idea). However, I've found that the effort of learning how to use them, and understanding what is going on, takes longer than simply typing in the decimal values. I just PRINT PEEK the addresses on the screen (which gives them in decimal) and type the values displayed into a data line manually, having previously loaded the machine code program into memory.

Then there's the question of how to get the data into memory from BASIC, and how to access the routine from BASIC. Having the values in a data statement seems to suggest a FOR NEXT loop to READ, but then what to do with the data that's been read? The simplest method is to POKE it into a memory address which has previously been protected by answering the MEM SIZE? question. The disadvantage with this is that it won't allow relocation into a machine of different memory capacity, nor will it allow the use of anything else at the top of memory, if it hasn't been allowed for in writing the BASIC code. The advantage is you'll always know exactly where your routine is, and can access it with a simple `USR(0)` call.

Having pointed out the disadvantages, I'll now disappoint you by not detailing the alternative methods, some of which I've mentioned in earlier columns and some of which have appeared in the abovementioned specialist TRS magazines. As a last resort you can always write to me for details.

There are also two methods of keeping such a routine in a string. The first is simply to define `A$` (for example) in an early line of your program, then use `VARPTR` to find out where `A$` is living in memory and `POKE` in the data. The other way is to build `A$` (again only an

example) by a line such as `A$ = A$ + CHR$(data)`. The first technique will always locate `A$` within your BASIC listing space and therefore precludes certain values (0H, 80H, 58H) because BASIC will take them as end of line delimiters. It does mean you can delete the line that builds the string before you save the program – this is why some programs appear to contain 'garbage' when listed, but still run properly.

Another technique very similar to the first string method is to store your code in a dummy REM statement, usually near the beginning of the BASIC program so it's easy to find. This limits the use of certain values, but it also allows you to delete the creation line before saving. If you do delete the line, the program becomes position specific, so you might then put it in high memory.

Hexadecimal Terror

Why talk Hex? Contrary to the beginner's belief, it's not just jargon. While I can't give a plausible reason here, I can say that when the time comes in one's attainment of expertise and knowledge of computing, learning Hex becomes the obvious thing to do.

The conversion is simple enough. The basis of understanding really lies in comprehending how our decimal system works. Most of us have grown up with it, so anything else is considered odd. Instead of nine being the last number in the 'units' column, as in decimal, 15 is the last in hexadecimal; except that to avoid the confusion of having double digits to represent one unitary value, the letters A to F are used. So the hexadecimal range goes from zero to nine, then A to F. F represents 15decimal, and 10hexadecimal represents 16decimal. To distinguish between the two, hexadecimal is followed by H while decimal is without any suffix. Calculation requires the same process as with decimal. Just as 1469 really means $(1 \times 10 \times 10 \times 10) + (4 \times 10 \times 10) + (6 \times 10) + (9 \times 1)$, so 37E8H really means $(3 \times 16 \times 16 \times 16) + (7 \times 16 \times 16) + (14 \times 16) + (8 \times 1)$.

You'll note that most books appear to be bilingual in decimal and hex, and the memory map in the manual gives both. But in reality, you'll find that the appropriate base is used for individual applications.

The BASIC Interpreter

Even when jumping around between machine language and BASIC, there's really no need to delve into the interpreter that is looking after the running of ▶

In the Hard Disk Jungle Tallgrass Clears a Path



In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC and compatibles, the T.I. Professional and the Columbia computers.

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM allows rapid tape "image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCner® and EtherShare™

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

NEW! TAPE BACKUP FOR IBM-XT

Tallgrass offers a streaming tape backup device to provide data security for the internal Winchester drive on your IBM-XT. If additional hard-disk storage is also required, the internal drive may be backed-up to a Tallgrass disk/tape subsystem.

FOLLOW THE TALLGRASS PATH to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system.

Available from leading personal computer retailers throughout Australia.

*For further information call,
Tallgrass Technologies Australia Pty Ltd,
Suite 12, Five Dock Plaza,
50 Great North Road,
Five Dock N.S.W. 2046
(02) 712 2010/712 2003*



**Tallgrass
Technologies
Australia**

TRS80

BASIC. As long as you observe all the points (and there aren't many) warned of in the BASIC manual, there should be no problem. One in particular, which can often be forgotten, is that the call to the machine code routine by USR(0) should be a separate line. Even though it may be in a multi-statement line, forgetting the rule is likely to cause grief at some time. The more adventurous will find (with the assistance of some version of a ROM manual) there are other ways to jump into the routine, but the same rule applies.

The BASIC interpreter handles one line of BASIC code at a time. If you keep this in mind, the reason for the above warning becomes apparent. So too does the possibility for changing the size of protected memory from within the running program by manipulating the pointers, as well as a number of other less conventional things.

Slow Down

In my discussion in February on learning assembly language, I neglected to warn against trying to go too fast and not achieving a proper grounding in the elementaries.

I received a letter complaining that Barden's *TRS-80 Assembly Language Programming* uses a routine to print a figure 1 on the screen, when the same can be done far less painfully in BASIC. Of course it can. That exercise and others like it are elementary and are included just to show how assembly language works. When you've got the idea of printing the solitary 1, it won't be long before you can fill the screen with 1s, and that is far quicker with Assembly than BASIC. So stick with it. It will all come, but not in one night's bedtime reading!

Memory Tables

There are various tables that give the start-end-entry addresses for common popular programs, to enable them to be transferred onto stringy floppy wafer or onto disk. But, of course, they can't possibly include all the programs we'd like to see included, and there isn't really any need for them to do so. My favourite monitor programs, Mon3 (for tape) and Mon5 (for disk), will provide this information just from the loading of the tape program.

Of course, the Mons have many many more attributes. If you're at the level of requiring such information, you probably want to do the other things they are capable of anyway. Although from Howe Software in America, they are also in the

Molymex range distributed by Micro 80 in Adelaide.

Your Local User Group

I know I must appear to hammer this point to boredom, but it's only because I consider any hobbyist who doesn't belong to a user group is missing out on a great deal. The fact is, the more you contribute to anything, the more you'll gain.

An outstanding example is found in the pleas this magazine receives for help with solving adventure programs. To give the step by step answer will only destroy the game for untold numbers of readers. Most user groups will have at least a small sub-group of adventurers. You can gain a lot by talking to them, even if you've solved Deathmaze without help. You'll find out the reason for the delay of the release of *Asylum2*. You may even enjoy helping others get the way of thinking necessary to solve those games which you have already mastered.

After reading the newsletters our group gets from other groups, I see that most have discount deals on diskettes. The consistent price of \$35 for Verbatim SSDD indicates there is co-ordination between distributors in making the offer. So, if you're paying full price for diskettes at the moment, there's the price of your user group membership.

I've talked about buying direct from overseas before and, since I've had a letter from a local importer claiming his \$70 profit in \$200 is not excessive, I'll just point out that your local group can assist with advice from others who've bought direct.

Advice

You may hear conflicting views on how to treat a computer, and my advice may be as dubious as some of the other suggestions I've heard lately - but I'll let you judge for yourself.

I never switch on the power with the disks in the drives, and I switch on the CPU last. I consider the little extra effort is worth it, even if it takes me a year to avoid losing a disk I may otherwise have had.

I don't believe in using abrasive material to clean the heads of cassette recorders or disk drives. I use only a moistened cloth to clean the brown oxide from the pressure roller in my cassette recorder, and at the same time wipe over the head. It's still working after six years' fairly heavy use. I know others who've thought it necessary to do some 'fiddling' and caused problems they didn't even know were possible. So if it works, I say, leave it alone! □

Most retailers will stock or order our products for you.

N.S.W. Retailers this month:
Desktop Computer Systems, 10 Cowper St. GRANVILLE.
True Data Pacific, C11 Markets Plaza, FLEMINGTON MARKETS.
SCC Computing, 1st Floor, 93 York Street, SYDNEY.
Colonial Computers, Tindale Street, PENRITH.

A POWERFUL FULL SCREEN WORD PROCESSOR

Ready~Writer™

Ready-Writer is a general purpose word-processing program which contains the MOST-USED editing and printing features of the most popular word-processing program.

IBM, CP/M,
APPLE

ONLY \$99

THE SIMPLEST WAY TO MIND YOUR MONEY + THE STORE



- SINGLE ENTRY
- CHEQUE BALANCES
- CHEQUE WRITING
- ERROR WARNING
- IBM, CP/M

PRO BOOKKEEPER \$135.00

"If you want a simple bookkeeping program truly quick to learn and easy to use, this is the one for you." Peter McWilliams.

QUICK REGISTER \$325.00

Inventory listings, prints labels, Price tags, reports on sales + stock.

LEARN TO TYPE WITH

HyperTyper™

Lots of Fun



Most systems
IBM, CP/M, APPLE \$56.00

WE SUPPORT ALL OUR SOFTWARE

The Software Toolworks™

UVMAC Z80 — Assembler	\$46.95
C/80 Compiler 3.0 — FAST	\$69.95
C/80 MATHPAC — New	\$59.95
SUPERZAP — DUMP and Patch	\$46.95
+ 25 more programs. Ask for catalogue.	

NEW — Never before has one program allowed you to control CP/M with such power and flexibility — **CLIP** \$89.00 from THOUGHTWARE with full manual.

MORE software and hardware for Apple II, IBM, OSBORNE, KAYPRO and many other computers. Ring or write for more information. Bankcard and Mastercard welcome.

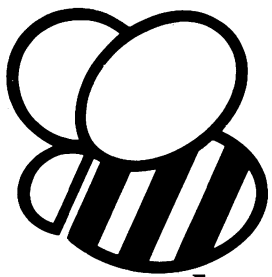
Dealer inquiries invited.



Software City

PHONE (02) 621 4242
(02) 671 6951

1/27 Forge Street, BLACKTOWN
MAIL: P.O. Box 62, BLACKTOWN, 2148



Software &

microbee

Educational

LEARNING CAN 'BEE' FUN



Now the full series by John Grimley in one value package containing 6 cassette tapes (or 1 diskette). Utilizing well known games such as 'Donkey Kong', 'Frog Hop', and 'Rescue' you can enjoy the

game and learn at the same time.

Cassette Library Pack \$49.95
Diskette Library Pack \$39.95

RESCUE

You are stranded on an island. To be rescued you must select the appropriate synonym to the word on the screen.

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

MILLIKAN'S EXPERIMENT

Now you can deduce the charge of an electron. Graphic demonstration and tutorial for Year 11 and 12 physics students.

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

WORD ADVENTURE

Follow the path and answer the synonym, antonym, homonym or correct the spelling, or the serpent will destroy you.

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

GEOGRABEE



The whole family will enjoy trying to beat the clock whilst identifying oceans, countries and continents, on the excellently drawn maps. Ideal for school work.

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

KEPLER'S LAW

A simulation of planetary orbits enabling students to analyse Periods, Ellipses and Areas.

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

WORK-A-BEE

This program actually helps you write your own educational software. Ideal for teachers.

Cassette \$19.95 Diskette \$19.95

Games

VIPER

A highly addictive game. You must destroy the rabbits before they reach plague proportions but each time you catch a rabbit your tail grows.

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

FROG HOP

A most graphic variation of the popular arcade game. You must hop across a busy street (watch out for the trucks . . .) and across a crocodile infested stream before your frogs are safely home. Guaranteed to appeal to all ages.

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

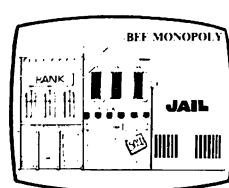
SWORD QUEST

Just like the 'Dungeons and Dragons' series. Select your characters level of armour, weapons, strength and skill. Explore in search of treasure

and the Great Sword, and battle with the dungeon's creatures.

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

BEE MONOPOLY



Now a full graphic version of the old family game of the same name. The entire board, players, Community Chest and Chance cards are displayed as required in this fast moving game. Full details of

land ownership and finances. Superb graphics and sound effects. (Requires 32K).

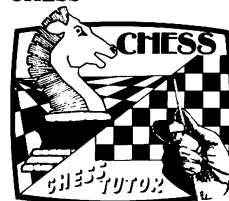
Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

DEFENDER

High speed, high resolution, high flying space arcade style game, guaranteed to keep you glued to your seat while you rescue the human race from alien invaders.

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

CHESS



Try beating the computer at Chess. There are 6 levels of difficulty and a 'help' feature for the computer to make the next best move for you.

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

MICROSPACE INVADERS '84

New update of one of the original microbee games. Now with full colour and joystick option. Sound and speed controls. Turn your microbee into a home arcade machine.

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

ROBOTMAN '84

Now one of the most popular games ever written for the microbee, has been rewritten with new twists, a joystick and colour option.

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

CANNIBALS AND MISSIONARIES

Take the cannibals and missionaries across the river but make sure there are not too many cannibals or . . . GULP!

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

EYE OF MIN 32K ONLY

The flash of light in the darkness is the Eye of Min Gem and you try to capture it — careful!

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

YAHTZE

Add this well known dice game to your microbee. Two versions available on each cassette. A great family game!

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

Utility

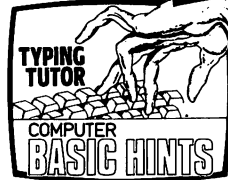
MICROBEE PASCAL In ROM

A good step into a new language. It incorporates an editor, a p-code single pass compiler and a p-code interpreter. . . . \$59.50

OZ-LOGO In ROM

A remarkable graphics language enabling your microbee to have outstanding graphics capabilities. . . . \$49.50

TUTORIAL:



Touch Typing Tutor

and Basic Tricks. The microbee is an ideal educational computer recommended by educational authorities across Australia. This package enables you

to learn to touch type using the Pitman touch typing method. For those who want to master Microworld Basic there is a series of hints and suggested subroutines arranged in a most effective menu driven style.

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

PCG TUTORIAL

Opens up the 'mysteries' of microbee's programmable character generator to help you to design your own graphics.

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

FORTH In ROM

Now microbee owners can use the powerful FORTH applications oriented program language. . . . \$49.50

SUPER DISASSEMBLER

This takes a machine code and translates it into Z80 standard mnemonics to utilise routines in other machine code programs.

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

SKETCH PAD

Allows you to draw anything you might desire on the Bee. Circles, polygons and boxes etc. An excellent program.

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

MORSE CODE TUTOR

Now you can learn the code that you thought was only the domain of the dedicated radio Ham. Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

Business

GENERAL LEDGER

An excellent book-keeping program to keep your home or small business finances in order. Easy to use on 16 and 32K microbees.

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

WORDBEE

A good all-purpose word processing utility written especially for microbee.

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

BUSY CALC

Fed up with constantly having to erase errors from your spread sheet? Busy Calc will help solve all your problems. Some commands are: Average, Sum, Compute, Format, Recalculate and Load and Save to cassette.

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$19.95

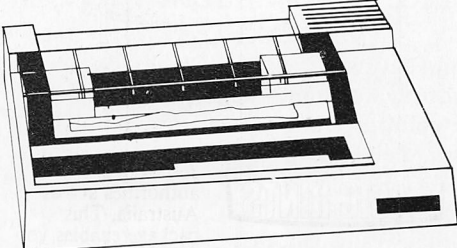
DATA BASE



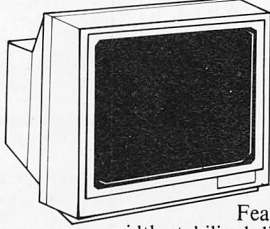
The ideal system for keeping lists of all those things you wish to recall during the year. Ideal for demonstrating Data Base concepts.

Cassette \$14.95 Diskette \$14.95

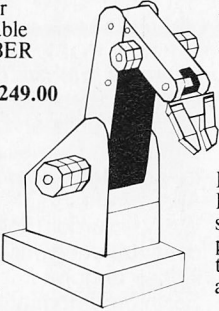
Accessories



PRINTERS: microbee MB-80 DOT MATRIX printer. Fully supported by WORDBEE and WORDSTAR on the microbee systems. With full 80cps operation and normal 80 characters or 160 in condensed mode this is the ideal home office general purpose printer. Accepts both continuous and cut sheet stationery. Available in both serial RS232 and parallel versions. **Parallel \$399.00 Serial \$449**
Spare Ribbons \$9.75

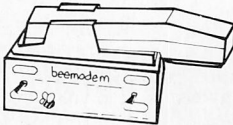
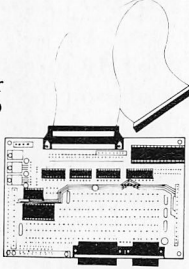


MONITORS: New release high quality monitors manufactured specially for the microbee by Mitsubishi.
Features high band width stabilised display. Screen is anti-glare with ergonomically designed 10 degree tilt for optimum viewing. Available now in GREEN or AMBER phosphors.
Green \$229.00 Amber \$249.00



ROBOT ARM
A quality precision Robot Arm capable of being programmed to perform a wide range of ROBOTICS for practical and experimental purposes.
P.O.A.

EXPERIMENTER BOARD: As reviewed in ETI January 1984, this board has been designed for those microbee owners who aren't afraid to wield a soldering iron. Includes full address and data buffers, decoding for 16 ports, Z80A PIO and on board regulators for +5V, +12V and -12V supplies. Generous general purpose PCB area **\$69.50**



BEEMODEM: Telecom Approved to connect your microbee to other computers using the telephone lines. Your BEEMODEM will convert your microbee into a complete home terminal that can become your information window to the world!!! BEEMODEM operates at 300 BAUD CCITT standards. **\$149.50**



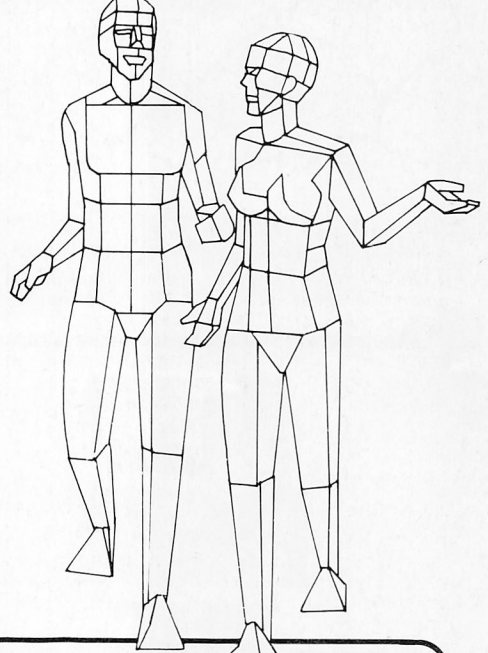
BEETHOVEN: Now a 3 voice music synthesiser for your microbee! Supplied with support software including BEECOMPOSER which is effectively a full graphic MUSIC WORDPROCESSOR to create your own music as you go. **\$99.00**



BEETALKER: Give your microbee a voice. Experiment with state of the art speech synthesis. This simple device plugs into the port on the microbee and, with powerful text to speech software supplied you will be amazed at how easy it is. . . . **\$99.00**

HANDBOOKS AND MANUALS

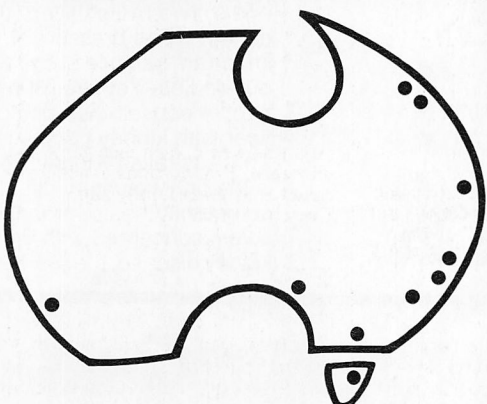
- Z80 Handbook **\$9.95**
Nat Wadsworth
- Microsoft Basic Interpreter (CP/M-80) . . . **\$24.95**
- Inside CP/M A Guide for Users and . . . **\$41.95**
Programmers — David E. Cortesi
- Microworld Z80 Editor/Assembler **\$5.00**
Instruction Manual
- Microbee IC Integrated Computer **\$5.00**
- Wordbee User's Manual **\$5.00**
- Microworld 16K BASIC User's Manual . . . **\$14.95**
- Introduction to Microbee **\$14.95**
(1st 100 Programs)
M. Duckworth & M. Davidson
- Microbee Disk System Manual **\$19.95**
- Microsoft Multiplan Manual! **\$24.95**



microbee computer shops

1 Pattison Ave,
Waitara 2077.
Phone (02) 487 2711
729 Glenferrie Rd,
Hawthorn 3122.
Phone (03) 819 5288
141 Stirling Highway,
Nedlands, Perth.
Phone (09) 386 8250
Coolman Court,
Weston A.C.T. 2611.
Phone (062) 88 6384
151 Unley Road, Unley.
S.A. (Opening Soon).
457 Logan Road,
Stones Corner QLD.
(Opening Soon).
Koala Crescent,
West Gosford 2250.
(043) 24 2711

Authorised Dealers in—
NSW:
Carlingford,
Coffs Harbour, Concord,
Hurstville, Lismore,
Sydney, Waterloo,
Wauchope
VICTORIA:
Glen Waverley,
Melbourne.
QUEENSLAND:
Aitkenvale, Cairns.
SOUTH AUSTRALIA:
Adelaide, Edwardstown,
Port Lincoln.
WESTERN AUSTRALIA:
Mount Tom Price.
TASMANIA:
Launceston
ACT:
Belconnen, Weston.



**Shops and Dealers
Australia wide**



**DIRECT ORDERS
PHONE (02) 487 2711
TELEX AA72767**

**APPLIED
TECHNOLOGY
RETAIL PTY LTD**



TYPEQUICK

IMPROVE BUSINESS/PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY



- MASTER TOUCH TYPING IN 15 HOURS USING TYPEQUICK & YOUR MICRO
- BREAK THE KEYBOARD BOTTLENECK ● NOW THERE IS AN EASIER WAY

The TYPEQUICK course is unique. It is **THE** successful CP/M[®] keyboard trainer which now runs on the IBM and MS DOS computers. Thousands have been sold to date. Just 12 lessons is all it takes. Your computer patiently instructs you, continually. TYPEQUICK monitors your keystrokes for speed and accuracy and eliminates your weakness by changing the text to suit your needs.

TYPEQUICK is for executives, professionals, managers and their staff, and students.

Learning is quick and easy with TYPEQUICK. It's fun too because you type mostly words and sentences – not just boring drills. The computer encourages and reports. It will force up your speed.

Tell us which micro you have (DEC, Hitachi, IBM, ICL, Kaypro, NEC, Osborne, Sanyo, Sirius, Wang, etc. etc.) using CP/M, CP/M86, MS DOS, PC DOS.

TYPEQUICK is great value at only \$77. Get your fingers moving now!

THE ONLY PROFESSIONAL COURSE WORTHY
OF YOUR TIME & EFFORT
(IT EVEN CARRIES A MONEY BACK GUARANTEE)

AID SYSTEMS
14 Cecil St. Gordon 2072
(02) 498 7428

MS DOS-MICROSOFT TRADEMARK
CP/M DIGITAL RESEARCH TRADEMARK

* Digital Research trademark

YOUR NAME
ADDRESS

COMPUTER TYPE
OPERATING SYSTEM

DISK FORMAT
INCLUDE \$77 WITH ORDER

Post to: AID SYSTEMS
14 CECIL ST.
GORDON 2072

MBG 83

HELP FIGHT THE SILENT KILLER

Kidney disease is the silent killer in Australia today. It may be present without apparent symptoms — & hundreds of Australians die of it every year.

But because people can't see their kidneys and don't know much about their functions, they miss the vital early warning signs.

Our kidneys are, in fact, miraculous miniature laboratories containing one to two million filters that help control blood pressure & the important balance of salt & water in our bodies. Yet over 300,000 people consult their doctors each year with kidney complaints.

The Australian Kidney Foundation is the only voluntary gift-supported community health organisation solely concerned with fighting kidney disease, the silent killer. The

Foundation provides research & education programmes to both the general public and the medical profession. As well as life-giving aid to thousands of ordinary Australians.

We need urgent financial support to continue our work — and we need kidney donors.

For more information, ring the number below. Any donation of \$2 or over is tax deductible and bequests, endowments and legacies are exempt from State & Federal Estate duties.

Remember, as someone has so rightly pointed out — the life you could help to save could be your own.

**The Australian Kidney Foundation,
1 York St., Sydney. Phone 27 1436**

your OSBORNE computer

By Geoff Cohen

WELCOME to the first of the new Osborne column. Because Steve Townsend has found himself with a greater workload after having changed jobs, he no longer has the time to write this column and has asked me to take over.

Those of you with good memories should remember my columns in this magazine (1982), on the OSI computers. A lot of water has passed under the bridge since then and I have been corrupted by CP/M – mostly on the Osborne, of course.

The Osborne And I

This first column is probably a good time to give a brief description of my association with Osborne (the company, the man and the computer).

In early 1982, I left my job of running an electronics department at the Australian National University, to work as a hardware consultant for a Canberra firm who were also agents for Osborne. Back in those days, the old sewing machine (whoops, I mean Osborne) was the only portable CP/M system available at a reasonable price.

In those days, before double-density and 80 columns, most reviews (including that of Les Bell in May 1982) included comments like "a good reliable computer, but it needs more disk capacity, and scrolling the 52-character screen in Wordstar is driving me crazy."

I agreed that 52 was not nearly enough characters across my screen; 64 should have been the minimum; 80 was acceptable; and 100 to 132 was excellent for spreadsheets, printing 96-character documents and so on. After several phone calls to the Osborne distributors in Sydney, I decided that holding my breath while waiting for the 80-column upgrade promised in the Os-

borne user's manual would not be a good idea.

To The Wiring Board

I had previously designed an upgrade for the old OSI Superboard (remember OSI?), which changed the screen from 24 to 64 characters per line. That Osborne, with a staff of 600, had not yet designed an 80-column VDU did not deter me. So, there I was one day with an old 64-character OSI VDU board, my Osborne spread all over the work bench, hundreds of wires everywhere, and finally, after many hours, a recognisable 64-character display on my 12-inch monitor. True, it wouldn't scroll vertically, but we did have more characters per line.

I finally got a prototype display board going well (with software written by Alan Vidler of AV Software). This was unveiled to the public at the 1982 MICSIG Computer Display in Canberra. The event went excellently, with local TV coverage and interest shown by every Osborne owner that saw it.

That was the turning point, and after several trips to Osborne Australia in Sydney, a member of the firm I was consulting for went over to OCC in Hayward, California. The result of some protracted negotiations was that OCC would pay the firm (not I, alas) \$250,000 for the complete rights to this board, giving it the nice Australian codename, Koala.

The Wonderful World of Disney/Osborne

So there I was, travelling to California on 24 hours notice. After finding the Osborne factory, remembering not to drive on the right side of the road, I finally got to meet the famous Adam Osborne and Lee Felsenstein, who designed the Os-

borne. Lee really did a great job, but I wish he hadn't redesigned the disk drives with non-standard connections. It makes it very difficult to add disk drives. If there is enough interest, I can describe how we have added two slim-line 800K disk drives inside the Osborne to give 1.8 Megabytes total disk capacity, and also how to add external 20 cm drives.

Anyhow, we finally managed to get the prototype Screen Pac design to the final production stage, all relevant contracts were signed, OCC was the proud owner of the design, and I had seen Disneyland and the Golden Gate Bridge.

Before I left the US, I also went to COMDEX 1982 and demonstrated the Screen Pac at the Osborne stand. It was also a pretty good reason to go to Las Vegas (that's my excuse and I'm sticking to it). It's really an amazing place (COMDEX), and it sounds like COMDEX 83 was even bigger.

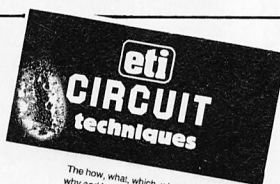
Fix The Flicker

Well, that's about the whole story of the Screen Pac, except for this last point: in the middle of the Screen Pac production run, Osborne changed some components and they can occasionally cause flickering characters on the display. If any Osborne owner or dealer wants details on how to fix this (very simply), I can be contacted on (062) 547 608 from 8 am to 8 pm.

That's it for this column. I would appreciate any reader feedback, and hope to provide a useful clearing house for any Osborne items in Australia. Future items planned include details on all Osborne user groups, Screen Pac utilities, simple ways for starting new diskettes, speeding up Wordstar and fixing the 'Arrow Key' problem. Cheers for now. □

Information Explosion!

If you're really into electronics... you'll be into the ETI Collection



The how, what, which, where, why and how much anthology of electronic components, circuits and techniques.

An ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL publication



TEST GEAR VOLUME 3

More test gear projects to make project construction easier, including: the ETI-567 core-balance relay; the ETI-161 LCD digital panel meter; the ETI-560 mains cable seeker, the ETI-572 digital pH meter, the ETI-147 electronic dummy load, the ETI-162 30V/1A power supply and more.

\$4.95 plus \$1.00 postage and handling.



CIRCUIT TECHNIQUES VOLUME 3

More popular circuit files, lab notes, and articles, continuing the series of 'the how, what, which, where, why and how much of electronics components, circuits and techniques.' Included in this volume: designer's notebook, dual wiper unit, clock generators, RS232 serial interface troubleshooter and integrated switching regulator.

\$4.95 plus \$1.00 postage and handling.

HOW TO ORDER: If you cannot find the book or books you want at your local newsagent or electronics supplier, you may order direct from ETI. Fill in the coupon, enclose a cheque or money order (don't forget to include postage) and send it to:

ETI Collection Electronics Today Magazine
140 Joynton Ave., Waterloo, NSW 2017

Please send me (put X in box)

- TEST GEAR VOLUME 3
 CIRCUIT TECHNIQUES VOLUME 3

Name

Address

Postcode

I enclose \$ (inc. p. & h.).

Free readers' classifieds*

FREE CLASSIFIEDS: are for readers only, not commercial organisations. Classifieds of 20 words or less accepted free of charge, for classifieds of more than 20 words the first 20 words are free, then it's 20 cents a word.

Black and white prints may be included if suitable for publication, and will be charged for at \$10 each photograph.

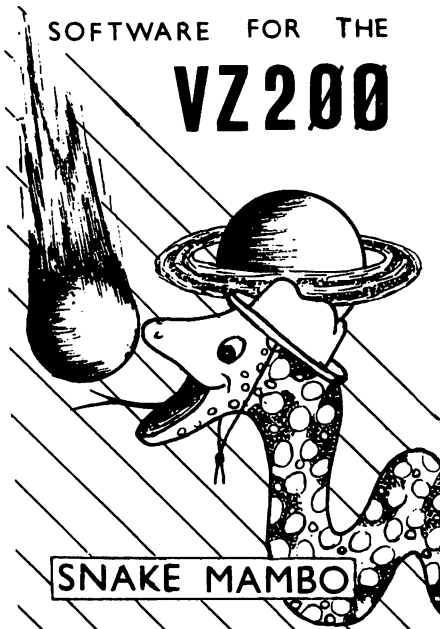
More than one ad in one issue will be treated as a single and charged accordingly.

COMMERCIAL RATE: Minimum 20 words, at 35 cents a word. Photographs \$20 each.

PRINT or type your ad clearly and legibly, double-spaced, and include separately your name, address and phone number for our records or checking purposes even if these details aren't all to be included in your ad.

Send it to **YOUR COMPUTER Readers' Classifieds, PO Box 21, Waterloo, NSW 2017.**

VZ-200 Software: The author of 'Acne Attack - the game that set everyone laughing...', described in the October 8-9 1983 edition of the *Weekend Australian*, presents 'Snake Mambo'. 'Snake Mambo' is a dynamic chase game utilising excellent graphics and sound effects. Guide Mambo, the galactic snake, to various energy pills to help him regain his strength and your score. Mambo needs help and only you can save him! Program uses joystick or keyboard. Computer verified tape with full instructions, \$10. Mail order to William Dickinson, 'Mount Pleasant', Bannockburn 3331. Prompt return guaranteed.



Write Of Theft: Protect your micro, video etc. With the revolutionary marker pen, invisibly mark your telephone number or other identifier. One pen will identify most items in your home/school/company. Only readable with a U.V. light. \$8.50 each. Frazer Electronics. P.O. Box 485 Ringwood, Vic. 3131.

Wanted: Chess for Apple II+, for under \$30. S Darragh, 55 Dunrossil Street, Wembley Downs 6019. (09) 341 5103.

TRS-80: Help in Asylum II, Picknicker, Rats and how to fix transporter. Write Nick Lambropoulos, Box 440, Mildura 3500. Please!

NEC Colour APC: 2 x 1M drives, 256K, 8086. Hi-res graphics sub-system and development software. Various highly useful disks. Warranty until end June. \$6900 ono. M. Mowbray. (02) 923 2974 ah, (02) 230 5438 bh.

140

ZX-81: 16K, excellent condition, over 50 programs on tape. Manual and leads. Unbelievable at \$200 ono. B. Boardman, 40 Suvla Street, Lithgow 2790. Phone (063) 51 4386.

Apple Software: Send a list of yours to arrange swapping around Sydney. Stephen Cheung, 60 Spencer Road, Killara 2071.

TRS-80: Model III with two disk drives, 48K, TRSDOS and manuals. In excellent condition, 1 year old, hardly used. Cost \$3000, sell \$2000. (03) 729 5541 ah.

Kaypro User's Group of WA: Meetings are held at 7.30 pm on second and fourth Mondays in the month in the canteen of the Department of Agriculture, Jarrah Road, South Perth. Meetings on the second Monday of the month consist of a brief business meeting followed by a Question and Answer session; the meetings on the fourth Monday consists of workshop sessions on the various aspects of the Kaypro. Phone enquiries (09) 384 5511.

Apple: Diversi DOS, increases I/O four times. About half retail. For information write P. Johnson, 50 Bayswater Road, Moonah, Tasmania 7009.

For Sale: Complete, one Model 15 Teleprinter, one Model 14TT (teletype reperforated) and one tape reader teletype 14TD, partially built demodulator, paper, tape, the lot \$280 ono. Phone (02) 525 2018.

For Sale: Three TRS-80/System 80 hi-res graphic game tapes. \$30, almost new! Must sell. Phone (02) 858 4579.

Modified VIC-20: For sale, plus 16K RAM, cassette recorder, joystick. Worth over \$500, urgent sale - \$420. Phone (07) 376 1551.

System 80 MK2: 6 months old including monitor, books, programs etc. Worth over \$950, sell \$400 ono. Phone (02) 651 1852 (after 4 pm).

VIC-20: For sale. New condition, still in box. \$180 ono. 108 Dulwich Street, Beckenham 6107. Phone (09) 458 3465.

Arcade and Arcade 2: Ten new games on one cassette for the unexpanded VIC-20, by Rainbow Software. \$15 each or \$25 for both, p & p free. Send to Tony Mitchell, 27 Mudge Street, Whyalla Norrie 5608.

For Sale: ZX Spectrum 16K computer, software and books, \$300 ono. Phone Brad (069) 62 2381.

Commodore 64: Disk drive, 1526 printer, box disks, paper, \$370 of software, worth \$2100, sell \$1750. Phone James (076) 34 3547.

OSI C49 Challenger: 32K RAM (expandable), MPI B52 disk drive. \$400 worth or software. All for \$900 ono. Phone (08) 390 3192.

BigBoard2 Chess Programs: Sargon derivative using BB2 graphics on 8" CP/M disk.

D Craig, 2 Brindle Street, Mansfield 4122. Phone (07) 349 9719 ah.

Microbee Software: Matrix package. Includes three programs - inversion, determinant and multiplication. The lot for \$17.50 (includes postage). Write to: 'Software Offer', 7 Gibb Street, North Ryde 2113. Prompt despatch assured.

Wanted: ZX80 to buy or swap. Phone (02) 668 9616, ask for Wayne.

For Sale: Super 80, 48K, EPROM BASIC, S-100 expansion, monitor and cassette recorder, all as new, \$500. (02) 887 3148 ah.

TRS-80 I/III: Thingdex - a program to let you create an index or catalogue of anything (e.g. mailing lists). Requires NEWDOS/80.V2 and 48K. Documentation and listing \$6.00, tape \$9.00 or disk \$15.00. CMF Computing Services, 36 Ambalindum Street, Hawker 2614.

Apple Software: Will buy or swap games, adventures etc. Send list to Jeff Davidson, P.O. Box 521, Frankston 3199.

For Sale: Sharp PC1500 plus colour printer/plotter, programs and manual. As new \$395.00, phone John (062) 71 9169 bh.

For Sale: Vista 200 double disk drive for Sorcerer plugs directly into expansion outlet. One-third new price - \$499, with 30 diskettes. Heaps of software. Phone (02) 638 6966 or ah (045) 75 1651. G Berry.

CPM Users' Group: Disks up to no. 95 inc. Businessmaster II. Catalogue \$8, 8" SSSD disks \$9, Microbee \$10, other formats available. \$1 p&p per order. R.B. Archer and Assoc. P.O. Box 696, Ringwood 3134.

TRS-80 III: Wanted are some hints on Zork and Raaka-Tu. Write to J Quintner, 39 Mayfair St, Mt. Claremont 6010.

VIC-20 + Datasette: \$200. Perfect working condition. Also many games, cartridges, books for sale at half-price. Davis, 8 Connelly Ave, Wagga Wagga 2650. Phone (069) 21 3874.

Wanted: ZX81 printer, RS232 interface, cassettes, word processor, toolkit, Forth, high resolution, etc. 25 Corunna Ave, Colonel Light Gardens. (08) 277 2152.

Printer: Daisywheel, Brother HR-1 parallel interface with tractor feed and paper. Excellent condition. Two boxes of paper included \$1050. Phone (02) 858 1644, 9am - 3pm.

WA ZX Users' Group: Meets in Perth monthly. ZX and Spectrum owners call (09) 335 1671 for information.

G-Pascal Compiler: For sale, for disk-based Commodore 64. Still under warranty. \$50. Phone (03) 749 5706.

TC-80A Microcomputers: 64K with numeric keypad, 6502 & Z80 processor - \$750. Disk drives, \$350 - etc. Kim, P.O. Box 145, Mulgrave 3170.

For Sale: Vic-20 computer, datasette, joystick and two games. A1 condition, value \$400, sell \$270 ono. Must sell. (02) 607 2634.

Microbee: 32K, GP80 printer, conv. TV/Mon \$100 of software, \$800 ono. Phone (09) 335 5203.

Wanted: Dental accounting system, no particular hardware as yet. Jim Booth, 3/15 Isavella Street, Wingham 2429. Phone (065) 53 5485.

Continued on page 143

Amazing Hitachi

RC MULTICARD

\$240 including Tax.

Expand your Hitachi's capabilities with this new Australian designed and manufactured board. Robs Computer center gives you for the first time on Hitachi

Break-through

- Two Joystick Ports.
- Two Sound Generators giving you 6 sound channels
- Voice Synthesis Chip lets your program speak to you.
- Real Time Battery backed up Clock. Keeps track of time and date even when power is off.
- 16 Input/Output Channels. These are buffered T.T.L. level inputs and outputs that let you connect up to the real world and control your house lights, alarms and relays.
- Price includes all documentation and programs necessary to implement all these features in a basic program.



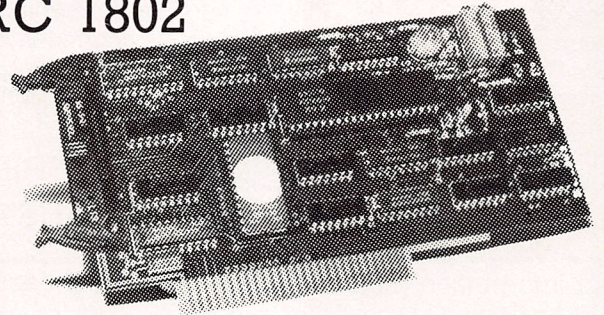
RC Z80 CPM CARD

\$495

Including Tax.

- Plugs simply and easily into one expansion slot.
- Additional 64K Ram on the card.
- Reads and writes Kaypro 2 or 4 Disks.
- No modification required to Peach.
- Full Documentation supplied.
- Will run any standard CPM 2.2 Program.

NEW 5" DISK CONTROLLER BOARD RC 1802



The RC1802 has been developed in Australia, uses the latest Disk Controller Technology and has many advantages over the Hitachi types.

- Runs any standard 5" drive single or double sided
- Runs double density HITACHI DOS
- No modifications to Peach

\$280

Price includes Tax.

robs
COMPUTER CENTER

295 Thomas Street, Dandenong 3175
Phone 7912900

FUTUREHOUSE

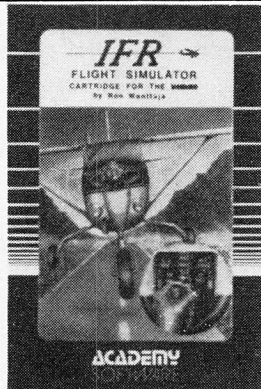
THE COMMODORE 64 CONNECTION

JOY SENSOR



THE JOYSTICK WITHOUT A STICK (SENSOR PAD)

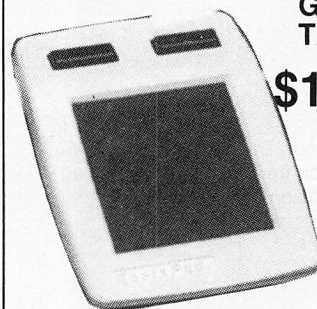
\$34.95



FLIGHT SIMULATOR

\$49.95

KOALA PAD



GRAPHIC TABLET

\$125.00

DATABASE

Delphi's Oracle \$149.00

WORD PROCESSING

Paper Clips \$89.00

Heswriter \$55.00

EDUCATION

Pipes \$39.00

Up for grabs \$39.95

Cosmic Life \$39.95

Hescoco \$49.95

Fraction Fever \$39.95

Sams Book

(inc. 30 Program Cassette) \$49.95

ARCADE GAMES

Fast Eddie \$39.95

Ape Craze \$35.00

Pegassus Odyssey \$31.95

Enniaxx \$31.95

Jawbreaker II \$35.00

Lode Runner \$45.00

Jumpman \$45.00

Jumpman Junior \$45.00

Super Cuda \$35.00

Oil Wells \$39.95

Pit Stop \$40.00

Choplifter

\$40.95

Sword of Fargoal \$35.00

Martian Raider \$39.95

Moon dust \$39.95

Mr Robot & His \$45.00

Robot Factory \$40.95

Pooyan \$45.00

Save New York \$39.95

Frogger \$49.95

Starfire/Fire One \$45.00

Time Runners \$22.95

Motor Mania \$39.00

Fort Apocalypse \$39.00

Pharoahs Curse \$39.00

FANTASY GAMES

CRUSH CRUMBLE

& CHOMP \$39.95

Dauids Midnight Magic \$39.95

Dragonriders of Pern \$44.00

Gateway to Apshai \$25.00

Castle Wolfenstein \$29.95

Protector II \$34.95

BUSINESS

The Home Accountant \$89.00

SKILL GAMES

Kindercomp \$40.00

Facemaker \$40.00

In Search of the Most \$40.00

Amazing Thing \$40.00

Snooper Troops \$40.00

Rhymes & Riddles \$40.00

TYPING TUTORS

Taylormade \$39.95

World Invader/Typing \$34.95

Tutor \$34.95

ACCESSORIES

Light pen (inc S/Ware) \$35.00

Cardco +G Interface \$99.00

Flip'n File 15 Disc \$11.95

Storer \$27.95

Boss Joystick \$39.95

Wico Command Control \$39.95

Joystick \$39.95

Allsop 3 Data Cassette \$8.95

Cleaner \$11.95

Basic Keyboard Overlay \$11.95

Easyscrip Keyboard Overlay \$11.95

C 20 Data Cassettes \$1.20

**FREIGHT FREE-
AUSTRALIA WIDE**

For information regarding other products please write

Name:

Address:

Signature:

FUTUREHOUSE

P.O. BOX 31,
Clayfield. Brisbane 4011.

Reg'd office: 40 Tarcoola Ave, Ferny Hills.
Brisbane 4055.

Please find enclosed cheque/money order

Please charge my bankcard

Expiry date

Please send me the following

Qty	Product	Price
-----	---------	-------

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Free readers' classifieds

From page 140

For Sale: TRS-80 Model III, 2 drives, 48K, disks, TRSDOS, newDOS80, Profile 3+, manuals. All Scott Adams adventures (disk), Zork, Deathmaze 2000, Xenos, /CMD /BAS games, books, mags, cleaning kit, worth around \$4K sell \$3K ono. Contact Steve Hewitt (03) 793 2357 ah, (03) 705 5200 bh. Also interested in swapping software or system.

All New TRS-80/System 80 Games: Stellar Odyssey and Donut Dilemma (better than Donkey Kong). For free software catalogue write to Fun Division, 61 Cremin Street, Upper Mt. Gravatt 4122.

Apple II Graphics Plotter: Create and store own hi-res pictures. Good value at \$15. 5/88 Anzac Avenue, Toowoomba 4350.

Help: Urgent solution required to adventure game 'Golden Baton' on Commodore 64. Divorce imminent. Phone Iain (03) 221 5398.

Wanted: Information on System 80, software, anything else of interest. Contact Mr R. Schatz, P.O. Box 17, Koorawatha 2807.

For Sale: Two Epson Printers, 1 x MX80 FT, 1 x MX80 FT III, \$750 each, both have parallel/serial interface. Also two Concorde V22 modems, full instruction booklet, no power supp. \$850 each. Phone (02) 29 4065 bh, 84 7532 ah.

System 80: Blue label, 16K RAM, green phosphor monitor, games cassettes, dust covers, all manuals, \$600. Phone Colin (03) 570 1462.

For Sale: Six editions of *Your Computer* and at least 100 pieces of information. Over \$15 or only \$8.95. Phone (07) 200 1979 or write to Jamie Elliott, 3 Sunset Street, Browns Plains 4118.

COMX35: Please send a 30c stamp to Jeffrey for programs catalogue. GPO Box 456, Sydney 2001.

Adler SE1010: High-quality daisywheel typewriter/printer with Centronics interface. Ideal word processing printer. \$1000. Phone (062) 1 6822.

Microbee: EPROM Programmer, new kit, complete, not built, gold wire wrap EPROM socket, \$35. Jim (02) 525-2018.

Microbee Software: 'Golf', 'Lunar Lander' and lightpen programs. Send stamped SAE or catalogue. Chris Dalitz, 12 Paperbark Close, Wyoming 2250.

IC-20: Computer games and utilities \$2 per program, cheaper for bulk. Send SAE for a complete list, Chris Groenhout, 25 Kerferd St, Watson 2602.

CT VIC-20 Bi-monthly Magazine: Many interesting articles and programs. April issue 2.00. Bi-monthly \$12.00 per year. Chris Groenhout, 25 Kerferd St, Watson 2602.

Printer: Tandy DMP100 with extra ribbon, paper (RS-232 cable suit Microbee). \$450.00 no. Telephone (047) 53-6690 after 5 pm.

Microbee Software: Adventure game suite for 16K. Instructions, tape, postage, \$18. Mail order to Mr R Cotton, 26 Wananda Road, Narara 2250.

Continued on page 160

MORE VALUE! MORE OPTIONS! MORE SOFTWARE! MORE SOPHISTICATED!

FROM
\$2,549



THE CROMEMCO C-10 RANGE OF COMPUTERS NOW GIVE YOU ... A LOT MORE!

C-10sp INCLUDES: • C-10 with 64 RAM — 12" Green Display • 390K Disk Drive • CKBA Keyboard • Software: CDOS-CP/M — compatible operating system, WriteMaster — Word Processing including mail merge, PlanMaster — Financial Spread Sheet Calculator, MoneyMaster, Structured Basic and Chess. **\$2,549***

C-10spc INCLUDES: All of the C-10sp Features plus the NEW CKBC Intergrated Keyboard with 20 dedicated function keys which use normal + shifted codes to generate 40 special function codes. **\$2,862***

C-10mp INCLUDES: All of the C-10sp Features plus the most popular MicroPro Software including: — WordStar — Word Processing System, InfoStar — DataBase Management System, CalStar — Spread Sheet Program, MailMerge — File Merging Program. Special Menus for each of the programs are provided plus these may be Customised by the user. **\$3,095***

C-10mpc INCLUDES:
All of the C-10mp
plus the CKBC
Keyboard. **\$3,395***

Minicomp
378 FOREST RD. HURSTVILLE 2220 NSW
TELEPHONE (02) 570 7233



* plus tax if applicable and delivery

NATION WIDE SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE

CROMEMCO PRODUCTS ARE ALSO AVAILABLE FROM THE FOLLOWING MINICOMP DEALERS:

J.W. CAPERON & ASSOCIATES
6 O'Rion St. STH. LISMORE 2480
N.S.W. TEL: (066) 21 8020

KINETIC SYSTEMS PTY. LTD.
357 Nicholson Street, CARLTON NORTH,
VICTORIA 3064 TEL: (03) 347 7326

NORTH QUEENSLAND COMPUMASTER
36 Wellington St. MCKAY 4740
QLD. TEL: (079) 57 5534

GRIFFITH PROCESS TECHNIQUE
1230 Erskine Road, GRIFFITH, N.S.W. 2680
TEL: (06) 62 1412

NORTH QUEENSLAND COMPUMASTER
110 Abbott St. CAIRNS 4870 QLD
TEL: (070) 51 9933

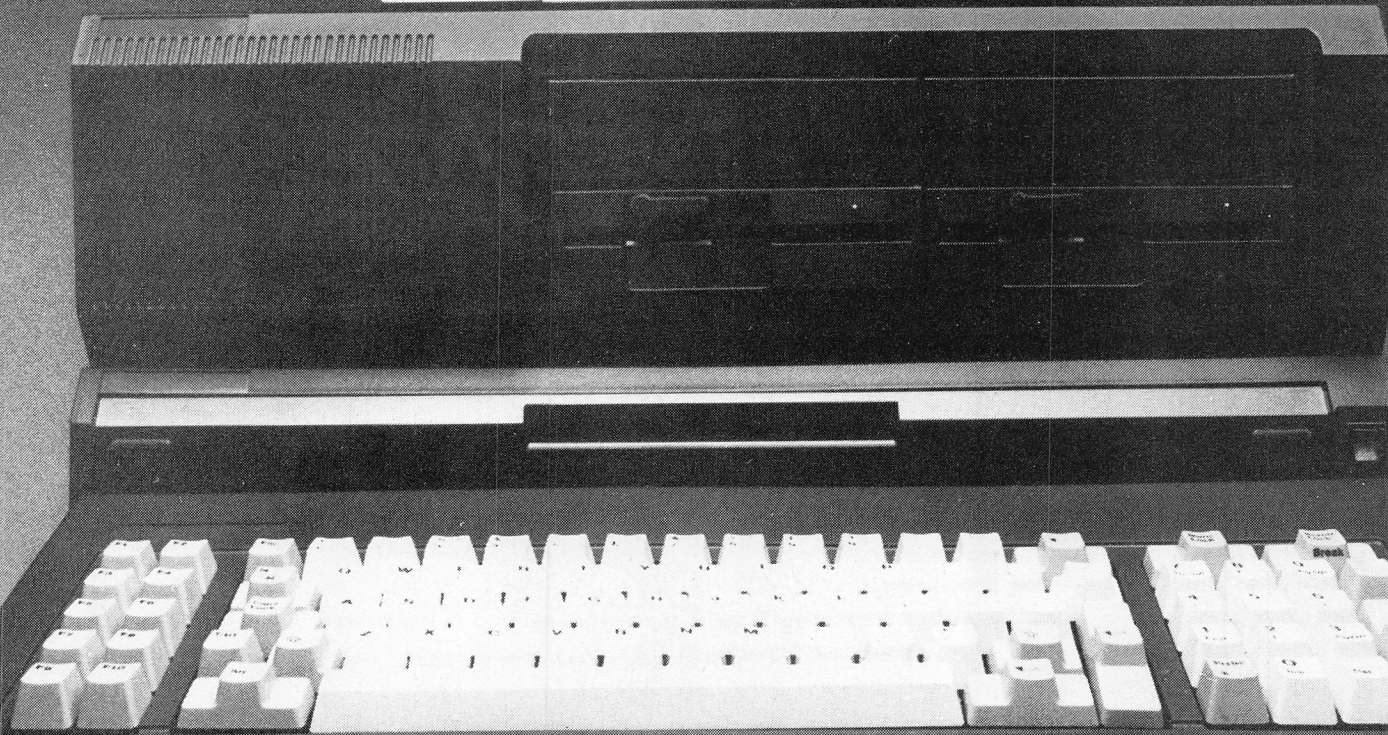
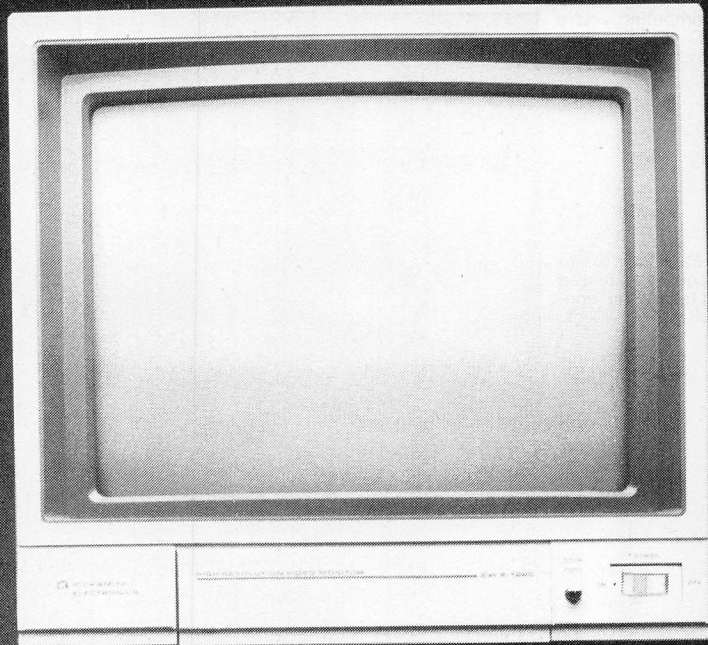
SCARBOROUGH COMPUTER CENTRE
Scarborough Fair, Scarborough Street
SOUTHPORT, QUEENSLAND 4215
TEL: (075) 32 5133

HERMAN HULSEN
7 Otho Street, INVERELL, N.S.W. 2360
TEL: (067) 22 1922

NORTH QUEENSLAND COMPUMASTER
294 Ross River Road, AITKENVALE 4814
QLD. TEL: (077) 75 1711

TECHNIMARK PTY. LTD.
9 Gavitt Street, GLENORCKY 7010
TASMANIA TEL: (002) 72 8622

CHALLENGER



More computer for half the price!

If you're really serious about computing, you're probably looking at the IBM PC. It's a superb computer - but look at the price: way over \$6000 for a usable system, and then you have to start buying programs!

Now there's a brilliant, compatible alternative: **the Dick Smith Challenger**. For less than half the price of an IBM PC, it gives you much more computer. With Challenger you get 128K bytes of RAM memory, for example - not just 64K. And on the expanded machine you also get both Centronics and RS-232C serial ports as standard (IBM charges you extra for both).

And the quality is guaranteed! Each Dick Smith Challenger is individually 100% computer tested and comes complete with its own test result, confirming that it meets, or exceeds, all specifications.

Is it really IBM compatible?

Compatibility is a tricky business; some software made for the IBM PC won't even work on certain configurations of the PC itself.

The Challenger is about as compatible with the IBM PC as you can get. This means it can run just about all of the huge range of software written for the PC - just pop in the disk or cassette, load and go!

Quality - PLUS!

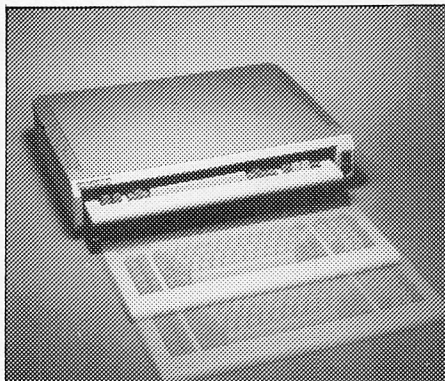
Apart from being manufactured in an automated factory with the consistency of quality that entails, every Dick Smith Challenger undergoes rigorous and thorough automated testing - and comes with its own test certificate! So the quality and reliability are outstanding.

Challenger total system only

\$2990

Monitor not included - shown is our optional high resolution green screen monitor.
Cat X-1220 only \$249.

Keyboard slips inside case for storage!



System Unit

This is the basic computer, which can be used by itself for hobby computing. It offers much more than other machines - at a very attractive price!

Specifications:

CPU: 8086 full 16-bit processor running at 4.77MHz.

RAM: 128K internally expandable to 256K, 16K video RAM.

ROM: 64K including Microsoft GW BASIC, diagnostics, cassette operating system.

KEYBOARD: Separate unit with 84 keys including numeric/cursor control group, 10 function keys.

CHARACTER SET: 256 expanded ASCII, in ROM.

RESOLUTION: 320 x 200 or 640 x 200.

COLOUR GRAPHICS: 8 colours with scroll, reverse, blinking.

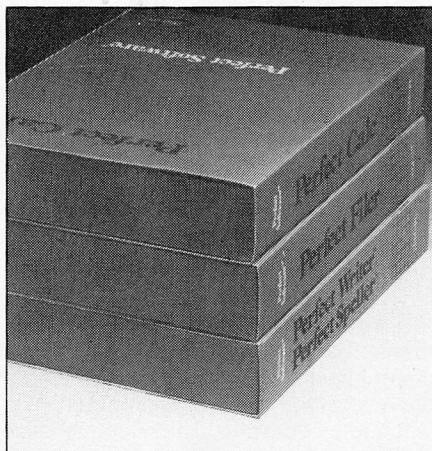
INPUT/OUTPUT: RF output for TV receiver; composite video and RGB outputs for video monitors; cassette I/O port; joystick port; light pen port; Centronics-type parallel printer port; inbuilt speaker.

Cat X-8600

\$995

The IBM PC with equivalent features would cost you at least \$1700 - if they'd sell you one!

YOU SAVE OVER \$700!!



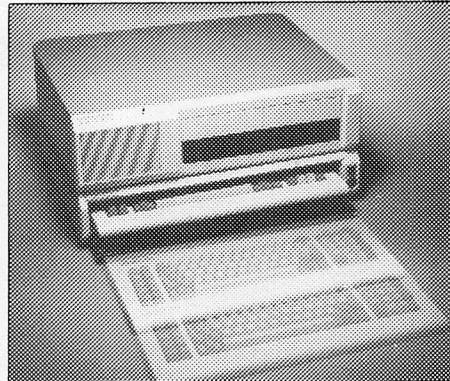
DICK SMITH Electronics

Head Office: Cnr Lane Cove & Waterloo Rds, North Ryde 2113

Phone: 888 3200

Mail Orders Direct Line: 888 2105

Stores throughout Australia!



Expansion Unit

Add this expansion unit, and the basic Challenger computer becomes more than equivalent to a fully expanded IBM PC - PLUS a complete set of disk software and manuals.

Specifications:

DISK DRIVES: Twin slimline, double sided double density, total storage capacity 720K bytes.

INPUT/OUTPUT: RS-232C serial communications port.

EXPANSION: Three IBM PC compatible expansion slots, two true 16-bit expansion slots.

SOFTWARE INCLUDED: Microsoft MS-DOS and GW Disk BASIC; Perfect Writer; Perfect Calc; Perfect Filer; PLUS user manuals.
Cat X-8610

ONLY \$1995 extra

An IBM PC expanded to this level would cost you well over \$7000

Yet the expanded Challenger costs only \$2990.

YOU SAVE OVER \$4000!!

PLUS software worth over \$1800 - Free!

That's right - with the Challenger Expansion Unit, we give you a set of software and manuals worth over **EIGHTEEN HUNDRED DOLLARS**, absolutely **FREE!** With the IBM PC, it's all optional at extra cost!

We don't give you useless software, either. For most home and office computing you won't need anything else!

MICROSOFT MS-DOS, GW DISK BASIC - most widely used disk operating system and disk BASIC for the IBM PC itself. But with the IBM these cost you over \$60 extra!

PERFECT WRITER/PELLER - one of the most popular word processing systems in the world. Worth at least \$790 alone!

PERFECT FILER - lets you design your own filing systems and mailing lists. Worth over \$675!

PERFECT CALC - the electronic spreadsheet to beat them all. Worth over \$330 as well!

your KAYPRO computer

By Jeff Richards

THE KAYPRO parallel port is designed to drive a printer with a standard Centronics-style interface. Not all printers will necessarily work without trouble, however, and some additional information about the port may be helpful.

The Centronics standard interface is widely used for printer interfacing, and most devices stick closely to the standard. It is based on an 8-bit data word and at least two control signals – BUSY and STROBE*. BUSY is controlled by the printer and is read by the CPU, while STROBE* is controlled by the CPU and read by the printer.

When the CPU is ready to send some data to the interface, it looks at the BUSY signal to see if the printer is ready to receive the data. As soon as the printer is not busy, it drops the BUSY line. The CPU detects this, sends the data to the port and pulses the STROBE* line. The printer treats this as an instruction to read the data from the interface. The printer raises the BUSY line while it is digesting the data, and when it is ready it drops BUSY again, ready for the next character.

(Note that I have used the convention that a signal name suffix of "*" indicates a signal that is active low. Thus, 'STROBE*' indicates the signal that is usually at a high level, but which is pulsed low to show the data is available.)

Some devices use ACK* instead of BUSY. This functions in a similar manner, except that it is a brief low-level pulse to indicate that the printer is ready, rather than the steady low logic level of BUSY. Most devices that use ACK* also use BUSY. The Kaypro does not monitor the ACK* input.

Additional Handshake Signals

In some printers, a number of additional handshake signals are maintained. These may indicate principal conditions, such as paper-out or a ribbon fault. If the CPU is monitoring these signals, it can give an intelligent message explaining why the printer has stopped, but the Kaypro does not look at any signals from the printer other than BUSY.

If used, these signals are usually on pins 12, 13 and 32 of the interface, and these are left unconnected on the Kaypro. If these error lines are used, then BUSY still responds to the error. So ignoring them means that the CPU will stop sending data to the printer, but it is unable to tell what caused the halt.

There is only one pin that may cause

some trouble with different printers. Pin 18 is often used to supply five volts to drive interface devices inserted in the cable. In the Kaypro this current is supplied through a current-limiting resistor, R21. If your printer also supplies five volts on this line, you may discover that the conflict prevents the device from working. The easiest solution is to remove R21 in the Kaypro. As this resistor is not shown to be installed either on the Kaypro circuit diagram or on the connector diagram, it is possible that it is not inserted in your machine.

Some printers have provision for other input signals to control their operation. There might be a master reset, or a signal to control whether a line feed should be inserted after a carriage return. Common pins for these functions are 31 and 34. Usually, leaving these pins open simply means that the corresponding function cannot be used, or that it defaults to some preset value. Often this preset value is controlled by an internal switch.

High Data Transfer Rate

The data transfer rate through a Centronics interface can be very high, especially when used with buffered printers. For this reason, attention has to be paid to signal shielding. The original standard specified that the cable should be twisted pair – that is, each signal wire is twisted with an earthed wire before the whole lot is bundled into its jacket. Twisted pair cable is expensive, but may be necessary for high transfer rates over longer cables. The twisted pair history is the reason each signal wire has an earth 'mate', sometimes called a RETURN. If using ribbon cable, the signal and its return are all connected correctly. If you use a hand-wire cable, it is acceptable to connect all the earths together, but don't expect reliable performance over more than two metres.

Parallel Input/Output Devices

In the Kaypro, the Centronics interface is implemented using a Z80-PIO (Parallel Input/Output) device, referred to as the General Purpose PIO. This chip supports two independent bi-directional eight-bit ports, but only port A is wired to a connector. The characteristics of the port are controlled by a command word written into the command register of the device, and in this application it is set up as a simple latched output port.

The STROBE* and BUSY signals are two lines of a different PIO device – the System PIO. These lines are on port A

of the system PIO, but this port is set up as 'bit control'. This means that individual bits of the port are assigned to be either input or output, and the port as a whole will be both an input port (to read those bits assigned as input), and an output port (to send data out on those bits assigned as output). STROBE* is bit 4 of this port (output) and BUSY is bit 3 (input).

Therefore, the procedure for outputting a character is for the Kaypro to continually read port A of the system PIO until it detects that BUSY has dropped. It then puts the data to port A of the GP-PIO and pulses the STROBE* line. The printer detects the STROBE* signal and reads the data from the interface.

System PIO port A is at I/O address 1Ch, and the general purpose port A is at I/O address 8h. The complete code to send a character is given in Listing 1. The status routine simply tests bit 3 of port 1Ch and returns FFh if it is set. (Both BUSY and STROBE* are inverted by the buffers, so bit 3 set means BUSY is low and the printer is ready.)

If the printer is ready, the program writes the byte in C to port 8 and reads the system PIO. This reading is necessary as other important functions are controlled by the system PIO and it is important that only the STROBE* signal is altered. Bit 4 is set high and the byte is written back to the port, then it is set low and the byte is written back again. As the signal is inverted before being sent to the interface, this has the effect of putting a brief low pulse on the STROBE* line which the printer interprets as the signal to read the data from the interface.

Other Uses For Centronics Interfaces

If you don't want to use the Centronics interface as a printer output port, there are other ways in which it can be used. First, BUSY and STROBE*, as they appear at port 1Ch, can be used as single-bit input and output signals on their own. In addition, the general purpose port can be reconfigured as an input port or even as a bit-control port, providing the interface IC is removed.

This interface IC is the chip identified as U52, in the middle of the board towards the back. It is a simple buffer, used to isolate the relatively expensive PIO chip from the potential dangers of a rear panel connector. If it is removed, the buffer function can be performed by a set of jumper wires inserted into the socket. Eight short wires are needed

Intelligence

DMS/DELTA

Designed for record keeping this package can be used by any manager or businessman without any computer experience. Although very comprehensive, it is far easier to use than any comparable system. The DMS/Delta differs from other Data Base Management Systems in that Delta has true transactional facilities. This means DMS/Delta can handle a vast variety of record keeping problems. The record layout is your choice, and you can create as many different files of information as you need. So this one program can be amended, added to, deleted and printed whenever you want. Batches of records can be selected for printing lists, labels, reports, letters and statements. The software has a powerful calculation routine which enables you to do calculations based on the records whenever you wish. No wonder IBM UK has adopted DMS/Delta as their own distributed product for the IBM PC.

Insert D864 on Information Feedback Card

THE P.C. EXPRESS.

THE BOARD THAT MAKES THE IBM PC GO THREE TIMES FASTER

When added to an IBM computer it not only enhances memory but also enables the user to process data at speeds far surpassing those of which the machine was previously capable. The board upgrades an IBM PC to a real 16 bit computer and trebles its speed with the ultra-fast 10MHz, 8086 microprocessor. PC Express is supplied with on board HI-Speed memory circuitry, allowing it to be expanded to 512K memory by the addition of any 64K or 256K RAM chips. PC Express has no effect on software other than to increase its running speed while switch and software functions allow the board to be disabled when acceleration is not desired. The performance of the PC Express expansion board is further enhanced by the use of RAM Disk, Disk Cache, and Background Printer software, all of which are supplied with each board.

Technical Specifications: MPU: 9.45MHz. 8086. Maximum 512K on board memory. Compatible 64K or 256K Dynamic RAM. RAM Access time: maximum 150 nanoseconds. 16 Bit wide memory with two parity Bits.

Insert D865 on Information Feedback Card



DATAFLEX

A multiuser relational data base management system, ideal for those considering developing applications on single or networked computers.

- 1) File maintenance
- 2) Transaction entry
- 3) Calculations and file update
- 4) Report generation
- 5) End of period procedures.

These functions encompass the software requirements for all accounting, inventory, payroll, job costing, and other business information processing requirements. Dataflex does them all . . . on-line, interactively. It is a relational data-base system with a comprehensive library of application independent utilities. For the programmer who wants to extend DATAFLEX further for unusual needs, the optional PASCAL Library Routines are available as a system option. The PASCAL Library includes the :DBMS, SCREEN-FORMS, PRINTED-FORMS, ISAM (B+) and numerous utilities. Also the source for the DataFlex ENTER and REPORT Program is included with the PASCAL Library.

For specifications complete reader service number below.

Insert D866 on Information Feedback Card

Other products include:

- * MICROMODELLER and MODELLER — 16 of the very best in microbased financial modelling languages.
- * PERTMASTER and MICROPLANNER, two of the most popular and powerful micro based project planning systems on the market.
- * MICROLINKLINE a communications package that allows you to link micros to micros and micro to mainframes.
- * MICROSUPERGRAPH a comprehensive business graphics package which links directly to Micro Modeller, Supercalc, DMS/ Delta and other popular packages.
- * CONTEXT MBA a combination of database, spreadsheet, graphics, communications, and wordprocessor all in one. A must for the Businessman with an IBM PC. More powerful than 123.

Insert D867 on Information Feedback Card

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

Sydney:

4th Floor, 204 Clarence Street,
Sydney N.S.W. 2000
Phone: (02) 267 1711
Telex: MNC AA25026

Melbourne

Suite 303, 620 St Kilda Rd
South Melbourne Vic 3004
Phone: (03) 51 1406

Intelligence (AUST) Pty Ltd

(INCORPORATED IN N.S.W.)

and they should connect pins 9-11, 7-13, 5-15, 3-17, 12-8, 14-6, 16-4 and 18-12. With these jumpers in place the port can be reconfigured to any required format.

The port is configured by sending a control word to its command register. In the case of general purpose PIO port A, the command register is at I/O address 8h. For a simple input port, use 4Fh. There is a bi-directional mode (8Fh), but few devices use a bi-directional data path, and without access to the PIO's own handshake lines it is difficult to control the port in bi-directional mode.

The final mode is control mode. In this case the command word is two bytes long. The first byte is CFh, and the second byte determines which bits are input and which are output. If a bit is set, the corresponding bit of the port will be input. If it is clear, the bit will be output. Therefore, if you have a device which requires four bits of output data in bits 0 to 3, and returns four bits of input data on bits 4 to 7, then the instruction sequence:

```
LD A,0CFH OUT (9),A LD A,0F0H OUT (9),A
```

will set up port 8 so that a write will output the data in the lower half of the byte and a read will return the input data in the upper half of the byte. □

Listing 1. Character in C to Centronics output port.

```
LISTST:  IN    A,(1CH)
         BIT   3,A
         RET   Z
         LD   A,0FFH
         RET
```

```
LIST:    CALL LISTST
         JR   Z,LIST
         LD  A,C
         OUT (8),A
         IN  A,(1CH)
         SET 4,A
         OUT (1CH),A
         RES 4,A
         OUT (1CH),A
         RET
```

Table 1. Centronics connector, Kaypro version.

Front of socket/Rear of Plug		
STROBE*	1	19 GND
DATA0	2	20 GND
DATA1	3	21 GND
DATA2	4	22 GND
DATA3	5	23 GND
DATA4	6	24 GND
DATA5	7	25 GND
DATA6	8	26 GND
DATA7	9	27 GND
	10	28 GND
BUSY	11	29 GND
	12	30 GND
	13	31
	14	32
	15	33 GND
GND	16	34
GND	17	35
+5 V (*)	18	36

* - See text

A PICTURE OR 1000 WORDS

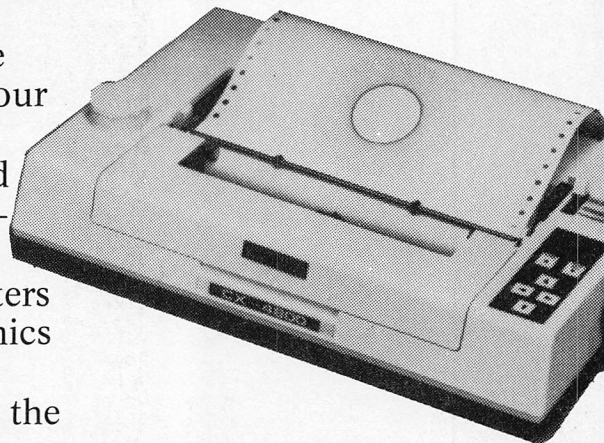
Have both with C. Itoh's incredible plotter/printer

C. Itoh offers you the choice of either the CX6000 flatbed with six coloured pens, or the CX4800 continuous stationery plotter, with four pens, for completely unattended operation.

High speeds of over 100mm/second combined with a resolution of 0.05mm ensure fast, high-quality colour graphics output.

Both models can connect to personal computers up to minis with standard RS232 and Centronics parallel interfaces.

Programming is as easy as using a printer and the plotter intelligence enables arcs, circles, axis, rectangles and dashed lines to be drawn with a single command - coding is extremely simple.



CX 4800 \$800* 203 x 191mm
CX 6000 \$1345* 364 x 257mm
 * Plus tax

TCG

SYDNEY: (02) 699 8300 30 Balfour St., Chippendale, NSW 2008
 MELBOURNE: (03) 568 6133 660 Warrigal Rd., Chadstone, Victoria 3148
 BRISBANE: (07) 371 9677 Unit 1, 339 Coronation Dr., Milton, Qld 4064

By Peter Lynden

BEFORE BEGINNING what I hope will be an informative guide for beginners to the 99/4A and its peripherals, a brief word about the position in which we TI owners find ourselves might be appropriate.

Those of us who have owned 99/4As for some time were shocked by TI America's withdrawal from the home computer market late last year. Others bought the company's home computers because of the subsequent price reductions. The result is the same. We must now consolidate our position and stay together, as the saying goes.

That's what this column will be all about; I hope to bring you the latest news on hardware and, especially, software. As well, I would like to try to answer any questions you may have regarding the 99/4A, and you might like to write to me here at *Your Computer* magazine.

News

Although TI has withdrawn from the home computer market, this only applies to production. Software and hardware, albeit in limited quantities, are still available. TI has also guaranteed to honour the twelve-month service warranty issued with every purchase of a 99/4A. This should be good news to some who were unsure about servicing arrangements.

The question of software availability seems to trouble owners most, and here I have some good news to report. Companies such as Imagic, Atarisoft (makers of Donkey Kong and PacMan), Walt Disney, Romox, and Sierra On-Line have all agreed to produce software for the 99/4A. Some of these products are already available from mail order houses in the States.

TI has also announced that it will issue licences for its auto-incrementing GROM chip, found in newer model 99/4A machines, to interested third-party manufacturers. Old-timers will recognise this as being a complete reversal of the situation that existed only six months ago, when TI showed a definite unwillingness to talk business with anyone. They even went so far as to threaten to sue anyone who attempted to make cartridges for their home computer! Funware Inc, manufacturers of the Ambulance, Rabbit Trail and Henhouse modules, are a recent casualty. The exact reason for their demise is, as yet, unclear, but they openly challenged TI by producing these modules in the States, claiming they would run on any old or new 99/4As. As it turned out they don't

run on the newer V2.2 cream-coloured 99/4As.

Now the situation has changed, and it is indeed welcome news. Just how soon we see this new software is anyone's guess. So, for the moment I am utilising the services of two mail order houses in America, and I would urge you to do likewise. I can recommend the International 99/4A Users Group, PO Box 67, Bethany, Oklahoma 73008 (US\$16.00 to join); and Tenex, PO Box 6578, South Bend, Indiana 46660. The latter publishes a terrific free catalogue with over 40 pages of software and hardware for the 99/4A.

A Guided Tour

As a member of the Texas Instruments Sydney Home Computer Users Group (TISHUG), I get many phone calls asking for advice and help with software and sometimes hardware. These aren't always easy to answer over the phone, so I would like to give you a brief overview of the 99/4A and its associated peripherals. Grab your hats and here we go ...

You really don't need to know much about how a computer works to use one effectively and enjoy it. The computer is 'dumb', so you need to tell it exactly what to do. Therefore, you supply it with information in a way that lets it understand what you want. This information is in the form of data and instructions (numbers and letters) and is commonly called a 'program'. You can either buy the desired program or you can write it yourself.

Inside the 99/4A console (keyboard and memory areas) this information is stored as electrical signals called 'bits'. They are stored in a 'memory' called RAM (Random Access Memory). The 16-bit TMS9900 microprocessor inside the computer is a circuit that makes the program work and manipulates the data you have stored there. Information is moved around in groups of eight bits, commonly known as a 'byte'.

A computer's capacity to store information depends on the size of its memory. The 99/4A without peripherals attached can store 16,000 bytes (or 16K) of program data. This is stored in RAM because, as the name implies, you can put in or extract whatever information you wish. There is also 26K of ROM (Read Only Memory), but this is fixed memory: think of it as a library, supplying information to the microprocessor on how to generate sounds, graphics and so on. The ROM also contains the language the computer understands - in

this case, TI BASIC. This programming language allows you to communicate with the microprocessor through the keyboard and to write your own programs.

At this point it might be useful to point out that each computer has its own version of BASIC and that, as a rule, they are not interchangeable between computers from the various manufacturers. Perhaps some day a common ground will be agreed on.

Sometimes it is more economical to buy software than to spend hours developing your own. The 99/4A accepts software in three ways:

1. Solid State Cartridges (or Command Modules). These contain ROM and plug into the right-hand slot on the console. They are convenient and usually require no other equipment, apart from a cassette recorder if you need to store data. There are arcade games, educational games and utilities such as Extended BASIC, Editor/Assembler and Minimemory.

2. Diskettes (or floppy disks). This method of storing information uses 13 cm disks made of magnetic material stored inside a jacket, with an opening where the disk drive head gains access, or reads, the information contained on the disk. The 99/4A uses single-sided, single-density disks (about 90K altogether). Disks are much faster than cassettes, but require a greater investment in equipment by the user. Loading software from disks requires the TI Peripheral Expansion System, comprising a disk controller card and disk drive fitted inside an expansion box. Extra memory (another 32K) is usually recommended for such software packages as TI-Writer and Microsoft Multiplan, as well as Logo II.

3. Cassettes. Most of you will be using this method of information storage, and yes, standard C-60 audio cassette tapes do work well on most portable tape recorders. I would suggest that you use one side of the tape only and look for a recorder with volume and tone controls (although these are not essential) and a tape counter (which is essential for conveniently locating separate programs stored on your tape). You can then write the starting digits of each program on the tape's insert card.

Most domestic recorders have reverse polarity for the 99/4A and this has been a common problem to first-time users. You need to leave the black remote plug on your cassette lead out of your recorder for it to function correctly. Inserting it causes the 99/4A to shut ▶

NEW...

PERSONAL COMPUTER TRAINING CENTRE

561 Bourke Street
(cnr. William Street)

Our scheduled courses include

- Introduction to the IBM PC/XT
- Lotus 1.2.3
- Multiplan
- dBASE II
- Seminars on 3-COM, LAN and VISION

Every class member has a fully-configured IBM PC, video networked to allow students to see a copy of the instructor's screen.

The Training Centre is also available for hire if you have your own course.

Enquiries welcome. **614 1433.**



B. S. MICROCOMP PTY. LTD.,
561 BOURKE STREET, MELBOURNE 3000. JLM/MC19

PARENTS! TOP — RATED SOFTWARE!



DAY BREAK SOFTWARE

FROM MICRO NATIONWIDE

Now you can choose from a variety of the most wanted programs-TUTORIALS, EDUCATIONAL GAMES, DISCOVERY ACTIVITIES, and more . . . all from MICRO NATIONWIDE PTY LTD. PRODUCERS OF FINE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMMES. MICRO NATIONWIDE'S NEW DAYBREAK division offers superior programs designed for children of various ages and abilities . . . at home!

The programs are all self-directing.

No adult supervision is necessary.

Tutorial programs are all self-correcting

Programs are all self-motivating

All programs are level-adjustable. Parent or child can vary their complexity and create new challenges as the child progresses.

The Programs Your Child Needs Most!

AGE	TITLE, ORDER NO. and DESCRIPTION	PRICE
3-5	DISCOVER! (DB-2000) — Directionality, colors, body parts with "spirits." Cue cards allow child to work independently. (not available on TRS-80).	37.95
7 & up	PERPLEXITY (DB-3000) — Classic puzzles challenge problem solving, logic and organisational skills. Several levels of difficulty.	37.95
7 & up	MATH BASEBALL (DB-4000) — Builds basic math skills. Several levels of difficulty.	37.95
10 & up	REGIONS of the US (DB-5000) — Game-like program teaches major cities, land forms, products, and climates.	39.95
TUTORIALS	9 & up ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION OF WHOLE NUMBERS (DB-4030)	37.95
	9 & up MULTIPLICATION AND DIVISION OF WHOLE NUMBERS (DB-4031)	37.95
	9 & up ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION OF FRACTIONS (DB-4032)	37.95
	10 & up MULTIPLICATION AND DIVISION OF FRACTIONS (DB-4033)	37.95
	12 & up SIMPLE ALGEBRAIC EQUATIONS (DB-4055) — 3 programs of progressively difficult levels. Level I — one variable, one operation. Level II — one variable, two operations, frequent use of parenthesis Level III — variable on both sides.	39.95

Programs available on Apple II or IIe, TRS-80, Commodore 64 Atari 800. When ordering, please specify computer model.

To order write or telephone, send cheque money order or charge to Bankcard, American Express, Visa or Diners Club. Include card number, expiration date and signature.

Dealer Enquiries Welcome.

To order or to send for our free catalogue

write to: **FREEPOST 2,**

**Micro Nationwide Pty Ltd,
PO Box 653,
Mona Vale, NSW, 2103,**

Or telephone (02) 99-1772 (02) 997-3317.





down the tape motor. If you need to use the remote plug, you have to make a reverse polarity switch. If you don't know how, buy one. TISHUG should be able to help you here. Russell Welham, our Music Co-ordinator, is the person to contact.

Even though I mentioned earlier that you may never want to program, a little understanding of the languages in which software is written may help you make a wise selection for the kind of programs you need.

Command modules generally offer the fastest operation, combining high quality with ease of use, since they are written in machine language and the ROM inside these modules complements the existing memory of the 99/4A. Machine language is immediately understood by the computer and, as such, is referred to as a low-level language (as opposed to BASIC which is a high-level language because it uses English words).

Assembly language is also capable of excellent graphics and speed. Until recently, you had to buy a full peripheral expansion system and the Editor/Assembler Software Package to run programs written in Assembly language, but with the MiniMemory solid state cartridge, you can now run these same programs for a portion of the cost.

Most software for the 99/4A comes written in Extended BASIC on tape and disk. To run these programs, you will need the Extended BASIC Solid State Cartridge. It has built-in features that facilitate the creation and movement of screen graphics known as sprites, of which there are 28 available on the 99/4A.

TI BASIC, sometimes referred to as Console BASIC, is a very useable tool for many kinds of programming, but does not lend itself to the creation of smooth-moving graphics.

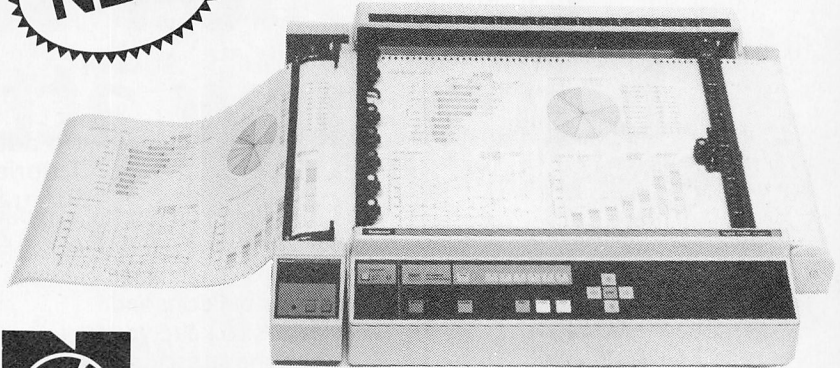
Since this is the first TI column and is meant as an introduction to the 99/4A, I will simply mention other languages such as Logo II, FORTH, Pilot and UCSD Pascal, and operating systems such as CP/M as being available and leave it at that. We might be able to discuss these in a future column.

In future columns I will continue my guided tour, discussing the peripheral expansion system, printers, joysticks and more software, as well as reviewing the latest books and games.

I look forward to hearing from you.
Happy TI computing.

8 PEN MULTI COLOR PLOTTER

at an affordable price



National A-3 Type Digital Plotter
VP 6802A

1. MULTICOLOR HIGH SPEED PLOTTING

EIGHT COLOR GRAPHICS AT 450mm/sec (18 inch/sec)

The high plotting speed of 450mm/sec (18 inch/sec), the variety of pens (fibre, ball point, plastic tip) and colors allows great versatility in the creation of graphs.

2. SIMPLE PROGRAMMING A VARIETY OF INTELLIGENT FUNCTIONS

The high level of intelligence built into this Digital Plotter greatly simplifies the programming required to generate the complicated engineering drawings or business charts.

3. RELIABLE PAPER SECURITY

ELECTROSTATIC PAPER HOLDING

The highly reliable, electrostatic paper-holding method guarantees secure paper holding, which is applied by simple switch operation.



4. QUIET MOVEMENT AND SAFETY

DESIGN CONSIDERATION ON MECHANICAL CONSTRUCTION AND SOFTWARE PLUS PROTECTIVE COVER

The detachable plastic cover assures durability and safety while suppressing the movement noise substantially.

5. CONTINUOUS PLOTTING

AUTOMATIC CHART ADVANCE "OPTION"

By combining the automatic chart advance option, this plotter can function in a totally unattended mode. This makes it possible to build up fully automatic drawing system which does not need any human care.

6. COMPUTER INTERFACES

THREE TYPES

Eight bit parallel, RS-232-C and GP-IB interfaces are able with VP-6802A. The above interfaces allow the plotter to be used as a computer graphics device as well as an instrumentation graphics device.

Scientific Devices Australia Pty. Ltd.

2 Jacks Road, South Oakleigh 3167. Phone: 579 3622
31 Halsey Road, Elizabeth East, S.A. 5112. Phone: 255 6575
35-37 Hume St., Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065. Phone: 43 5015

COMPUTIQUE

Not just a new name in computer sales, but a new attitude.



COMPUTIQUE
Bringing you the best in computers, software and consumables is just the first of many things we offer.

We'll also help you get full use out of your computer — with concise, comprehensive training courses, and regular bulletins and newsletters to keep you up to date with the latest developments. **Introducing two of our most popular new computers.**

FORCE 4

The all-Australian micro with the horsepower of a mini. Its hard disks carry 8 times the capacity of ordinary floppies. And each Force 4 workstation adds power to the central memory — to increase efficiency and minimise many delays common to other computers.

EPSON QX-10

The most user friendly computer we've found. It offers unrivalled usefulness, flexibility and extendability. A single demonstration will prove how much this compact computer can boost your efficiency. Call us now for further details, demonstrations or literature.

COMPUTIQUE
185 Elizabeth Street, Sydney. Telephone
(02) 648 2814

Also at Auburn
Computique Mail Order Computer Supplies

61815

COMPUTERS HAVE TO BE TAUGHT WHAT TO DO FIRST! . . .

Learn how to program a computer/Introductory & advanced courses

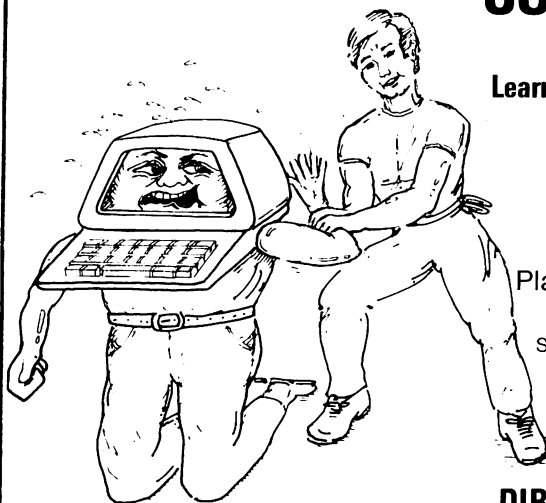
- Courses Include: Introduction to Computers
- Assembly language and machine level programming
 - Graphic and arcade game design
 - Using CP/M operating system
 - Database management using DBase II
- Playing games in basic ● Pascal programming ● Pet projects

This is why you should come to us

SMALL CLASS SIZES, QUALIFIED TEACHERS WHO SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE!
ON HAND EXPERIENCE, FRIENDLY ATMOSPHERE
DAY OR EVENING COURSES AVAILABLE
PRICES TO SUIT YOUR BUDGET Discount for students & pensioners

***HURRY number of students per class limited**
Ring Janine NOW for further details

DIRECT DATA 1065 High Street, Armadale Ph: (03) 20 6949



A.0092

your ATARI computer

By Ernie Sugrue

WELCOME to the Atari column again – hope you enjoyed the last one. This month I've reviewed the Atari program *Caverns of Mars*, and the Atari 600XL and 800XL computers. Unfortunately, due to lack of space, the tutorial I promised on Adventure writing will appear in a later issue.

Caverns of Mars

Caverns of Mars is yet another shoot 'em up game. It is marketed by Atari, so the price is automatically high (\$79.95) – high for an arcade game anyway. It was originally released by Atari Program Exchange, but the people at Atari were so impressed by it that they smartly placed it on their following year's (1982) release list.

In *Caverns of Mars*, Mars has declared war on Terra IV. Martian forces are surrounding the planet and demanding its surrender. Luckily, one fighter has managed to escape to challenge the Martian defences. That poor soul is you! Your ship, Helicon VII, has been assigned the task of penetrating deep into the Martian underground and activating their deadly fusion bomb.

Once activated, it cannot be reset or stopped. You must make good your escape within a specific period or the cavern (with you in it), will be blown into non-existence. However, if you do escape, another cavern magically appears for you to conquer. There are a total of five caverns to attack.

You are given five ships for the mission. On the Novice level you are simply required to traverse two caverns, activate the bomb and get out. In the second to the fifth caverns things gradually move faster and faster. In higher levels (Pilot, Warrior and Commander), extra caverns are added for you to conquer.

The Helicon VII, like all spaceships, needs fuel. Your initial supply is 99 units and you must constantly be on the lookout for more fuel pods to destroy and thereby replenish your supply. If your fuel runs to zero, you lose a life. You may also obtain fuel by destroying the 'Pyxias' rockets in level two.

The screen constantly moves upward. Your spaceship can be moved left, right and, to a certain degree, up and down. It is best to stay near the bottom of the screen on the way down, and near the top of the screen for your escape so you can, if necessary, get out of the way in a hurry.

Level one of the caverns simply involves moving through a twisting cavern (nothing shooting back...yet). Destroying

fuel pods and radio transmitters situated on the cave ledges gains points. Level two introduces you to the Pyxias rockets which, while they may not fire back or even move (except for their rapid vertical climb), do overwhelm you in sheer numbers.

Level three is where the fun really starts. Here you meet the laser gates, made of pure energy, which will destroy you on contact. Worse still, your laser torpedoes are useless. You must get to know the rhythm with them. It may take quite a few games for you to progress past this obstacle.

In level four, the space mines are your main worry. Your laser torpedoes will blow them into stellar dust, but this is difficult to achieve as their movement is highly unpredictable. Don't forget to grab more fuel in your spare time.

Level five is the most boring level, although the hardest to conquer. You must manoeuvre your ship through passages, both vertical and horizontal. When you remember that you're not very good at moving vertically – in the true sense – you'll realise how difficult this stage is. Then, at last, comes the base.

Have a rest, let the ship fly itself to the bomb, activate it and fly out of the base. Then take control and manoeuvre backwards through the four caverns (cavern two is not repeated), being careful not to crash. The timer at the bottom of the screen won't stop or reset. Crash too many times and you will run out of time with a bang – that is if you don't run out of lives first.

The good points of the game are the great variations in what you have to do; the fact that, in many cases, you have to think before you act; and the many skill levels which make it a pleasure to play from the first time to the hundredth time. However, I think the sound could be improved slightly, as could the vertical movement control.

If you find you are entering the caverns for the fifth time and have still got a few lives up your sleeve, get destroyed as close to the end as possible, and use up all but one of your lives. The game automatically ends after your fifth traversal anyway. Another hint which is undocumented in the instruction manual: if you press <SHIFT> <CTRL> and <CLR/SET/TAB> together, you will instantly be transported to deeper caverns.

The instruction manual that accompanies the program is excellent, explain-

ing in detail the object and strategy of the game. This kind of instruction manual is far better than the cardboard package instruction manual that some manufacturers love. It has been suggested that *Caverns of Mars* is Defender played 'sideways', but really it is an entirely new game with new objectives and strategies.

Caverns of Mars is available from Computerwave in Sydney, Exec-U-Games in Brisbane, and from most Atari retailers.

A Good Book

The *Addison-Wesley Book of Atari Software* is published annually by The Book Company, Los Angeles. It contains hundreds of reviews of all types of software for the Atari computer, and also for the Atari VCS. It is edited by a trio called Stanton, Wells, and Rochowansky.

Each reviewer takes about half a page to explain the main object of the program, its useability, and good and bad points, as well as giving a summary table. I've found about 90 per cent of all programs I wanted to know about in this book. The ones I couldn't find probably weren't published when the book was written.

Programs reviewed are divided into eight main sections, which are further divided into sub-sections according to interest. For example, the 'Games and Entertainment' section is divided into 13 parts, including adventure games, fantasy and role playing, board, sports, gambling and card games, shoot-'em-up arcade, arcade style, arcade maze, puzzle and strategy, music, tactical, space and war. As you can see, finding the review you want is extremely simple. There is also a comprehensive index, listing all titles, the type of program and page, plus an interesting list of the names and addresses of all the companies whose products are reviewed, which runs to about 90 entries.

The book is priced at US\$19.95 (even though this is a review of the 1983 book, the 1984 edition should now be available). The price can rise to about \$35.00 by the time the book gets to Australia.

If you cannot find a copy at your local computer dealer or bookstore, you can order one from the US. Write to: B. Dalton Booksellers, Mail Order Section, 9340 James Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55431, USA. Be sure to include \$19.95 + \$16.00 postage (air-mail). The company accepts Master-▶

G-PASCAL

for Commodore 64

Fully supports the Commodore 64's graphic and sound effects capabilities in a self-contained, easy-to-use programming package. Available on disk or cassette for \$79.50. Disk version includes free demonstration program and arcade game, written in G-Pascal.

Other G-Pascal programs available on disk or cassette (source code supplied):

- Sound Editor
 - allows you to experiment with the SID chip! – \$25
- Sprite Editor
 - makes editing of sprite shapes easy! – \$25
- Adventure Game
 - see how to write an adventure in Pascal! – \$29.50

See your dealer today, or send a cheque, money order or Bankcard/Mastercard number to:

Gambit Games P.O. Box 124, Ivanhoe, Vic. 3079
Phone: (03) 497 1283.



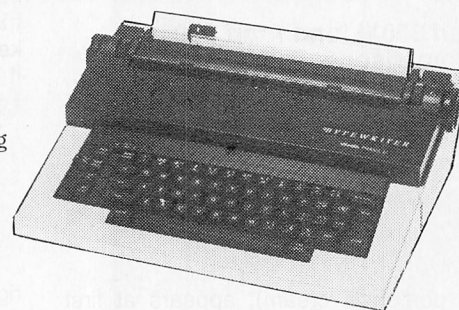
BYTEWRITER

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER LETTER QUALITY PRINTER AND TYPEWRITER IN ONE PACKAGE

The BYTEWRITER is a new Olivetti Praxis 35 electronic typewriter with a micro-processor controlled driver added internally.

\$799

plus shipping
\$20
Dealer
Inquires
Invited



FEATURES

- Underlining • 10, 12, or 15 characters per inch switch selectable • 2nd keyboard with foreign grammar symbols switch selectable • Changeable type daisy wheel • Centronics-compatible parallel input operates with TRS-80, Apple, Osborne, IBM and others • Cartridge ribbon • Typewriter operation with nothing to disconnect • Service from any Olivetti dealer • Self test program built in.

BYTEWRITER

CONTACT: COMPUTER EDGE PTY. LTD.,

Showroom:
229 Chapel Street, Prahran Vic. 3181
Phone (03) 529 7622

SOFTWARE RENTAL

NOW YOU CAN RENT THE MOST
POPULAR GAMES —
EDUCATIONAL — BUSINESS
SOFTWARE FROM:



At only 20%-25% of the
current retail price
+ Postage & Packing

- All software in original manufacturers packaging.
 - No minimum quantity.
 - Rentals are for 7 days (plus 3 days grace for return shipping).
- We will endeavour to obtain any software requested.

To immediately order, or for more information ring:

**S. D. COMPUTER
RESEARCH**
1/4 South St., Edgecliff 2027
(02) 328-6293

PRESENTING

EASY DESK

THE LOW COST MOBILE COMPUTER DESK

A quality product at a price you can afford.

- Made in AUSTRALIA
- Easy assembly
- For use in the home, office at work or in the class room
- Packed in cardboard box
- Laminated in teak
- Sturdy steel construction
- Solid castors
- Courier delivers to your door
- Dealers' inquiries welcome
- Cheques, Bankcard
- Money orders, payable to

IDEAL GIFT!



HOME COMPUTERS
160 Main Road (Burwood Hwy),
Upper Ferntree Gully, Vic. 3156.
Telephone (03) 758 2124.

Name

Address

..... State Postcode

Bankcard Signature

Cheque enclosed Bankcard

card, Visa, American Express and international drafts.

Atari 800XL and Atari 800 Comparisons

The Atari 800XL and 600XL spearhead a new range of products available for the Atari computer. The machines are identical except for the RAM supplied: the 600XL has 16K, the 800XL 64K. The 800XL, with its black and cream colouring (the keyboard and surrounding plastic are black, and the top portion is cream), appears at first glance to be more 'professional' than the 800. It is also slightly trimmer than the 800, largely because the lift-off lid (where the RAM boards and cartridges go) is missing. The computer therefore has an even surface, with a single cartridge-slot replacing the two found on the 800. This is not covered, except by a push-in lid that almost dares you to shove your finger into the slot!

The absence of one of the slots from the 800 is not a detracting feature as the BASIC language, which had previously been available only on cartridge, has been built into the computer. If you wish

to disable BASIC, which was formerly done by unplugging the BASIC cartridge, you do it by holding the Option key down while turning the computer on. It can also be done using POKEs inside a program.

The 800XL keyboard layout differs very little from the 800. The right Shift and Inverse keys have been reversed; and another button, labelled Help, has been added to the System Reset, Option, Select and Start buttons on the far right of the 800. This button can be used in a variety of ways, the most obvious being in games, where pressing it would display a clue or hint (as in an adventure). In the game 'Soccer', it is used to pause the game. It will, however, work only with programs that have a help feature built in - pushing the help key while in a program that was made before the XL series was marketed is useless.

Other new features include an international character set, capable of displaying 29 characters that are often used in non-English alphabets, and a rear slot that acts as a processor bus (an extension of the main circuit board

which makes the expansion possibilities of the XL series almost limitless).

Programs for the 800 are fully compatible with the new machines, so if you want to upgrade to one of the new models, your programs should run. I say 'should' - they would if correct programming was used. If, however, the programmer took a few shortcuts in the program, it may not work properly. Apparently the success rate is 90-95 per cent.

All the 'standard' Atari features are retained in the new models: five test modes, eleven graphics modes, 256 colours, four sound voices and high-res graphics. However, two controller jacks have been removed, leaving two.

Both models (600XL and 800XL) should be available by the time you read this. The 600XL (16K) costs \$399 and the 800XL (64K) is \$599. They are available from ComputerWave in Sydney, Exec-U-Games in Queensland, and Atari retailers nationwide.

Well, that's about it for another month. I'd like to thank Exec-U-Games in Maryborough for all the help they gave me in preparing the 800XL review.

Lothlorien Software

Cultivating New Concepts
COMPUTER SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS



EDUCATION

FRENCH & GERMAN TUTORS,
SPELLING & SPEED READING,
AUSTRALIAN GEOGRAPHY,
THE UNIVERSAL TUTOR
SCHOOL RECORDS & REPORTS

ADMIN. & FILING

ARCHIVE—BIBLIOGRAPHY—
FILING

THE LIBRARY CATALOGUE
THE LIBRARIAN'S
ASSISTANT

— LOAN SYSTEM —

GAMES

THE CAVERNS OF MORDIA

**G.P.O. BOX 1033,
SYDNEY 2001**

Phone: (02) 398 4023

Holiday Luggage Special

Diskette Storage Trays

Essential for Business
and Home Use



Stores 20 Diskettes



Stores 50 Diskettes

Available ex stock

50 Diskettes \$49.95

20 Diskettes \$ 9.95

Plus \$2.00 postage and packaging

Holiday Luggage
P.O. Box 133 North Balwyn 3104
No C.O.D. Bankcard or Personal
Cheques O.K.
Please charge my Bankcard.
Expiry Date

Name

Address

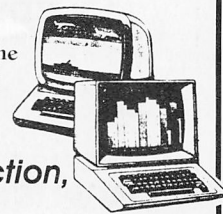
Postcode

Signature

microcomputer games

Division of The Avalon Hill Game Company

Get the
**Best From the
Biggest!**



**Strategy,
Science Fiction,
Fantasy,
Adventure,
Education,
Sports & Arcade**

- ★ ATARI®
- ★ APPLE®
- ★ TRS-80®

**MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGUE**

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

COMPUTER SIMULATIONS

**134 Cochranes Rd.,
Moorabbin, Vic. 3189**

TEL: 555-8886

only
\$59.95
 each
 +P&P

Powerful CP/M 8-Bit SOFTWARE

NEVADA BASIC

Without doubt the best value product we've sold. Full facility extended BASIC disk based.

NEVADA COBOL

- It's 4 to 20 times faster than any other micro COBOL according to an independent study. What's more, it's easier to use.
- Extremely Compact. You can compile and execute up to 2500 statements in 32K RAM, 4000 statements in 48K, etc.
- It's based upon the ANSI-74 standards with level 2 features such as compound conditions and full CALL CANCEL.
- You get a diskette, 153-page manual with lots of examples and 16 complete COBOL source code programs.

NEVADA FORTRAN

- IF... THEN... ELSE constructs.
- COPY statement.
- A very nice TRACE style debugging.
- 150 English language error messages.
- You get a diskette, 174 pages of Documentation and five sample programs.

NEVADA PILOT

- Perfect for industrial training, office training, drill and testing, virtually all programmed instruction, word puzzle games, and data entry facilitated by prompts.
- What's more, John Starkweather, Ph.D., the inventor of the PILOT language, has added many new features to Nevada PILOT. There are commands to drive optional equipment such as Video Tape Recorders and Voice Response Units. There's a built-in screen text editor and much more.
- Meets all PILOT-73 standards for full compatibility with older versions.
- You get a diskette, 114-page manual and ten useful sample programs.

NEVADA EDIT

- A character-oriented full-screen video display text editor designed specifically to create COBOL, BASIC and FORTRAN programs.
- Completely customizable tab stops, default file type, keyboard layout and CRT by menu selection.
- The diskette comes with an easy to read manual.

NEVADA COBOL APPLICATIONS

- Budget • Cobol Pre-Processor • Mailing list • Personal finance. Four major programs on disk which both illustrate the language and provide useful applications.

BEST OF CP/MUG!

A collection of some of the most useful programs from our vast library of CP/M Users' Group Software, compiled and documented for end users by Compnetron Staff. A real bargain.

BDS-C

New:
 Version 1.5 **\$199.95** + P & P

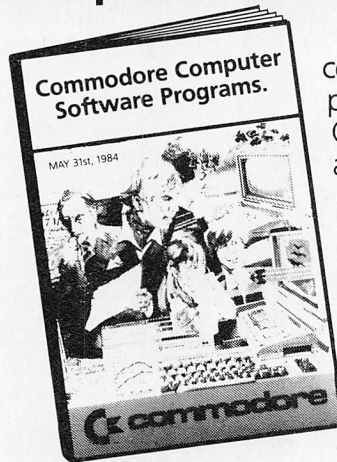
Available ex-stock from
COMPETRON, the new retail
 division of **Archive Computer
 Services** (07) 52-9700 or write to
 FREEPOST 2, P.O. Box 13,
 CLAYFIELD, Qld. 4011.



Order the products, read the manuals, if not satisfied, return for full refund providing disk seal not broken.

Commodore Computer Software Programs.

**Free 72 Page Full Colour Catalogue Available.
 Just Clip And Send The Coupon.**



Now the most comprehensive range of software programs for your Commodore Computer can be delivered direct, anywhere in Australia, simply by ordering from the catalogue. It's the newest, easiest way of buying software for your Commodore Computer.

Perhaps 'user friendly' is the term we should apply to this new Commodore purchase system, because it brings the entire range of Commodore

programs right into your home or office, eliminating the tiresome business of 'shopping.'

All new and existing programs, right across the entire category spectrum, are available. Just ask us. Anytime. But first, get your free catalogue by completing and sending the coupon.



commodore
 COMPUTER
 Keeping up with you.

Commodore Information Centre Pty Ltd
 (Incorporated in N.S.W.)
 Private Bag No. 21 Lane Cove West NSW 2066

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

yc

BMS/CC173

your VIC 20/C64 computer

By Andrew Farrell

MANY OF YOU may be under the impression that I worship Jeff Minter, but really I hate him. Yet again the master behind games such as *Matrix* and *Lazer Zone* has appeared with a new, deadly, addictive creation which breaks all previously known rules of game design.

Yes, it's the long awaited sequel to *Attack of the Mutant Camels*. This time you're at the receiving end, playing the role of a ninety-foot high, neutronium-shielded, lazer-spitting mutant camel.

Minter has lined up 42 levels of devilish creations from the real world, in an environment which makes them appear totally unreal. Confused?

What is a London telephone booth doing in this vast expanse of palm trees and pyramids which wink as they pass in the background? There are also aggressive Australian alpinists, falling telephones and flying silicon chips.

Revenge becomes a comedy in this game, though much of the humour may be wasted on the large proportion of non-British people who will play the game. A little wangling on my part gained me a sneak preview of some of the higher frames, and believe me, the going gets rough.

Revenge of the Mutant Camels is distributed by Progressive Software and sells for around \$29.95.

I almost forgot the most important thing about this game: it loads from cassette faster than it loads from disk. Using a special turbo-load, high-density recording method developed in Germany, *Revenge* has almost made the disk drive obsolete. Several other software houses have also promised to start using this method during coming months. So, burn your disks and buy a cassette player.

Portable Price Drop

The recently released *SX-64* portable has officially dropped in price to \$1499, making it very competitive with similar systems which are bought in individual pieces. By the way, Commodore has included a drive reset button in the nicely concealed control panel.

Most of this month's column was prepared using the *SX*, and I must say the keyboard is very pleasant to use. The

fact that it is detachable makes typing on your lap far more comfortable.

Rasters

Several readers have enquired about the legendary raster interrupt. Don't fret, I'll explain what that is in just a moment. Nearly every so-called expert will calmly explain that anything may be done with this amazing feature, from writing *Space Invaders* using eight sprites, to bi-directional multi-speed bit lateral scrolling (whatever that is).

Now to the technical bits (bits - get it?). While you are busy watching *Rocky VIII* on your video recorder, your television is hard at work keeping a picture visible.

Next time you're watching, have a close look at the screen. You may notice a small dot travelling past your eyes at around 50 times per second (don't worry if you can't quite make it out). This small dot is called the raster. (Note: television technicians please disregard anything written on this page.) It travels from left to right across the screen and where a dot is required it leaves an image in the correct colour. The speed at which this system operates accounts for the apparent constant picture which appears on the screen. How can this information be of any use to you? Patience.

Vic II Chip

What is so good about the Commodore 64 that makes people throw Apples off the Gap and buy one? The Vic II Chip may well be part of the answer (it certainly isn't the disk drive speed). This chip has several powerful facilities that make complex programming feats simple.

One of these features is the storing of the actual raster position into a memory location which may also, in turn, trigger an interrupt.

What is an interrupt? An interrupt is an event which occurs around 50 times per second and controls the living force within your computer. Things such as flashing the cursor, updating the screen and servicing all the little clocks and timers depend on it.

The actual interrupt routine or program is stored in ROM; however, the

pointer which says where it actually starts is in RAM. Therefore we can, by changing this pointer, add our own routines to the usual interrupt cycle.

On the 64 there is also another way to alter the interrupt cycle. As I mentioned earlier, the raster position is latched into one of the memory registers in the Vic II chip. The magic locations are 53265 (\$DO11) and 53266 (\$DO12). The first register contains the MSB (Most Significant Bit) of this value and the second contains a value from 0-255. Most of the time we simply ignore the first register.

By reading the raster position it is possible to control when data is actually placed on the screen and time it to only make alterations when they will not be visible. Better still, by writing to the raster register we can force an interrupt to occur when the raster reaches the value which was written. That is, you may set the raster register so that when the raster reaches the value you specified it will cause a jump to your special routine. This is a fairly tricky piece of work, requiring the correct setting of the interrupt registers and raster register. Most work in this area is best done from machine code, for simplicity and speed.

Unfortunately, this month I was caught with some nasty problems and have been without the use of my 64 for several weeks. However, May issue will contain a few programs showing some practical uses of all the above information. Anyone with specific questions related to raster interrupts or smooth scrolling, which will be covered over the coming months, should write to me at:

Your Commodore 64 Column,
PO Box 586,
Mona Vale, 2103.

I can't promise to answer letters individually, but I will try to deal with them through this column.

Simon's BASIC

The most wanted cartridge since the Commodore 64's release has been *Simon's BASIC* and at last stocks are reappearing in some stores. You must have heard enough about it by now to know that it is certainly a very powerful addition to the standard Commodore BASIC. □

150 PAGES OF THE MOST
COMPREHENSIVE LISTING OF
VIC-20 & COMMODORE 64
HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & BOOKS
AVAILABLE IN AUSTRALIA

95% OF ITEMS HAVE WRITTEN DESCRIPTIONS

\$3.50

From your
COMMODORE DEALER
or the VIC CENTRE

416 Logan Rd., Stones Corner, Q'ld 4120



SUBSCRIBE TO

your computer

MAGAZINE FOR BUSINESS AND PLEASURE

PLUS! FREE MEMBERSHIP TO MI-COMPUTER CLUB!

and every month you can keep right up to date with the exciting realm of computing. Read our news and reviews on business and leisure machines, software, peripherals and "gadgets" — and don't forget our tutorials and the pocket programs you can use!

PLUS



If you subscribe to YOUR COMPUTER magazine this month you will receive FREE membership to the MI-COMPUTER CLUB. This entitles you to big discounts on floppies, folders, books, and software; a monthly newsletter; interactive membership — with members Australia-wide; problem help from Les Bell; eligibility to join the club bulletin board; and more!

CUT OUT AND MAIL



your computer

MAGAZINE FOR BUSINESS AND PLEASURE

140 JOYNTON AVE.
(P.O. BOX 21) WATERLOO 2017
PHONE (02) 662-8888

HERE IS MY APPLICATION FOR SUBSCRIPTION TO YOUR COMPUTER MAGAZINE. I UNDERSTAND THIS ALSO ENTITLES ME TO BECOME A FREE MI-COMPUTER CLUB MEMBER AND TO PARTICIPATE IN ALL THE CLUB HAS TO OFFER.

- Standard 12-issue rate within Australia: \$30
 - Surface rate for New Zealand and Papua New Guinea: \$35.60
 - Airmail rate: \$47.60
- Rates for other countries on application.

- Save on two years' subscription —**
- Australian rate: \$52
 - Surface rate for New Zealand and Papua New Guinea: \$63.20
 - Airmail rate: \$87.20
- (All overseas rates quoted and to be paid in Australian dollars)

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms

Address

Postcode..... Phone



Please charge Bankcard No

Expiry Date...../...../..... Signature

PACESETTER

Professionals in Peripherals.

SILVER-REED Daisy Wheel Printers

17CPS

\$734*

25CPS

\$1174*



40CPS

\$1600*

- * Variety of Speeds
- * Quiet operation
- * Versatile
- * Dependable
- * Compact space-saving design
- * Complete range available
- * Options

Special Features

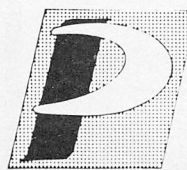
- * First rate letter quality
- * Bidirectional
- * 17-40CPS
- * 13-17" Paper widths
- * Self test function

- * Supports a full range of word processing functions including bold print, subscript, superscript plus underlining functions.
- * Daisy Wheel and Ribbon Cartridges can be changed easily, quickly and cleanly.

*Prices do not include sales tax.

Our prices to OEMs and Dealers are EVEN BETTER!

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:



PACESETTER PERIPHERALS

A Division of VSI Electronics (Australia) Pty. Ltd. (Incorporated in S.A.)

16 Dickson Avenue, ARTARMON 2064, N.S.W. PHONE: (02) 439 4655

Adelaide (08) 267 4848 Brisbane (07) 229 8827 Melbourne (03) 818 0688 Perth (09) 328 8499

Free readers' classifieds

From page 143

Wanted: VIC-20 software, up to 25 per cent paid. Send to Peter Lazaraki, PO Box 78, Coober Pedy 5723.

VIC-20: Plus datasette. All as new. Worth over \$310, sell for \$250. Phone (02) 810-4935.

Wanted: Cassette copy of 'Galactic Traders' or 'Zork 1, 2 or 3' for 16K Model 1. For details write to Jamie Young, 10 Leonard Street, Highbury 5089. Phone (08) 337 8723.

For Sale: Static RAM cards, 64K, 8 MHz, extended addressing, phantom disable, EPROM substitution. Four boards, each \$375 or \$1400 the lot. East Ryde. Phone (02) 888-7624.

Wanted: Copy of 'Sunrise-Sunset' article from *BYTE*, July 1981. Will pay copying charges. (09) 299-6947 ah.

Monopoly 64: Now you can play monopoly on your Commodore 64. Also included are 23 matches and huckle. All with instructions. The lot \$8 + \$2 for p&p. 21 Tristania Crescent, Taree 2430.

New Club: Broken Hill Microbee Users' Group. For information on this new club please contact Peter Cotter, 533 Radium Street, Broken Hill 2880. Phone (080) 88-1621 (ah).

68000: I am building a 68000 system. Hardware and software information needed. Does a user group exist? Eric Lindsay (047) 51-2258.

VZ-200 Software: As new! Learjet - \$20;

Starblaster - \$10; Knights & Dragons - \$10; Dynasty Derby - \$10; Hoppy - \$10; Asteroids - \$10. Phone (069) 42-3383.

VIC-20: Datasette, introduction course 1 & 2, joystick, Superexpander, business and education software, 100 programs, four books, 50 top games. \$550. Steven (02) 649-2283.

Hewlett-Packard Computer HP120: With dual disk drives and most software. Only nine months old. Worth \$13,000, sell for \$6500. (03) 859-6766.

System 80/TRS 80: I will borrow and lend taped software. Send list to Mr Gilbert, Santa Ana, 25 Palona Street, Marayong 2148. You will receive my list in return.

Your Computer: All issues to August '83 and others, \$55 including postage. G Lopatta, PO Box 443, Nth Adelaide 5006.

VZ200 (expanded): Adventure program, 'Castle of Elgior'. Send \$10 to A Majajas, 99 Wyrallah Road, Lismore 2480.

ZX81 Add-ons: Books, program tapes and magazines, very cheap, send SAE for list. Fred Brunings, 32 Dorothy St, Brahma Lodge 5109.

Microbee: Educational software, primary and secondary schools. For complete list, write: R Goodison, 14 Mollison St, Broadford 3658. (057) 84-1926.

VIC-20 (8K): Machine language cartridge, four game cartridges, five books, 12 magazines, 36 cassette games. Over \$620. Sell \$380. Phone (02) 533-1872.

Another User Group: If anyone is interested

in forming a ZX Spectrum User Group, please contact David Noble, 34 Murri Street, Blackheath 2785.

SV318/328 Games: Versions of Pacman, Frogger and Breakout. \$10 each or all three for \$25. 19 Barcelona Street, Wishart 4122. Phone (07) 349-0315.

HELP: Where is Flint in Microbee 'Eye of Min'? Reply to Alan Morgan, 5 Chelmsford Street, Boggabri 2382.

Sorcerer Mk2, 48K: With green screen monitor, Micropolis drives, 18-slot expansion chassis, ROM-packs, lots of business and games software on disk and tape. \$2800. (049) 48-8742.

Microbee Memory Map: The most comprehensive memory map available, with over 400 address entries of firmware functions and routines. Also parallel, serial and five-way port data. 22 pages \$4.50. Mail order to B. Proctor, 27 Roberts Ave, Mortdale 2223. Price includes postage, prompt return guaranteed.

Microbee Quality Software: 'File Index System' handles name and address-based records with user-inserted text area in each one. Record search in alpha sequence or by keyword or postcode, plus edit and delete. Suits popular printers. Can print full record or mailing labels. Tape - \$15, disk - \$19.95. Also available on tape for your transfer to disk - \$15. Mail order to B Proctor, 27 Roberts Avenue, Mortdale 2223. Prices include postage. Prompt return guaranteed.

INTRODUCING
the best value in personal computers.



EPSON QX10

256 K RAM : 2x320 K DRIVES	RS 232C PORT : LIGHT PEN INTERFACE
640x400 DOT GRAPHICS	CENTRONICS PARALLEL PORT
REAL TIME CLOCK AND CALENDAR	COLOUR OPTION AVAILABLE
2x RAM DRIVES : BATTERY BACKUP	5 SLOT EXPANSION BUS
16 CHARACTER FONTS	FAST VOICE COIL MOTOR DISK DRIVES

18 PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION KEYS

12" ANTIGLARE GREEN SCREEN, FX-80 PRINTER, WORDSTAR, MAILMERGE, SPELLSTAR, BASIC AND EXTENDED CP/M 2.2

ALL INCLUDED IN ONE LOW PRICE **ONLY \$4,954** incl. Tax

MasterCard

C.A.E. ELECTRONICS Pty. Ltd.
1/27 FORGE STREET, BLACKTOWN
(02) 6214242



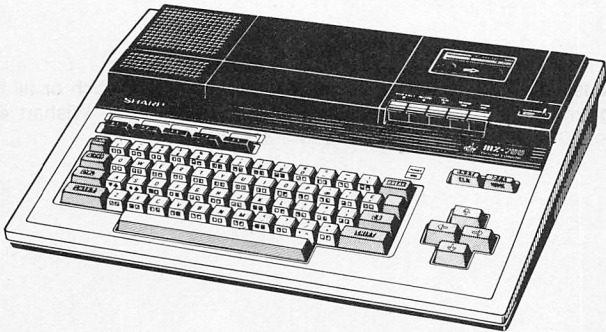
TANDY
ELECTRONICS
DEALER

Big Discounts on all Tandy Computers and Accessories
Free Delivery Throughout Australia
90 Day Warranty
Bankcard and Cheque Orders Accepted

Not Only the Best
- But the Very Best Service

Bayne and Trembath
3 Boneo Rd., Rosebud, Victoria 3940.
Ph: (059) 86 8288, A/H (059) 85 4947

SHARP MZ 700



CHECK THE FEATURES

- 64K RAM
- INBUILT CASSETTE
- 4 COLOUR GRAPHICS PLOTTER
- INBUILT PAL MODULATOR
- LARGE RANGE OF SOFTWARE INCLUDING PASCAL, GAMES AND HOME ACCOUNTING
- 5 COMPLIMENTARY GAMES

FROM ONLY \$499.00

WE KNOW COMPUTERS

CALCUTRONIC PTY LTD

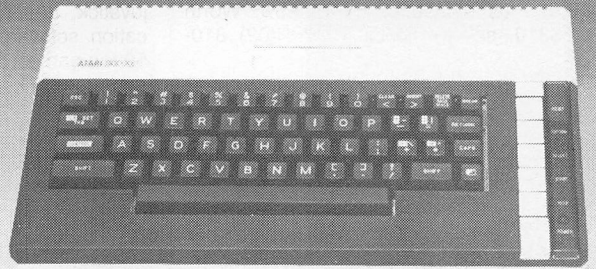
CALCULATOR AND COMPUTER CENTRE

797 GLENFERRIE ROAD, HAWTHORN 3122

Telephone: (03) 818 6631

ATARI®

HOME COMPUTERS



Inspect our comprehensive range of Atari Computers, Peripherals and Software in friendly and comfortable surroundings at the:

Computer Cabin

Now Open!

Shop 149
Jam Factory Shopping Centre
500 Chapel St
South Yarra 241 4367



COMMODORE 64

SOFTWARE

FANTASTIC OFFER!

12 PROGRAMMES FOR \$10.00

* GAMES * UTILITIES * APPLICATIONS

THATS RIGHT . . . 12 COMMODORE 64 programmes on cassette for only TEN DOLLARS!!! That's about half the amount that you'll expect to pay for just one programme.

WHAT AN OPENING OFFER!!!!

PLUS You'll regularly receive details of all the fantastic new software and hardware available from dozens of overseas sources at tremendous discount prices.

G. S WEBBER & ASSOCIATES: P.O.Box 238, Gympie, 2227. Please send ONE CBM64 multtape to:

Name

Address

..... P/Code

I enclose \$10 as full payment by Cheque P/Order

Bankcard No.

y.c. Expiry Date Signature

Is 1984
the
year...

you are going to deliver the benefits of IBM or ICL Personal computers to your organisation ...

If it is ... whether you want a small business system or a large corporate network you should be talking to us.

THINK COMPUTERS

602 Maroondah Hwy., Mitcham Vic. 3132
Telephone: (03) 873 1122

IBM

ICL

PLEASE SEND FURTHER INFORMATION

NAME

COMPANY NAME

ADDRESS

PHONE

market directory

DEALERS, distributors, mail-order houses and other commercial organisations or individuals who have a message to spread but don't want to outlay the sums required for full-scale advertising can take advantage of our Market Directory — small ads to help those searching for outlets, services and equipment. For details contact *Your Computer* on (02) 662-8888 or write to PO Box 21, Waterloo 2017.

SINCLAIR ZX SOFTWARE

Gloster Software Announces a new release Multigames pack for the 48K ram 2xSpectrum Incredible value — 8 full size game programmes, many taking up full 48K ram, computer now, spacetrek, star battle memory, jigsaw puzzle, screen draw and cube.

All programmes fully accessible to user — many games feature our unique sprites graphics with instructions on how to use the routines in your own programmes. Over \$80 value for only \$29.50 including postage if paid with order. Free 2x81 and 2xSpectrum catalogues available with S.A.E.



MF COMPUTERS PTY LTD

9 Ada Avenue, Brookvale,
Tel.: (02) 939-1800.

Standard Software

- All 8" CP/M 2.2
- Languages: Basic, Cobal, Fortran, CB80, Pascal.
- Communications Software.
- Software available for Business and Home.

COMPLETE SYSTEM FROM \$4800 (Plus tax) Including the table.



MF2000

Approved by the Energy Authority of NSW.

DON'T WASTE TIME SEARCHING THE GALAXY. VISIT THE SPECIALISTS...



MULTI-TEXT COMPUTER BOOKS

RING US NOW

G13 WALLACEWAY, CHATSWOOD

02 412 3561

VZ 200 SOFTWARE

An increasing range of quality software. Rapid turnaround of orders and enquiries. Realistic prices and helpful user support.

SUPER INVADERS: 10 levels, fast action and great sound effects.	\$10.00
PAKMAN: 4 different mazes, bonus symbols and great sound effects.	\$10.00
GRAPHICS PACKAGE: Character designer, drawing commands and demonstration.	\$10.00
VZ DEBUG: Disassembler and monitor combined, over 20 commands.	\$20.00
BLANK DATA CASSETTES: Top quality reliable loading everytime.	C12 \$ 1.85 C24 \$ 2.25
HANDLING CHARGES: Per order	\$ 1.50

Send S.A.E. for further information or your order to:—
R.S. Miller, 8 Mulga St, Altona 3018
Phone enquiries: J. Hawley (03) 367 1469

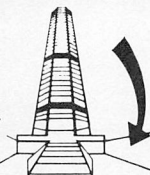
the Computer Spot

TRADE IN YOUR VIC-20 FOR COMMODORE 64 NOW!!

Call in or phone for a special deal

SHOP C4, MLC CENTRE MARTIN PLACE, SYDNEY

PHONE: (02) 235 2971



IFR/VFR Flight Simulator \$75

For Apple 11+48K D053.3. With omnirange, DME and all other instruments. Real scenery and approaches. USA's best

PRINTER for VIC-20/CMB64 \$225

Use 2 1/4 inch add machine paper. 30cps 24/32/40 column, dot matrix impact. Gives all commodore graphics, etc. Cable included

RABBIT for VIC-20/CMB64 \$59

Loads 8Kins 30 seconds. (Your Datasette is a fast as disk). Latest version, will copy protected tapes. C30 tape holds 300K of data

RAM Cartridge \$105

Either fuel 16K N 8K and 3K. Plugs into rear port

CHAMBERS COMPUTER SUPPLY P/L

Freight FREE on order above \$60, all others are on flat \$5 for p. & p.
48-50 Monkhouse Dr., Endeavour Hills, Vic 3802

MEDIA COPYING SERVICE

- * Copying of most formats
 - * Reasonable rates
 - * Quick turnaround
- Tel: (03) 772 0781
(03) 772 9177

RS232 SWITCH PROBLEMS?



Let the RS232 tester help you solve your computer interface problems.

- ★ Simple Connection ★ No Power needed
- ★ Displays transmit data receive data, request to send, clear to send, data set ready, data terminal ready, carrier detect.

\$38.00 post paid Plus tax.

MF COMPUTERS

9 Ada Ave Brookvale 2100

Tel.: (02) 939-1800. Tlx: AA73775

"Disk Drive Service And Maintenance"

Mr Floppy Pty Ltd offers full maintenance and "6 Months Service" as recommended on most brands of floppy and hard disk drives. Quick turnaround and very competitive rates.

- ★ Maintenance Contracts available.
- ★ 6 Monthly Service Contracts.
- ★ Used by Govt. departments.

MR FLOPPY PTY LTD

9 Ada Avenue

Brookvale N.S.W. 2100

Tel.: (02) 939-1800. Tlx: AA73775

MICRODECISIONS

A range of superb value for money computers. Two floppy disk drives, 400K or 800K storage, five or ten megabytes of hard disk.

Our hard disks can be added to MD2 and MD3 models, and provide 8-inch SSD floppy disk compatibility.

\$3000 of "free" software includes Wordstar, Correct-It, Logicalc, Personal Pearl, CP/M 2.2 and three languages.

Contact
Microtrix Computer Systems
24 Bridge Street
Eltham, Vic., 3095.
Ph. (03) 4395155.

SORCERER OWNERS/USERS

A comprehensive catalogue for SORCERER including GAMES, UTILITIES, EDUCATIONAL, MUSIC CP/M PROGRAMS plus HARDWARE, MEMORY UPGRADES, etc., is now available. REPAIRS 'Doctor' service available for ailing Sorcerers.

SSBASIC. This is a direct enhancement of the STANDARD ROM PAC. It comes in four EPROM chips that replace the chips currently in the ROM PAC. SSBASIC supports ALL the original commands PLUS TEN NEW ONES: ie, CALL; CSAVE/CLOAD; CURS; EDIT; ERRL (Errortrap); GET; I/P (x); O/P(x); PRINT USING and OLD. EPROMS are supplied pin compatible with existing BASIC ROM chips. An incredibly low \$72 is the cost of these EPROMS.

For FREE catalogue of all our programs and services contact:

AURORA DATE SERVICE, PO Box 80, VILLAWOOD 2163

3D CHOPPER BARON FOR 48K SPECTRUM JOY-STICK COMPATIBLE.

IF YOU LIKE REALISTIC 3D ACTION PACKED GRAPHICS, THIS GAME IS FOR YOU.

Wave after wave of menacing biplanes, relentlessly surge towards you with machine guns blazing.

KABOOM! ... another biplane bites the dust but don't relax yet. How long can you survive this onslaught?

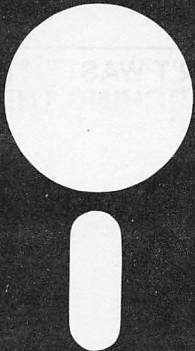
But then you have at your fingertips the awesome power of the ultimate high-tech chopper haven't you.

Your job gets tougher with each life used or you lose more and more and more of your chopper's manoeuvrability.

Being 100% Australian designed we are able to keep costs down. Please send \$14 plus \$1 P&P and your address to HISCORE SOFTWARE: P.O. Box 59 MITTAGONG, N.S.W. 2775. And we will rush you a copy of copies of this great game by return post.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

computer bookshop



Pocket & Tech Books

downstairs
137 King St.
P.O. Box 2065
Sydney
233 1944

MICROBEE SOFTWARE

BEEMON: A must for any Microbee owner who wants to do anything else apart from run prewritten programs. Examples of what this program can do are: DUMP memory in Hex or ASCII; ENTER memory in HEX or ASCII; EXAMINE AND MODIFY Z80 register; SAVE & LOAD machine code programs; MINI DISASSEMBLER plus many others. This program comes on EPROM for a low \$45.00.

WORD PROCESSOR: Typing on your Microbee can be made easy with this WORD PROCESSOR. It comes with a comprehensive manual which includes MACRO PROGRAMMING for TWO COLUMN PRINT; MAIL MERGE; PRINTER ROUTINE for 8510A Dot Matrix; MOTOR CONTROL circuit diagram, etc. This program comes on EPROM for \$45.00.

GAMES: CP/M utilities for disk users, etc.

For FREE catalogue please write to:

AURORA DATE SERVICE, PO Box 80, VILLAWOOD 2163

BIT SWITCH

"BIT SWITCH" designed for versatility of the interconnection of RS232 devices, "one in", "three out", bidirectional change-over switch.



- FEATURES: ★ Low Cost, High Reliability 100% tested.
★ Compact, Fully enclosed, attractive unit.
★ Single P.C.B. with gold DB25 connectors.
★ Low Resistance, GOLD switch contacts.
★ Available with 8 or 24 switched lines.
★ 5 year "local manufacturers" warranty.
- ★ Simple to use ★ No maintenance ★ No power requirements. From \$108.00 plus tax if applicable.

MF COMPUTERS PTY LTD
9 Ada Avenue, Brookvale 2100
Tel.: (02) 939-1800. Tlx: AA73775

ENJOYABLE PROGRAMMING with HITACHI PEACH MB-6890

Join our
HITACHI PEACH USERS' CIRCLE
Australia-wide Postal Group
Send 30c stamp for details of membership, and a List of our **outstanding software** currently available to members.
WHAT-IS WHAT-IF BUSINESS
SYSTEMS
34 Lucerne Crescent
Frankston 3199

ATARI SUPERMONITOR IS HERE SUPERMON

Will allow you to take control at any time, and list, change, move, verify, step, trace, search, etc., read/write to disk direct. Rev. B features included as well as 4 extra Gr. modes, Basic Var. name restorer, fast keyrepeat and more R.R. \$89. Phone your dealer or send orders/inquiries to P.O. Box 507, Beenleigh, Qld. Ph. (07) 209-7891.

All ROM, No RAM wasted.

If you're into making music . . . Sonics is your magazine!

1984 Yearbook

OUT NOW!

- * Three \$1500 synths reviewed
- * Home studio basics
- * Digital recording introduced
- * The well set-up guitar
- * Build-yourself effects pedals
- and more . . .

PLUS 100 pages of directories listing all equipment involved in making, recording and reinforcing music — what it is, what it costs and where to get it.

Sonics is published quarterly by the Federal Publishing Company, 140 Joynton Ave, Waterloo NSW 2017. (02) 663-9999.



your computer services

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR: We are happy to receive your comments and, if they are of interest to other readers, publish them. Letters will only be considered for publication if they include your name and address, although we can withhold such details from publishing on request. Note that we reserve the right to (and probably will) edit all letters for the sake of brevity, clarity or accuracy.

Subscriptions: Standard 12-issue rate within Australia: \$30. Surface rate for New Zealand and Papua New Guinea: \$35.60; airmail rate \$47.60. Save on two years' subscription: Australian rate \$52; surface rate to New Zealand and Papua New Guinea \$63.20; airmail rate \$87.20. Rates for other countries on application. All overseas rates quoted and to be paid in Australian dollars. Twelve months' subscription is available free with membership of the Mi-Computer Club. Allow up to eight weeks for subscription processing.

BACK COPIES: and single issues are available from the publisher's office (\$2) or by mail (\$2.50). We will supply photostat copies of articles where a back issue is not available, at the single-magazine price for each feature copied.

READERS' ENQUIRIES: We will make every effort to answer readers' written enquiries, if accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope, although staff shortages and deadline pressures may cause delays. **Please include your telephone number(s) with any enquiry.** Phone enquiries not related to subscriptions, readers' advertisements, or other 'service information' cannot be accepted.

COPYRIGHT: All material appearing in *Your Computer* magazine is copyright and cannot be reproduced in part or in full, by any means, without the written permission of the Publisher or Managing Editor. Computer clubs and schools can, however, apply for restricted permanent reproduction rights for non-commercial, limited-circulation use (e.g. newsletters and class instruction.) Given that it sometimes takes us a while to answer such requests, you can consider that restricted permanent rights apply in these cases from the day you send in your letter, and will later be confirmed (or withdrawn) by our reply.

LIABILITY: Although it is policy to check all material used in *Your Computer* for accuracy, usefulness and suitability, no warranty, either expressed or implied, is offered for any losses due to the use of any material in this magazine.

EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS: Contributions to *Your Computer* are welcomed and will be given every consideration*. Please read these notes carefully to get an idea of the style and format we prefer.

All Contributions: should include your name, address, and home and office phone numbers (in case we need to check details). Each page of your submission, and any ma-

terial sent with it, should also carry your name.

Style: All items should be typed (or printed) and double-spaced on plain white paper. We will only accept original copies - no photostats. Include your name, address, telephone number and the date on the first page of your manuscript (all manuscript pages should have your surname and page number in the top right-hand corner). Be clear and concise, and keep jargon and adjectives to a minimum.

Contributions By Telephone: Contributors who have modems and suitable software (in the MODEM7/YAM mould - see our stories on Christensen Protocols in the May and June 1983 issues) can arrange direct transfer

to our computers, or obtain special contributor access to the Mi-Computer Club Bulletin Board system, which is on-line 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

*Although the greatest care will be exercised with contributions, no responsibility can be accepted for the safety or return of any letters, manuscripts, photographs or other materials supplied to *Your Computer* magazine. If return is desired, you should include a stamped, self-addressed envelope. If return is critical - say it's something you can't afford to lose - then don't send it; we are careful, but we're not perfect, and Murphy's Law guarantees yours is the one item we'll lose this year.

advertisers index

ACT Computers	165	Home Computers	154
AED	15, 19, 59, YBC15-18	Imports and Products	142
ANZ Book Co	114	Intelligence	147
Adaptive Electronics	104	Lothlorien	155
Applied Technology	136-137, 166-167	Market Directory	162-163
Archive	OBC	Maxwell	YBC21
Archives (Melbourne)	128	McGraw-Hill	60
Arcom Pacific	35, YBC28-29	McLagan Wright	YBC2
Ashton Scholastic	107	MICC	158
Automation Statham	46	Micro Nationwide	150
BGR	YBC24-25	Microeducational	44-45
BS Microcomp	150	Micromail	YBC7
Bayne & Trembath	160	Microtrix	131
CAE	160	Microvisions	56
Calcutronics	161	Mikad Marketing	152
Carpe Office Systems	12	Minicomp	143
Case Communications	130	Mytek	118
Centre Industries	13	Nashua	10
City Personal Computer	17	Necisa	4-5
Comm. and Prof. Micros.	67	Olympia International	YBC12
Commodore	156	Pacesetter Peripherals	20, 159
Competron	156	Panatronics	124-125, 127
Complete Solutions	YBC8-10	Pocket and Tech. Bookshop	162
Computer Cabin	161	President	YBC20
Computer Edge	154	Prog. Software Pub.	YBC32
Computer Galerie	14	Rob's Computer Centre	141
Computer Play	67	Robotron	102
Computer Simulations	155	Rod Irving	68, 108, 116
Computer Solutions	121	Roland	27
Computer Spot	64	Rolvi	16
Computermax	105	Scientific Devices	151
Confratel	67	Six S Software	28-29
Connect Electronics	56	Software City	56
Data Decor	109	Software Corp of Australia	132
Dick Smith	144-145	System User and Management	52
Digital Equipment Corp	9	Talgrass Technologies	134
Direct Data	152	Technical Computer Graphics	148
ETI Magazine	18, 139	Texas Instruments	2-3
Electro Med	58	Think Computers	161
Electronic Warehouse	61	Typequick	138
Emona Enterprises	48	University Co-Op Bookshop	122
Futurotronics	36	Vic Centre	157
G.S. Webber	161	Video Tech	154
Gammon and Gobbett	154	Videoactiv	54
High Tech Computer Systems	120	Sonics Magazine	163
Holiday Luggage	155		

We Have The Answer To Your Storage Problems



Take a hard line on software with the ACT WINCHESTER HARD DISK SYSTEM

THE POWERFUL ACT

The ACT Hard Disk System will upgrade your computer to a powerful, high performance machine. Supported throughout Australia, the ACT Hard Disk will give you fast convenient data storage.

THE RELIABLE ACT

Far greater storage than floppy drives with reliable performance under all conditions, makes the ACT Hard Disk unbeatable value. Designed and manufactured in Australia.

*5 — 25 Megabytes of Hard Disk Storage.
5 Plus 5 Fixed/Removable Hard Disk.
5 Megabytes Removable Hard Disk Cartridge.*

THE LOGICAL ACT

APPLE II: DOS 3.3, PASCAL & CP/M
IBM PC: PC DOS & CP/M86.
OSBORNE — KAYPRO — SIGMA OKI —
TRS80 II & III — SANYO — NORTHSTAR.

HEATH/ZENITH — XEROX 820 — S100
MR FLOPPY PTY LTD.

SOON FOR THE DEC RAINBOW &
SIRIUS.

THE SHAREABLE ACT — PC NET

PC Net is a hard disk sharing system — simple and cost effective. The disk is divided into logical drives, allowing independent users to share the disk. Available for most popular brands of microcomputer.

W.A.
MICRO E.D.P. HARDWARE,
9a/1 Leura Avenue,
Claremont, WA 6010
Phone: (09) 384 5511

N.S.W.
act

75 Willoughby Road,
Crows Nest, NSW 2065
Phone: (02) 439 6300
Telex: AA 24816

S.A.
COMPUTER MART PTY LTD,
123 Gouger Street,
Adelaide, SA 5000
Phone: (08) 51 5363, 212 2888

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

NEW
RELEASE

microbee 128K Small Business Computer



microbee®

“microbee is the biggest success story of Australian computer design and manufacture”

Now just released, **microbee 128K dual drive Small Business Computer** priced at only \$2245 with popular programs from the world's best known software houses and a friendly 'user interface', appealing to beginners and experts alike.

A total package deal for the serious computer user, the **microbee SBC** comes with world class software such as **WORDSTAR** (accounts for 50% of the Australian wordprocessing market), **MicroSoft MULTIPLAN** (The 3rd generation spreadsheet), **MicroSoft BASIC**, and the powerful **MICROWORLD** packages such as **TELCOM 2** (networking to other computers either directly or through a **MODEM**), **Disk BASIC** and **Disk WorkBee**.

The special user interface called 'B-Shell' allows the use of industry standard software, while being much 'friendlier' than most CP/M systems. 'ICONS' are used to select commonly used programs. **INIT** and **TRANSFER** programs simplify 'housekeeping' function. A comprehensive **HELP** system is also supplied.

The CP/M 2.2 operating system fully

utilises the capabilities of the 128K SBC. Automatic disk caching increases program speed by 50%. 'M-drive' software allows 65K of RAM to be used as a fast disk. **SETDRIVE** allows other disk formats such as **KAYPRO**, **IBM**, **OSBORNE** to be read.

In its review of the leading Australian computer manufacturers in October 1983, **Australian Micro Magazine** claims:

“**microbee** is the biggest success story of Australian computer design and manufacture, and the only Australian attempt to get into the demanding consumer market.

... it is listed on **IDC's** market predictions for this year.”

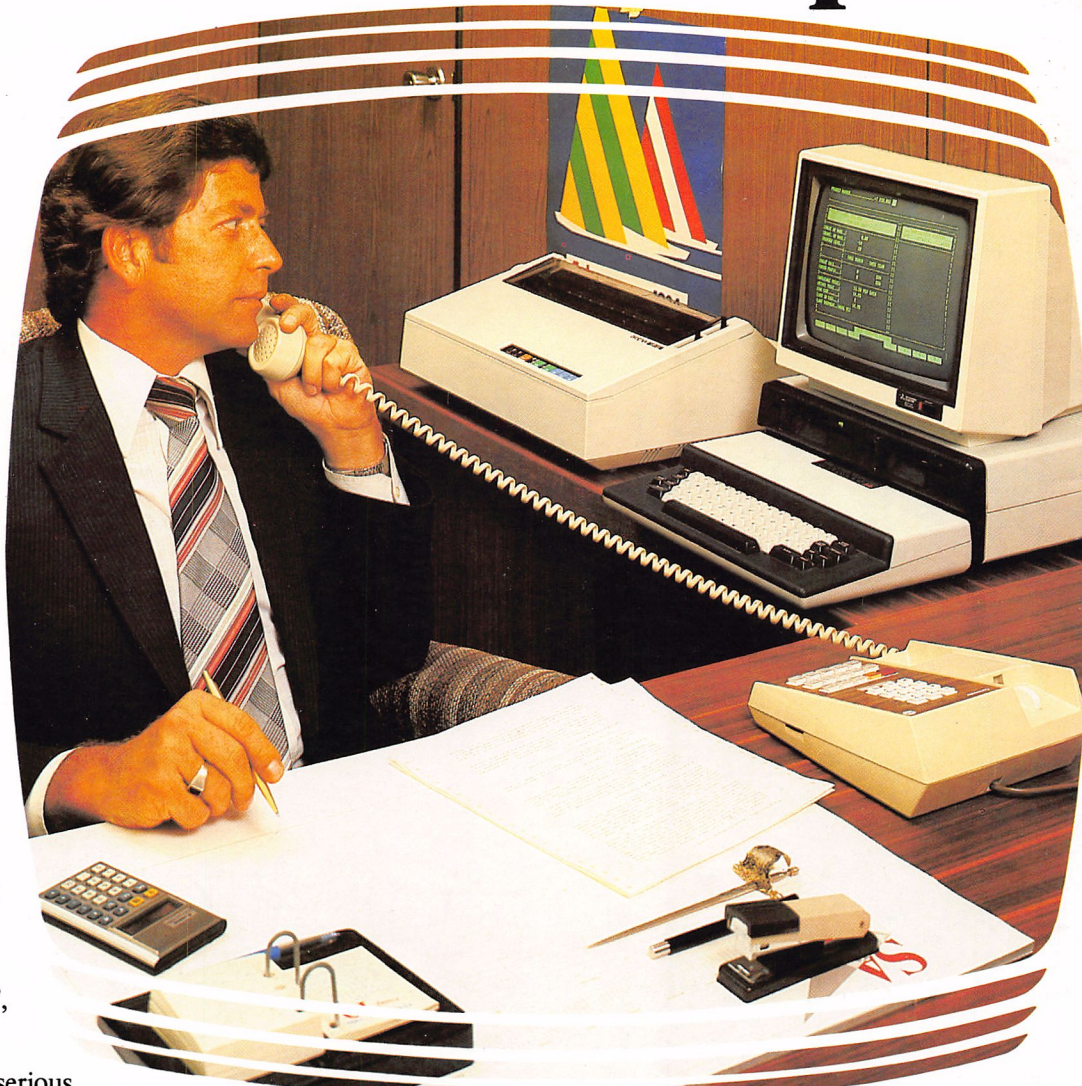
BUNDLED SOFTWARE
microbee 128K Small Business Computer comes complete with

'bundled' software from the world's best known Software Houses.

SYBIZ Business Package and Database (including Accounting, Pay Roll and Report Generator); **CP/M 2.2 Operating System**; **Wordstar 3.3** word processor by Micropro; **Multiplan 1.0** spread sheet by Microsoft; **BASIC 80** by Microsoft; **Microworld Disk Basic**; **Wordbee**; **Telcom 2 Communications Package**; **Disk Utilities**; **Help Files**.

All programs are supported with easy to use condensed manuals and help files on the disks. Ask about the **microbee** training courses . . .

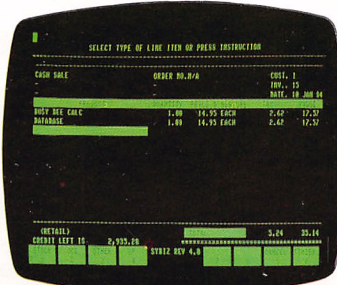
Manuals Supplied:— **microbee** disk manual (describes use of CP/M utilities and system specification); **Microworld BASIC**; **Microsoft BASIC**; **Microsoft Multiplan**; **Wordstar Reference and Training Manual**; **Wordbee User Guide**.



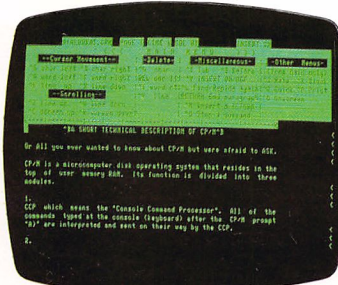
A complete, cost-effective, professional solution



MULTIPLAN — Spreadsheets



SYBIZ — Accounting



WORDSTAR — Wordprocessing



ICON — Graphic Identification

“Compare the features of microbee’s Small Business Computer with any other computer at this price. microbee features include:—

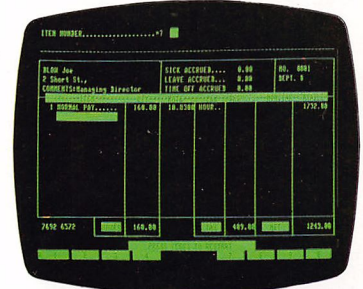
microbee 128K Small Business Computer-Z80A operating at 3.375 Mhz, 128K bytes of dynamic RAM, 2K bytes screen and graphics RAM, 8K bytes of system firmware controlled with specially designed memory management unit. High resolution 512 x 256 PCG graphics, programmable parallel and serial ports.

- | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Operating system | CP/M 2.2 with M/drive, Disk caching |
| User interface | B-Shell |
| Wordprocessing | WORDSTAR 3.3 |
| Spreadsheet | MULTIPLAN 1.05 |
| Accounting, Pay Roll etc. | SYBIZ Business Package |
| BASIC | MICROSOFT, MICROWORLD |
| PCG high res. graphics | 512 by 256 pixels |
| Communications | TELCOM 2 |
| Terminal emulation | ADM 3A/TELEVIDEO |
| Serial Port RS232 | INCLUDED |
| Parallel Printer Port | INCLUDED |
| Internal loudspeaker | INCLUDED |
| Disk Drive Capacity | 2 by 400 kbytes (FORMATTED) |
| MONITOR | AMBER/INCLUDED |

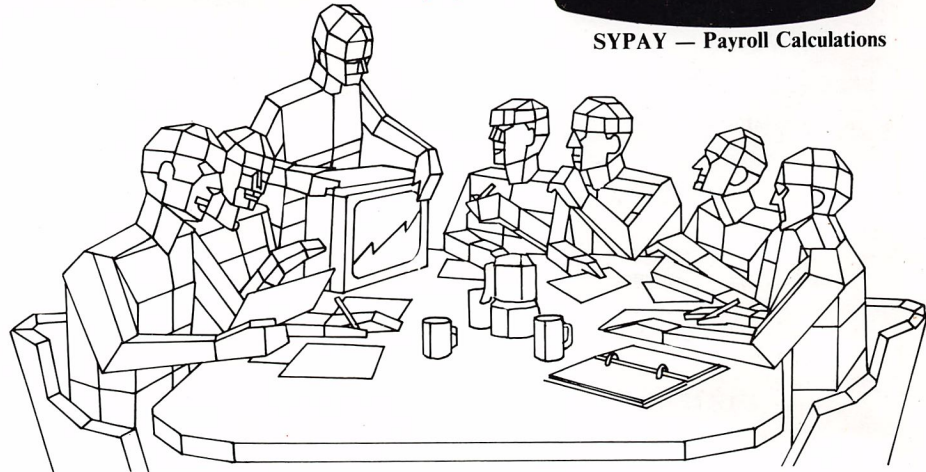
Basic system price includes microbee 128K, Dual Drive Unit, microbee AMBER monitor, 'bundled' software, manuals and sales tax

\$2,245

“Incredible 128K microbee Small Business Computer opens new opportunities for convenient disk based business applications”



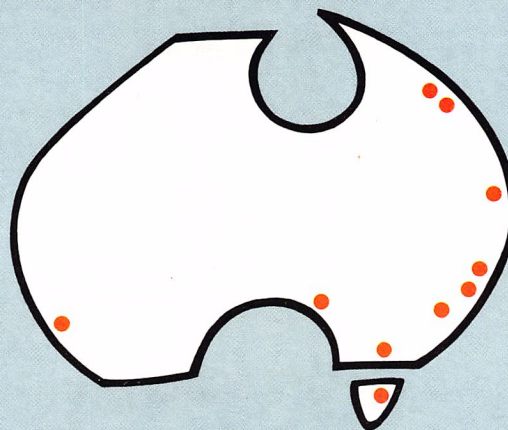
SYPAY — Payroll Calculations



microbee computer shops

- 1 Pattison Ave,
Waitara 2077.
Phone (02) 487 2711
- 729 Glenferrie Rd,
Hawthorn 3122.
Phone (03) 819 5288
- 141 Stirling Highway,
Nedlands, Perth.
Phone (09) 386 8250
- Coolman Court,
Weston A.C.T. 2611.
Phone (062) 88 6384
- 151 Unley Road, Unley.
S.A. 5061. (08) 272 1384
- 455 Logan Road,
Stones Corner,
Qld 4120
- Koala Crescent,
West Gosford 2250.
(043) 24 2711

- Authorised Dealers in:—
- NSW:**
Carlingford,
Coffs Harbour, Concord,
Hurstville, Lismore,
Sydney, Waterloo,
Wauchope
- VICTORIA:**
Glen Waverley,
Melbourne.
- QUEENSLAND:**
Aitkenvale, Cairns.
- SOUTH AUSTRALIA:**
Adelaide, Edwardstown,
Port Lincoln.
- WESTERN AUSTRALIA:**
Mount Tom Price.
- TASMANIA:**
Launceston
- ACT:**
Belconnen, Weston.



Shops and Dealers
Australia wide



DIRECT ORDERS
PHONE (02) 487 2711
TELEX AA72767

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY
RETAIL PTY LTD





From \$28.00* per week its the most affordable word processing solution around!

Offer includes: •Dedicated word processing computer • 10 software applications and programs • Industry standard CP/M operating system • High quality, full feature visual display terminal • Letter quality printer
• Installation and systems familiarisation • Easy to follow instruction driven user interface

THE WORD TRAVELS FAST!

Archives have placed hundreds of systems into Government, Commerce and Industry over the past nine months. It must be the best value for money pack on offer today. Its' reliability and ease of use make it a tremendous buy for the most inexperienced computer user. There is no need to learn the technicalities as the system is explained in step by step instructions plus applications have "on screen" help!

Check this for value: * Famous WORDSTAR word processor with a spelling checker corrector * Easy-to-use Database system for information storage and retrieval

*Lease price to approved purchasers.

* Powerful financial modelling package * A bookkeeping suite with extensive reports (MD3 only) * A cheque book maintenance application * 3 programming languages including industry standard MBASIC * Communication software for talking to other systems * Letter quality printer with an optional cut sheet feeder * Terminal keyboard dedicated to word processing * Installation and familiarisation with the system (Metropolitan and certain country areas only).

Contact your local dealer for the details of this offer or book now for a seminar at Archives offices.

 **archives**
computers australia pty ltd

- 163 Clarendon St, Sth. Melbourne, Vic. 3205. Tel: (03) 699 8377 Telex: ARCAUS AA39388
- 16th Floor, 55 Lavender Street, Milsons Point, NSW, 2061. Tel: (02) 922 3188.
- 419 Remuera Road, Remuera, Auckland 5, New Zealand. Tel: (9) 50 3548